

Input by members of the Sanskrit Buddhist Input Project.
With kind permission of the Digital Sanskrit Buddhist Canon Project
of Nagarjuna Institute, Nepal
and University of the West, Rosemead, California, USA
(www.uwest.edu/sanskritcanon)

Sutra section, text no. 62

The transliteration emulates the conventions of Nagari script.
Therefore, many word boundaries are not marked by blanks.
BOLD for references (added)

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

gunakarandavyuha sutra

1. sritriratna bhajananusamsavadanam

om namah sriratnatrayayah namah sarvabuddhabodhisattvebhyah //

yam srighano mahabuddhah sarvalokadhipo jinah /
tam natham saranam gatva vaksye lokesatatkatham //

ya sri bhagavati devi sarvadharmadhipesvari /
tasya bhaktiprasadena vaksyami bodhisadhanam //

yena sampalitam sarvam traidhatukamidam jagat /
tasya lokesvarasyaham vaksye sarvarthasadhanam /
tadyathabhunmahasattvo jinasriraja atmavit /
triratnasaranam gatva yatirarhan jinatmajah //

ekasmin samaye so 'rhad bodhimande jinasrame /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva jagaddhitve samasrayat //

tada tatra mahabhijño jayasriyatiratmavit /
saddharmam samupadestum sabhasane samasrayat //

tam drstva sravakah sarve bhiksavo brahmacarinah /
tatsaddharmamrtam patumupetya samupasrayan //

tathanye bodhisattvasca sambodhivratasadinah /
subhasitamrtam patum tatsabham samupasrayan //

bhiksunyascelakascaivamupasaka upasikah /
vratino 'pi mahasattvah sambuddhabhakticarikah //

brahmanah ksatriyascapi rajano mantrino janah /
amatyaha sresthinah paura sarthavaha mahajanah //

tatha janapada gramyah parvatikasca nairgamah /
tathanye daisika lokah saddharmagunavamchinah //

sarve te samupagatya tamarhantam jayasriyam /
yathakramam samabhyarcya pranatva samupasritah //

tatsaddharmamrtam patum krtamjaliputa muda /
sastaram tam samalokya parivrtya nisedire //

tada so 'rhanmahasattvo bodhisattvo jinatmajah /
jinasrirajannalokya sarvamllokan sabhasritan //

triratnagunamahatmyam srotum samabhilasinah /
samutthayasanattasya jayasriyah puro 'gratah //

udvahannuttarasamgam janubhumitalasritah /
padabjam samjalirnatva prarthayadevamadarat //

bhadanta srotumichami triratnotpattisatkatham /
tadbhagavan samupadisya sambodhayatu mam guro //

iti samprarthite tena jinasrigunasambhrta /
jayasrih sumatih sasta sabha viksyavamadisat //

sadhu srnu samadhaya jinasriraja sanmate /
triratnasya samutpattisatkathagunavistaram //

yatha me gurunadistam jinakalpena yogina /
upaguptena lokanam hitarthe vaksyate maya //

tadyathabhunmaharajascakravartim naradhipah /
asoko nama rajendra sarvalokahitarthabhrt //

ekada sa maharajah saddharmagunalalasa /
triratnagunamahatmyam srotumaicchajjagaddhite //

tatah sa bhupati raja samantrijanapaurikah /
pujopaharamadaya sa samvadya mahotsavaih //

vihare kukkutarama prayayau sampramoditah /
tatah praptah sa rajendra pravisyat samprasaditah //

upaguptam mahabhijñam samdadarsa sasamghikam /
tamarhantam samalokya natva sa samjalirmuda //

sahasa samupagatya yathavidhi samarcayet /
tatah pradaksinikrtva pravatva caranambuje //

samjalistasya saddharma srotum purah samasrayat /
tatah sarve 'pi logakasca yathakramamupagatah //

tamarhantam yatim natva parivrtya samasrayan /
tadasokah sa rajendro drstva sabhasritan janan //

utthaya svasanacchastuh puratah samupasritah /
udvahannuttarasamgam janubhyam bhuvim samsthitah //

samjalistam yatim natva prarthayedevamadarat /
bhadanta srotumichami triratnotpattisatkatham //

kim triratnamiti khyatam tatsamadestumarhasi /
iti samprarthite rajña so 'rhan jinatmajah sudhah //

upagupto narendram tam samalokyaivamadisat //
sadhu srnu maharaja samadhaya jagaddhite //
yatha me gurunadistam tatha te vaksyate maya /
tadyathadisamudbhuto dharmadhatusvarupakah //
pamcabuddhamsasamjato jagadisastathagatah /
mahabuddho jagannatho jagacchasta mahesvarah //
dharmarajo munindro 'rhanvairocanasamadhidhrk /
sarvajñah sadgunadharah sarvavidyadhipo jinah //
samantabhadrarupamgah sugatah srisukhakarrah /
sadabhijño mahaviro vajrasattvavinayakah //
maradarpatamohanta sambodhijñanabhaskarah /
esa sa bhagavamlloke buddharatna iti smrtah //
ye caitaccharanam gatva bodhisattva jagaddhite /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva caranto bhadracarikan //
jitva maraganan sarvanarhanto nirmalasayah /
samyaksambodhimasadya sambuddhapadamagatah //
te 'pi sarve jagannathastathagata munisvarah /
bhagavanto mahabhijña buddharatna iti smrtah /
ya sri bhagavati devi prajña sarvagunasraya /
janani sarvabuddhanam sambodhijñanabhaskari //
maradarpatamohantri saddharmagunadayini /
sarvavidyadhari laksmi sarvasattvasubhamkari //
esah saddharmasambharta dharmaratna iti smrtah //
ye canye 'pi mahayanasutradayah subhasitah /
desitah sugataiste 'pi dharmaratna iti smrtah /
yasca saddharmasambhirta bodhisattvo jagatprabhuh /
mahasattvo jagannathah sarvadharmadhipesvarah //
dustaklesatamohanta sambodhiginabhaskarah /
visvarupo mahabhijñah sarvasattvahitarthabhrt //
sarvalokadhipah sriman dharmarajo jinatmajah /
esa lokesvarah sasta samgharatna iti smrtah //
ye canye 'pi mahasattva bodhisattva jitendriyah /
arhanto nirmalatmanah sambodhijñanasadhinah //
bhadracaryasamacarascaturbrahmaviharinah /
sambuddhasamghikaste 'pi samgharatnah smrta jinaih //
ye tesam saranam gatva bhaktisraddhasamahitah /
bhajanti sarvada nityam smrtvapi ca divanisam //
te bhavanti mahasattva bodhisattva gunakarrah /

sacchrisampatsamapannah sarvasattvahitotsavah //

bodhicaryavratam drtva krtva loke subham sada /
sukhanyeve sadaa bhuktvaa prante yaanti sukhavatim //

ityevam samgharatnasya bhajanam punyamuttamam /
matva taccharanam gatva bhajantyetadgunarthinah //

etatpunyavisuddhatma kadapyeti na durgatim /
sarvada sadgatisveva jato dharmadhipo bhavet //

ye capi dharmaratnasya pragatva saranam sada /
bhajanti sraddhaya bhaktya srutvapyetatsubhasitam //

te 'pi santo mahasattva bodhisattva gunasrayah /
sambodhisrisukhadharah sarvasattvasubharatah //

sambodhicarikam dhrtva krtva sattvahitam sada /
satsukhanyeve bhuktvante samyanti sugatalayam //

ityevam dharmaratnasya bhajanartham varam vrsam /
vijñaya saranam gatva bhajantvetacchubharthinah //

etaddharmavisuddhatma durgatim naiva yati sah /
sadgatisveva samjato praonte yati jinalayam //

iti vijñaya ye martyah saddharmasukhavamchinah /
triratnasaranam gatva bhajantu te sada bhave //

etatpunyanubhavana parisuddhasaya narah /
sambodhicittamasadya caranti bodhisamvaram //

bodhicaryam carantaste purya paramitah kramat //

caturmaran vinirjitya nihklesa vimalasayah /
arhantam prapya sambodhim sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //

iti vijñaya yo martyah sambuddhapadamicchati /
sa adau saranam gatva sadguroh samupasrayet //

aradhya sadgurum bhaktya santosya samprasadayan /
tadupadesamasadya tirtha snatva vratam caret //

vratanam posadham srestham samakhyatam munisvaraih /
etatpunyanubhavana samprapnoti bodhimuttamam //

atita api sambuddha etatpunyanubhavatah / jitva maran samasadya
sambodhimabhavan jinah /

ye caitarhi sthitah sarve te 'pyetatpunyabhavatah /
arhantam prapya sambodhim bhavanti sugatah khalu //

ye capyanagatah sarve bodhisattva vratopamah /
te 'pyetatpunyapakena bhavisyanti munisvarah //

evamanyetatpunyapakena bhavisyanti munisvarah //

evamanye 'pi sattvasca ye ye 'pyetadvratamcarah /
te te sarve mahasattva bhavayurbodhibhaginah //

srimantah sadgunadhara nihklesa vijitendriyah /
sarvasattvahitodyuktascaturbrahmaviharinah //

durgatim te na gacchanti kadapi hi bhavalaye //

sadapi sadgataveva samjatah satsukhanvitah /
bodhisattvah sudhimantahsaddharmagunasadhinah //

kramena bodhisambharam purayitva samahitah /
trividham bodhimasadha nirvrtipadamapnuyuh //

iti vijñana ye martya nirvrtipadakamksinah /
te etad vratamadhaya samcaranto yathavithi //

etatpunyavisuddha hi naiva gacchanti durgatim /
sada sadgatisamjatah prante yayuh sunirvrtim //

evam me gurunadistam munindraidesitam yatha /
tathaham te maya rajan gaditam sampradhyatam //

tvamapyevam sada rajan durgatim na yadicchasi //

sada sadgatisamjato nirvrtim hi yadicchasi //

carasvaitadvratam rajan posadhakhyam yathavidhi /
etatpunyavisuddhatma nunam yayah sunirvrtim //

iti tenarhata saya samadistam nisamya sah /
asoko nrpati raja tadvratam dhartumaicchata //

tatah sa nrpati raja krtamjalirupasritah /
upaguptam tamarhantam natvaivam prarthayanmuda //

bhavante bhavatadistam srutva me rocate manah /
tathaham samcarisyedam posadham vratamuttamam //

tadvidhanam samakhyahi tatphalam ca visesatah /
triratnabhajanotpannam punyafalam ca vistaram //

iti samprarthite rajña sa sastarhanyatih sudhih /
asokam tam maharajam samalokyaivamadisat //

sadhu srnu maharaja yadicchasi samahitah /
yatha me gurunakhyatam tatha te sampravaksyate //

tadyathayam prasannatma vratam caritumicchati /
sa adau pratarutthaya tirtha snatva yathavidhi //

suddhakyavrtah suddhacitto brahmaviharikah /
astamgavidhisamyuktam posadham vratamadadhat //

srimadamopasasya lokesvarasya mandalam /
saganam vartayedramgaih pamcabhiih parisobhitam //

yathavidhi pratisthapyā sucisilah samahitah /
tathaiṣa madyamamsadya rasunadya vivarjayet //

adau gurum samabhyarcya yathavidhi pranamayet /
tatayiratnamabhyarcya pranameccharanam gatah //

tatascamoghapasakhyam lokesvaram jagatprabhum //

nidhyaya manasavahya datva padyarghamadarat //

samsthapyā mandale tatra saganam sampramoditah /
yathavithi samaradhya sraddhabhaktisamanvitah //

dhupairgandhaiḥ supuspaisca dipaiḥ paṃcamrtasaniḥ /
sarvairdravyaiḥ saratnaisca samabhyarcyabhitasayet //

japastotradibhiḥ stutva kṛtvā naikapradaksinam /
astamgāḥ samjalirnatva prarthayedbhadrāsamvaram //

tatasca samjalih sthitva kuryat svapapadesanam /
punyanumodanam capi suciram capi samsthitim /
evam sa suprasannatma samprarthya bodhisamvaram /
tataḥ ksamarthanam kṛtvā tanmandalam visarjayet //

tato 'hneh trīṣṭiye yame paṃcamrtadibhojanam /
niramisaṃ yathakamam bhuktva caret samahitah //

evam tadvratasampurnam kṛtvā sampalayan muda /
sarvasattvāhitam kṛtvā caretsambodhimanasaḥ //

eatatpunyavisuddhatma nihklesah sa jitendriyah /
bodhisattvo mahasattvah svaparātmaḥitarthabhṛt //

sṛiṃsaṃ sadgūṇasamvaso bodhicaryāvrataṃ dadhat /
sada sadgatisamjato bhuktva bhoyam yathepsitam //

trividham bodhisadya prante yayat sunirvṛtim //

evamevadvratoḍbhutam puṇyafalam mahattaram /
pramatum sakyate naiva sarvairāpi munisvaraiḥ //

tatpūjākr̥tapūnyanam viśesaṃ phalamucyate /
tacchr̥ṇusva maharāja samadhaya sucetasa //

ye puṇyakama manuḥjāyiratnam samikṣya harsaccharanam prayanti
/
te dharmaraktah subhalakṣmimantah sambodhicaryābhirata bhavanti //

paṃcamrtaiḥ paṃcasugandhitoyairye śnapayanti pramuda triratnam /
mandakinidivyaśugandhitoye śnatva sukham te divi samramante //

ye ca triratnesu śugandhidhūpaṃ pradhūpayanti pratimodayantah /
te suddhacitah śucigandhitamga ratnopamah sṛiigūṇita bhavanti
//

ye paṃcagandhairanupayanti triratnadehe paṇisuddhacittah /

te ratnavantah ksitipadhiraja bhavanti sarvarthahitarthakamah //

ye dusyapattadivarambarani triratnanathaya mudarpayanti /
kauseyaratnabharanavrtamga dharmadhipaste sudhiyo bhavanti //

ye ca triratnam sthalajaih supuspairjalodbhavaiscapi samarcayanti /
te divyalaksmisukhabhogyavantah srisiddhimantah subhaga bhavanti //

triratnabimbavare puspamala ye dharmakama avalambayanti /
te devaraja varalaksmimantah sambodhikamah subhaga bhavanti //

sarvani puspani sugandhimanti triratnabimbe prakiranti ye ca /
devadhipah svargagata bhavanti mahigataste ksitipadhirajah //

ye dipamalam racayanti ye ca ratnatrayagre hatamohajalah /
te kantarupa gunaratnavanto bhavanti bhuparcitapadapadmah //

prakurvate ye ca pradipadanam ratnatrayagre ghrtatadipam /
te suddhanetra prabala gunadhya devadhirajah
ksitipadhipasca //

bhojyam pranitam surasam suvarnam ratnatrayaya pratipadayanti /
ye bhaktiyukta divi te bhavanti suradhipa bhutapayasca dhirah //

panam nara ye 'mrtasadgunadhyam ratnatrayaya pratipadayanti /
te bhuraja nirujo balistha bhavanti svarge tridisadhipasca //

sakani mulani falani ye ca ratnatrayaya pratipadayanti /
yathestabhogyam satatam prabhuktva gacchanti tatte sugatalaye ca //

ye ca triratnaya samarpayanti supathyabhaisajyaganani bhaktya /
sriisamrddhah ksitipadhinatha bhuktva sukham yanti
jinalayam te //

tambulapugadirasayanani ye ca triratnaya samarpayanti /
divyamgasaundryagunabhirama bhavanti te sriguninah surasca //

vitnamuccairvitanoti yasca ratnatraye sarvanrpabhivandiyah /
visalavamso gunavan sudhiro mahanubhavaprathito bhavet sah //

dhvajan vicitravaropayanti ye ca triratnalaya utsavartham /
te srisamrddhah sugunabhirama bhavanti natha divi bhutale ca //

srimatpataka avalambayanti ratnatraye ye rasabhiyuktah /
laksmisvaraste jitadustasamgha bhavantyadhisa divi bhutale ca
//

chatrani sauvarnamayani ye ca kauseyadustai racitani va ca /
susuddharamgairmayanaisca puspai ratnatraye ye 'bhyavaropayanti //

te bhuparaja varasiddhimanto laksmisvarah sarvahitarthakayah /
saddharmakama gunaratnapurna vandyā bhavanti pravaraiddhimantah //

samgitivadyairmurujadibhisca mukumdadhakkapranavanakaisca /
mad mrdamgapatadibhisca manojñaghosaih sroticittaramyaih //

sa dundubhidindamajharjharaisca pranadibhirmardanavadanaisca /
tathanyakairmamgalasabdavyai ratnatraye ye racayanti pujam //

tatha ca vinadimanojñanadairvasaih suravairapi kaharaisca /
bheribhiruccaih parivadinibhi ratnatrayam yesurasa bhajanti //

tauryatrikairbhadrasughosamkhaih srmgadibhiscapi
manojñanadaih /
nrtyadibhiscapi pramodayanto ratnatrayam ye surasa bhajanti //

te divyasrotrah sumanojñasabdah
sarvarthasampatyaparipurnakosah /
saddharmmapunyanugunabhiraktah sukhani bhuktva pracaranti svarge //

ksipanti lajaksatapuspakani ratnatraye ye pariharsamanah /
na durgatim te satatam vrajanti svarge prayatah subhaga ramante //

sudhaturatnani sadaksinani ratnatraye ye ca samarpayanti /
sulabdhakamarthasukhabhramah purnendriyaste sudhiyo bhavanti //

pradaksinani pravidhaya bhaktya bhajanti ye capi muda triratnam /
te suddhakayah pratilabdhaskhya bhavanti deva manujadhipasca //

ye ca triratnam stutibhirbhajanti gadyatmikaih padyamayaisca suddhah /
vagisvaraste susamrddhakosa bhavanti natha divi bhutale ca //

ye ca triratnam saranam prayata astabhiragaih pranamanti
bhaktya /
bhavanti te srigunavarnapurnah saddharmakamah
nrpatisvarasca //

ye capi nityam manasa vicitya bhajanti bhaktya saranam prayatah /
te papanirmuktavisuddhakayah saddharmakamah durgatim vrajanti //

ye ca triratnam manasa vicintya tannama nityam samudirayanti /
te suddhacitta vimalatmakasca sambuddhadharmabhirata bhavanti //

ye ca triratnani sudurato 'pi drtva prasannah pranamanti bhaktya /
te capi saddharmagunabhilasah suddhatrikayah subhaga bhavanti
//

ityetadadini mahattarani punyaani srisadgunasadhanani /
triratnapujabhajanodbhavani matva bhajantu trigunatmakam tam //

akhyatametatsugataisca sarveh triratnasevabhajanodbhavam tat /
punyam mahattasya samam kvacinna sarvatra lokesvapi satyemeva //

evam mahatpunyamudaramagram baddhaprameyam ganananabhijñam /
matva triratnam saranam prayato rajan yadi boddhimicchasi //

ye ye triratnam saranam prayata bhajanti satkrtya sada prasannah
/

te sarva evam trigunabhirama saddharmakamah sugatatmajah syuh
//

datva sadarthibhya udaradanam sambodhikamah suvrse careyuh /
kramena sambodhivratam caranto bodhim samasadya jina bhaveyuh /
tatah sasamghayijagaddhitartham vijñaya sudharmamupadisantah /
samapya sarvam trisu bauddhakaryam samyayurante parinirvrtim te
//

evam hi vijñaya yadicchasi tvam nirvrtisaukhyamadhigantumevam /
sada triratnam saranam prayatah sraddhaprasannah satatam
bhajasva //

ma ninda rajannavamanyamoho traidhatunatham subhadam triratnam /
anindaniyam hi jagatpradhanam saddharmarajam bhajaniyameva //

ye capyadhiksihya madabhimana dusta kulesvepri
vihatatmadhairyah /
alokya nindanti sada prasannah trilokabhadrarthapradam triratnam //

te sarva eno 'bhiratah pramattah saddharmanindabhiratah
pradustah /
nastah paradrohamadabhimanaah sattvavighatabhirata bhaveyuh //

tatasca te tadoritabhisakta mahatsu papasvapi nirvisamkah /
sarvani dharmarthasubhasitani srutva prasannah paribhasayeyuh
//

evam sughorani bahuni krtva papani nityam samudacarantah /
bhuyo 'tipapasvapi te caranto dukkhani bhuktva niraye vrajeyuh //
gatvapi te 'payanimagnadehah ksudhagnisandagdhavimohitasca /
bhuktvapyamedhyani trisabhitaptah pitvapi mutrani ca naiva
tustah //

jighatsitaste 'tipipasitasca klesagnisamtaptavimohitasca /
tivratidukkhartaviluptadhairya bhramanta eno 'bhirata vaseyuh //

naivapi tasyapi vimuktimargam labheyureno 'bhinibandhyamanah /
sadapi tatraiva vaseyurevam tivravayathakrantavimotaste //

ye capi lobhena balena capi dravyam triratnasya dhanasanadi /
hatva musitvapyapahatya vapi prabhumjate klesavilutadhairyah //

te dustasattva duratabhirakta krtvaiva ghoranyapi patakani /
prabhumjamanah suciram sudukham krcchrena mrtva narakam
vrajetur //

tatrapi te klesaviluptadhairyah
ksudhatitrsnagnipratapitamgah /
purisamutradiprabhumjamana bhramanta evam niraye vaseyuh //

kalantare te pratilabdhadhairyah svaduskrtam karma vibhavayantah
/

smrtva triratnam manasanutapta dhyatva prasannah pranatim
vidadhyuh //

tatastadenahparimuktadehah samutthitannarakat kadacit /
manusyajatim samapnuvanto dina daridra krpana bhavyuh //

tatrapi te dustajanusaktaah saddharmanindaduritanuraktah /
bhuyo 'pi papani mahanti krtva vrajeyurevam narakesu bhuyah //

bhramanta evam bahudha bhava te duhkhani bhuktva saciram rujartah
/
kimcitsukham naiva labheyurenonibandhacita narake vasante //

evam triratnesvapakarajatam papam suthoram kathitam
munindraih /
matveti rajannapakaramatra ratnatraye ma vidadhatu kimcit //

bhaktva prasannah saranam prayatayiratnameva satatam bhajasva /
etadvipakena sada subhani krtva prayayah sugatalayam te //

ityevam tatsamadistam srutvasokah sa bhupatih /
tamarhantam gurum natva samjalirevamabravat //

bhadanta bhavatadistam srutva me rocate manah /
tatha taccharanam gatva bhajami sarvadapyaham //

sadapyasya triratnasya vratam capi samadarat /
dhartumicchamyaham sastastatsamadestumarhati //

kasmin mase caredetad vratam kasminstithavapi /
etat samyaktamadisya prabodhayatu mam bhavan //

iti bijñapitam rajña srutva so 'rhanmahamatih /
upagupto narendram tam samalokyaivamadisat //

sadhu sru maharaja yadyetad vratamicchasi /
tataham te pravaksyami yatha me gurunoditam //

tadyatha sarvamasesu caret pamcasu parvasu /
suklastamyam visesena purnamasyam jagurjinah //

masesu srovane srestham kartike ca visesatah /
krtakarmaivipakatvam baddhasamkhyam mahattaram //

iti matva maharaja yavajjivam samahitah /
triratnam saranam gatva vratametatsada cara //

etatpunyamahodaram sambodhijñanadayakam /
aksayam hyanupamam ceti sarvabuddhairnigadyate //

iti tenarhatadistam srutva raja sa moditah /
tadupadesamasadhya tad vratam kartumaicchata //

tatam sa nrpati raja sabharyatmajabandhavah /
yathavidhi samadhaya cacaraitad vratam sada //

tannrpadesamadhaya sarve mantrijana api /
bhrtayah sainyaganascapi paura gramya dvijadayah //

sarvalokastatha bhaktya triratnasaranam gatah /
satkaraih sraddhayabhyarcya prabhajan sarvada muda //
tada tatra sadabhadrah mahotsaham samantatah /
pravartata nirupatametaddharmanabhavatah //
evam me gurunakhyatam srutam maya tathocyate /
anumodya bhavanto 'pi carataitad vratam sada //
etatpunyavisuddha hi parisuddhatrimandalah /
arhanto nirmalatmanah sambodhim samavapnuyuh //
iti teena samakhyatam jayasriya sudhimata /
srutva te sravakah sarve prabhyanandan prabodhitah //
tadarabhya prasannatma jinasriraja unmanah /
triratnasaranam gatva cacaraitad vratam sada //
tatsamgha yatayascapi caturbrahmaviharinah /
triratnabhajanam krtva vratametad sadacaran //
tataste vratinah sarve parisuddhatrimandalah /
arhanto nirmalatmano babhuvurbodhibhaginah //
ye capidam triratnam prathitagunaganam sravayantiha lokan /
sraddhabhaktiprasannah pramuditamanasa ye ca srnvanti martyah //
te sarve bodhisattva sakalagunabhrtah srisamrddhah sudhirah /
bhaktva saukhyam sadante dasabalabhuvane samprayata rameyuh //
bhuktva saukhyam sadante dasabalabhuvane samprayata rameyuh //
// iti sririratnabhajananusamsavadanam prathamam 'dyayah //

2. avici samsosana sridharmarajabhibodhana prakaranam

atha dhiman mahasattvo jinasriraja atmavit /
jayasriyam yatim natva samjalirevamabravat /
bhadanta srotumichami samgharatnasya sanmateh /
srimato lokanathasya mahatmyagunamuttamam //
tacchrimadbodhisattvasya trailokyadhiteh prabhoh /
gunamahatmyamakhyatumarhasi tvam jagaddhite //
iti samprarthyamano 'sau jayasrirmatiman yatih /
jinasrirajamalokya tam yadimevamabravat //
sadhu sru mahabhaga yatha me gurunoditam /
tathaham te samasena pravaksyami jagaddhite //
tadyathasau maharaja bhuyo 'soko naradhipah /
vihare kukkutaram dharmam srotudacarat //
tatra sa samupavisya samantrinapaurikah /
upaguptam tamarhantam pranatva samupasrayat //

tatra sa samupagamyā tamarhantam yatim muda /
abhyarcya samjalirnatva prarthayadevamadarat //

bhadanta srotumicchami lokesasya jagatprabhoh /
saddharmagunamahatmyam tatsamadestumarhasi //

evam tena mahindrena prarthya manah sa sanmatih /
upagupto mahipalam tamalokyaivamadisat //

sadhu srnu maharaja yatha srtam maya guroh /
tataham te pravakasyami mahatmyam trijagatprabhoh //

tadyathasau mahabuddhah sakyamunirjagadguruh /
dharmarajo mahabhijñah sarvajño 'rhan munisvarah //

bhagavamchrighanah sasta tathagato vinayakah /
marajitsugato nathayaidhatukadhipo jinah //

srimate 'nathanathasya grhasthasya mahamateh /
vihare jetakodhyane vijahara sasamghikah //

tada tatra mahasattva bodhiosattva jinatmajah /
maitreyapramukhassarve saddharmam srotumagatah //

tatra tam srighanam drstva suprasannasaya muda /
tatpadabjam pranatva tatsabhayam samupasrayan //

sarve pratyekabuddhasca arhantah samupagatah /
bhagavantam tamanamya tatraikante samasrayan //

sravaka bhiksavascapi yatayo brahmacarinah /
sastaram tam pranatva tatsabhayam samupasrayan //

rsayo 'pi mahasattvah sarve saddharmavamchinah /
durattam srighanam drstva pranamya samupagatah //

brahmadayo mahabhijña bhasyantah samantatah /
durattam sugatam drstva pranamantah samagatah //

indradayah surah sarve dharmamrtalalasa /
pasyanto durato natva sastaram tam samagatah //

tathagnipramukhah sarve lokapalah pramoditah /
bhagavantam samalokya durannatva samagatah //

tatha sarve ca gandharva dhrtarastradayo 'pi te /
sudurat saniriksanta namantah sahasagatah //

virudhakadayah sarve kumbhandasca pramoditah /
te 'pi sudurato drstva namantah sahasagatah //

virupaksadayascapi sarvanagadhipastatha /
te 'pi drstva sudurattam jinan samagatah //

vaisravanadayascapi yaksah sarvapramoditah /
pasyanto durato natva tam munim samupagatah //

etam suryadayah sarve grahadhipah samagatah /
sarvastaraganascapi sarve vidhadhara api //

siddhah sadhyasca rudrasca vayavasca mahesvarah /
kamadhatvisvarah sarve sripatipramukha api //

garudendrasca sarve 'pi kionnarendra drumadayah /
vemacitradayah sarve daityendra raksasa api //

mahoragasca nagasca sarve 'pi jalacarinah /
sarve 'pi devaputrasca sarve sosapsarogana //

sarva gandharvakanyasca sarvah kinnarakanyakah /
najakanyasca divyamga raksokanyasca bhadrikah //

yaksakanya asamkhyeya tatha ca daityakanyakah /
asamkhyeyastatha vidhadharakanya manoharah //

siddhakanyastatha sadhyakanyascatimanoharah /
devakanyadayascanyakanyah sarvah pramoditah //

samiksya samprabhasantamupatasthuh sabhantike //

tatha ca brahmacarino bhiksunyasca ilaka api /
vratina upasakascapi tatha copasika api //

rsikanyastatha canyah saddharmam srotumagatah /
tatha ca brahmana vijñastirthikasca tapasvinah //

rajanah ksatriyascapi sarve rajakumarakah /
amatya mantrinasca sresthinasca mahajanah //

sainya yodhrganascapi bhrtyah parijana api /
grhastha dhaninah sarthavahadayo vanigganah //

silpinam krsinascapi sarve kutumbino 'pi ca /
sarve vaisyasca sudrasca tathanye sarvajatikah //

nagarah paurikascapi janapadasca naigamah /
gramyah pratyantadesasthah karpatikasca parvatah //

evam sarve 'pi lokasca sambuddhabhattimanasah /
triratnagunamahatyam piyusam patumagatah //

tatra sarve 'pi te loka brahmaadaya upagatah /
tam munindram samalokya pranamantah purogatah //

yathavidhi samabhyarcya pranatva ca yathakramam /
tistrah pradaksinikrtya krtamjaliputa muda //

tatsaddharmamrtam patum parivrtya samantatah /
puraskrtya samadhaya pasyantah samupasrayan //

tatra sa bhagavamstan drstva sarvan samasritan /
sarvasamsodhanam nama samadhim vidadhe tada //

tasminnavasare tatra rasmayah samprabhasvarah /
avabhasya disah sarva bhasyantah samagatah //

tada tadrasmisamsprste vihare tatra sarvatah /
hemaratnamaya asan stambhah sarve prasobhitah //

kutagarasca sarve 'pi suvarnatnasobhitah /
dvarani tatra sarvani hemarupyamayani ca //

sopananyapi sarvani svarnarupyamayani ca /
vatayanani sarvani hemaratnamayani ca //

kapataani ca sarvani rupyaratnamayanyapi /
bhittayo 'pi tatha sarvah svarnaratnamaya babhuh //

patalani suvarnani ratnabhimanditani ca /
vedikastatra sarvasca suvarnatnamanditah //

torananyapi sarvani svarnaratnamayani ca /
evam sarve 'pi prasadah suvarnatnamanditah //

bhutralanyapi sarvani vaiduryasamnibhani ca /
samatalani suddhani komalani virejire //

evam tajjatakame viharam parisobhitam /
divyasuvarnaratnasrimanditam samarocata //

bahisca jetakarame viharasya samantatah /
kalpavrksah samudbhutah sarvarthisukhadayinah //

suvarnaskandhasakhadhya rupyapatrabhicchaditah /
divyacivarakyadilambita parisobhitah //

samujjvaladudasriratnamalapralambitah /
sarvalamkaramuktadiratnahaapralambitah //

aneka puspavrksasva samudbhutah samantatah /
divyasaurabhyagandhadyapracchannapuspabharinah //

anekaphalavrksasca samudbhutah samantatah /
divyamrtarasvadasupathyafalabharinah //

sarva ausadhayascapi rasaviryagunanvitah /
sarva roganihantarah pradurasa samantatah //

anekah puskarinyasca suddhambuparipuritah /
padmotpaladipuspadhyah pradurasa manoramah //

evam sarvani vastuni bhadrabhisobhitani ca /
srisamrddhaprasannani babhuvustatra sarvatah //

evam tada mahanandasukhadharmagunanvitam /
sarvasattvamanohladi mahotsaham pravartate //

etanmahadbhutam drstva sarve lokah suradayah /
vismayakrantacittaste pasyan tastasthurunmukhah //

atha sarvanivaranaviskambhi nama sanmatih /
bodhisattvo mahasattvastan pasyan vismayanvitah //

drstva sarvan sabhasinan vismayoddhatamanasan /
tam munindram samalokya tasthau taddhetum cintayan //

tada sa bhagavamcchasta lokan sarvasuranapi /
tadadbhutam mahaddhetum parijñatum samahitah //

gatva pasyan samadhaya tatsamadheh samutthitah /
tadadbhutamahahetum samupadestumaicchata //

tadalokya sudhiman sa bodhisattvo jinatmajah /
krti sarvanivaranaviskambhi samvilokayan //

samutthayopasamgacchan janubhumitalasritah /
udvahannuttarasamgam krtamjaliputo muda //

sampasyamstam jagannatham sastaram trijagadgurum /
sarvajñam srighanam natva prarthayadevamadarat //

bhagavan paramascaryaprapto 'smidam vilokayan /
kuta ite supunyabha rasmayo 'tra samagatah //

kasya punyatmanascayam saddharmavisayo mahan /
prabhava idrso 'smabhirdrsyaati na kadacana //

tadbhavamstrigajacchasta sarvajño bhagavan jinah /
tadetannah samadisyā prabodhayitumarhati //

iti samprarthyamano 'sau bhagavan dharmadhipo jinah /
drostvaa sarvanivaranaviskambhinam tamabravit //

yah srimanmahabhijña aryavalokitesvarah /
bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvalokadhivesvarah //

sa jinasyamitabhasya dhrtajñah karunamayah /
lokadhatoḥ sukhavatyah sattvanuddhartumagatah //

sampratam narake 'vicau sattvan tenabhipacitan /
prasamiksyā samuddhartum prasarayan karanagatah //

tatprabha narake tatra sprstva sarvan sukhanvitan /
krtva tataḥ samuddhatya samavabhasya sarvatah //

ihagata imastasya lokesasyatmajah prabhah //

evamasau mahasattvo mahatpunyasamrddhiman /
ihapi papinah sattvan samuddhartum samagatah //

ityadistam munindrena srutva sa sugatatmajah /
dhiman sarvanivaranaviskambhi vismayanvitah //

bhagavantam munindram tam samalokya sakautukah /
lokesapunyamahatmyam prastumevamabhasata //

bhagavannake 'vicau mahanagnih sadojvalah /
vicirna jñayate tasya jvala ya mahadarccisah //

tatkatham sa mahasattvo lokesvarah krpanvitan /
tatra sattvan samuddhartum pravisati jagadguruh //

yatra prakaraparyantamayomayam mahitalam /
mahadagnikhada tatra projvalagnisikhakula //

tasyam samsthapita kumbhi mahati tailapurita /
tasyam sattva duratmanah papistha duritaratah /
aprimeya asamkhyeyah kvathamana divanisam /
khidyatyahne visirnamgastisthinte praninah kharah //

evam te pranino dusta asahyavedanaturah /
svaduskrtan abhibhumjantastisthinti paritapitan //

tatrapyasau mahasattvo lokenatho jinatmajah /
pravistan kathamuddhatya sampresayecca tan kuha //

bhagavan sarvavicchastaretatsarvam suvistaram /
samadisya bhavanasman prabodhayitumarhasi //

iti samprarthite tena bodhisattvena dhimata /
bhagavanstam mahasattvam samalokyaivamadisat //

sadhu sru mahasattva samadhaya yadicchasi /
lokesvararddhimahatmyam pravaksyami jagaddhite //

tadyatha bhupati raja cakravarti nrpadhipah /
mahadrajyarddhisampannamahotsahaih samanvitan //

vasantasamaye rantum sarvatra puspamandite /
mahodyane manorame pravisati pramoditan //

tatha sa trijagannatha punyarddhisrisamanvitan /
tatravica samalokya pravisati prabhasayan //

tasya kaye 'nyathabhavam bhavati naiva kimcana /
sukhameva mahanandamahotsapramodanam //

yada sa trijagannathah svadeharasmimutsrjan /
tadavicimukrantascarate samprabhasayan //

tadadau nirayo 'vicirmahadagnisikhakulah /
sitibhuto mahanandam sukhamgo bhavati ksanat //

yamapalastadaalokya samvegodvignamanasah /
kimatrasubhanaimittam jatamiti visaditan //

ko devo 'tra mahaviro daityo va samupagatah /
ityuktva te ca taddrastum pracarante samantatah //

tatra tam samupasinam divyarupam mahatprabham /
saumyarupam subhadramgam divyalamkaramanditam //

mahacchrimanisamyuktam jatamakutasobhitam /
pasyante te samalokya tisthante vismayanvitah //

tato 'sau sarvapalendro lokesvaro jinatmajah /
sambhasayan visuddhabhaih pravisate vilokayan //

yada tatra pravisto 'sau bodhisattvajagatprabhuh /
tada tatra mahapadmam pradurbhutam prabhasvaram //

saptaratnamayam tatra samasritya sa tisthati /
tada visphotita kumbhi sa so 'pi prasamito 'nalah //

tatranalakhadamadhye pradurbhutam sarovaram /
tada te papinah sattvastadrasmisparsatasrayah //

nirgatavedanaduhkha mahatsaukhyasamanvitah /
vismitah suprasannatmah sampasyante tamisvaram //

samiksya sahasopetya krtamjaliputa muda /
tatpadabje pranatva te stutva bhajanta adarat //

tatah sarve 'pi te sattva nihsesatyaktapatakah /
suddhamga vimalatmanah samprayanti sukhavatim //

sukhavatyam ca te sarve samgatah sampramoditah /
munindrasyamitabhasya sarvada saranam gatah /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samcarante jagaddhite //

tada narakaparaste sarva udvignamanasah /
vilokya tam mahascaryam savismayabhayakulah /
pragrhya svasvasayani palayante tato drutam //

tataste sahaya gatva yamarajasya sannidhau /
pranatvetatpravrttantam nivedayanti vistaram //

tairniveditamakarnya yamarajo 'tivismitah /
puratah samupamantrya prcchate tan samadarat //

kimevam yuyamayatah sarve 'pyudvignamanasa /
kuto bhayam samayatam keta yuyam prakhetitah //

sarvametatpravrttantam yuyam me yadi bhaktikah /
vistarena samaakhyatumarhatha me punah punah //

ityukte yamarajena sarve te yamakimkarah /
pranatva yamarajam ca nivedayanti vistarat //

yatkhalu deva janiyadbhavaneva jagatprabhuh /
tatravica mahotpatam jayete tannigadyate //

prathamam tasmin sugandhascarate sitalo 'nilah /
tatah prahladini kantirbhasayanti samagatah //

tatprabhasparsitah so 'gniravicirapi samyate /
tato visphotita kumbhi khandibhuta vicurnita //

tatrapyagnikhadamadhye pradurbhutam sarovaram /
tatastatra mahasattvah kamarupo 'tisundarah //

bhadramurttirvisuddhatma jatamakutasobhitah /
sriman maharddhiko dhiro divyalamkaramanditah //

dayakarunyabhadramsah sitarasmiprabhasvarah /
samiksan papinassattvan pravisate prabhasayan //

tada tatra mahapadmam saptaratnasamujjvalam /
pradurbhutam tadasritya tisthate sa prabhasayan //

tamasinam samalokya papinaste savismayah /
upetya saranam gatva sambhajante samadarat //

tataste praninah sarve sudhakayah pramoditah /
tatpadabje pranatim krtva sarve yanti tatascyutah //

ityasau narako 'vicirnihsesam pralayam gatah /
tadatra deva samviksya vicarayitumarhati //

iti tairniveditam srutva yamarajah sa vismitah /
kimetadadbhutam jatamityuktvaivam vicintate //

ko 'sau devah samayata idrgrupo maharddhikah /
mahesvaro 'thava visnurbrahmatha tridasadhipah //

vadavo va mahanagnirutthitah pralaye yatha /
gandharvo va surendro va kinnaro vatha raksasah //

kimutthito mahavayurativiryaparakramah /
yakso vatha mahasattvo vajrapanih sa guhyarat //

raksasendro mahaviro ravano mama spardhi ca /
yaksadhipo mahaviro rajarajo 'thavanyatah //

kim va bhutesvaro rudra isanah pramathadhipah /
ko 'sti lokadhipa vira idrgbalasamrddhiman //

etesamapi sarvesam mahadviryanyubhavini //

idrgviryaapraabhavo hi kasyacinnaiva drsyate //

athava tapasah kascidrsirvapi naradhipa /
tapahsiddhibaladhanamahadviryamrddhiman //

kasya devasya devya va kasya va bhaktiman krti /
sadhako varamasadya mamapi jetumagatah //

kastadanyo mahaviryah puruso vidyate kuha /
yo 'vicim vahinamujjvalam samayitum prasaknuyat //

idrksattvo mahesakhyo mahatpunyasamrddhiman /
naivatra drsyate kvapi traidhatubhuvanesvapi //

evam vicintya santrasto yamarat so 'tivismitah /

avicaunarake tatra pascate divyacaksusa //
tatra ratnayodarapadmasanasamasritam /
divyatisundaram kantam divyalamkarabhusitam //
samantabhadrarupamgam jatamanikiritinam /
saumyakantiprabhasantam saumyam punyagunasrayam //
tam srimantam samalokya lokesvaram jinatmajam /
bodhisattvam mahasattvam viditva sa pramoditah //
yamarat sahasotthaya tvaramstatra samagatah /
umetya samjalirnatva stautyevam tam jinatmajam //
namaste bodhisattvaya mahasattvaya tayine /
aryaavalokitesaya mahesvaraya susriye //
padmasribhusitamgaya saddharmavaradaya te /
namo vamsakaraya bhuvanadrstikaraya te //
sarvada jagadasvasavaradanapradaya ca /
satasahastrahastaya kotilaksanaya ca //
asamkhyanantarupaya visvarupaya te namah /
sarvabhutatmarupaya adinathaya te namah //
vadavamukhaparyantasidigananaya ca /
sarvadharmanurupaya dharmapriyaya siddhaye //
sarvasattvamahaduhkhasammoksanakaraya ca /
matsyadyambujajantunamasvasanakaraya ca /
jñānārasyuttamāngaya dharmarthapriyadayene /
ratnasribhusitamgaya sadgunasripadaya ca //
sarvanarakabhuminam samsosanakaraya ca /
jñānasrisamprabhasaya jñānalaksmipradaya ca //
samaraiḥ saurendraisca lokaiḥ sampujitaya ca /
namaskrtaya sabhaktya vanditaya namassada //
abhayadanadattaya paramitopadesine //
suryarocanadiptaya dharmadipamkaraya ca //
kamarupaya gandharvasurupaya surupine /
hemanagadhirudhaya paramarthayogam bibhrate //
abdhigambhiradharmaya sammukhadarsanaya ca /
sarvasamadhipraptaya svabhiratīkaraya ca //
samvicchuritāgatraya munipumgavarupine /
vadyabandhanabaddhanam sammoksanakaraya ca //
sarvabhavasnurupaya samupacitakarane /
bahuparijanadhyaya cintamanisarupine //

nirvanamargasamcarasamdarsanapradaya ca /
bhutapretapisacadinilayocchosakarine //

chatribhutaya lokanam traidhatukanivasinam /
sarvadhivyadhiyuktanam parimocanakarine //

nandopanandanagendranageyajñopavitabibhrate //

srimato 'moghapasasya rupasandarsanaya ca /
sarvamantragunabhijñaprapraya sadgunaya ca //

vajrapanimahayaksavidrapanakaraya ca /
trailokyadustasattvanam bhisanamurtidharine //

bhutavetadakumbhandaraksoyaksadibhidade /
nilotpalasunetraya gambhiradhirabuddhaye //

sarvavidyadinathaya sarvaklesapaharine /
vividhadharmasambodhimargopacitaya ca //

moksamargabhirudhaya prabaladharmabibhrate /
praptasambodhisaccittasanmargopacitaya ca //

pretadidurgatiklesaparimoksanakaraya ca /
paramanurajosamkhyam samadhim dadhate namah //

namaste lokanathaya bodhisatvaya te sada /
mahasattvaya saddharmagunasampattidayine //

namami te jagacchastah sadaham saranam vrajan /
bhajani satatam bhaktya tatprasida jagatprabho //

ksantavyam me 'paradhatvam yanmayapakrtam bhavet /
adyarabhya sada sastarbhave tvaccharanasritah //

bhavadañnam siro dhrtva carisyami jagaddhite /
tathatraham karisyami bhavata disyate yatha //

tad bhavan me sadalokya prasidatu jagatprabho /
bhavadabhimatam karyam taskarisyamyaham bhave //

ityevam dharmarajo 'sau stutva samprarthayan muda /
tam punah samjalirnatva samupatisthate punah //

tato lokesvaro 'sau tam dharmarajam vilokayan /
samadisati sambodhimarge niyoktumadarat //

yama tvam dharmarajo 'si sarvalokanusasakah /
tatsampadbhirgayitvaiva sattvan dharme 'nusasaya //

ye capi pranino dustah papistha api durdhiyah /
te 'pi dharme pratisthaya bodhayitva prayatnatah //

ye capi sraddhaya bhaktya triratnam saranam gatah /
bhajanti sarvada nityam sambodhidharmavamchinah //

te sarve 'pi samalokya palaniyastvaya sada //
bodhayitva samalokya palaniyastvayra sada //
bodhayitva ca te sarve carayitva subhe vrata /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā presaniyah sukhavatim //
ye capi papino dustastanapi tvam prayatnatah /
prabodhaya samalokya carayasva subhe sada //
ityevam me vacanam srutva sambodhim yadi vamchasi /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samcarasva jagaddhite //
yadyevam kuruse loke dayadharmam samacaran /
dharmarajabhidhanam te yatharthyasaphalam vrajet //
ityevam samupadistam tena lokesvarena sah /
dharmarajah samakarnya tatheti paribudhyate //
tatah sa dharmarajastam lokesvara jinatmajam /
samiksya samjalirnatva samprayati svamalayam //
tato 'sau lokanatho 'pi samprasthiti krpakulah /
anyatrapī samuddhartum sattvan samcarate punah //
// ityavicisamsosanadharmarajabhibodhanaprakaranam //

3. sucimukhodara parvata pretoddharana prakarana

atha sarvanivaranaviskambhi sugatatmajah /
bodhisattvo munindram tam sampasyamcaivamabravīt //
kadasau bhagavamchastar lokesvaro jinatmajah /
bodhisattva ihagacchettatsamadestumarhati //
iti taduktamakarnya bhagavan sa munisvarah /
bodhisattvam tamalokya punarevam samadisat //
asau sriman mahasattvah kulaputra tatascaran /
pretalokan samuddhartum pretalaye 'bhigacchati //
tatra pretalaye gatva pretan pasyan sa duratah /
sitarasmi samutsrjya pravivesa prabhasayan //
tadrasmih samprabhasantih samavabhasya sarvatah /
tatpretabhuvanam sarvam karoti sitatanvitam //
tada te pretikah sarve sitarasmisamanvitah /
kimetaditi samcintya tisthanti vismayanvitah //
yada tatra pravisto 'sau lokesvarah prabhasayan /
tada vajrasanirbhumi upasanta samantatah //
tadadbhutam samaalokya dvarapalah sa vismitah /
kimatetaditi samcintya lohitaḥso vilokayan //
utthaya sahasadaya kalakutamahavisam /

bhindipalam dhanurbanam dhrtva samtrasate rusa //
tatra tam ratnapadmastham sitarasmiprabhasvaram /
vilokyasau maharaudracitto 'pi vismayanvitaḥ //
tadrasmisamparisprstah karunyacittamaptavan /
svapapasadhanam karma sambhavyaivam vicintate //
dhigmam yadidrse papasadhane dustakarmani /
samrakto dvarapalo 'tra bhutva karomi papakan //
naiva me idrsam karma palayataḥ subham bhavet /
nunametam mahatpapafalam tuhyam bhava sada //
kimidrḡkarma sadhavyam kevaladuhkhasadhanam /
tadaham natra tiṣṭheyam hyuktva geham vrajanyapi //
iti vicintya sa dvarapalo 'tikarunanvitaḥ /
purataṣṭam mahasattvam pranatva carate tataḥ //
tatra tam samupayatam sudhamsusamprabhasitam /
samikṣya pretikaḥ sarve dhavanti purato drutaḥ //
tasya te pura agatya ksutpipasagnitapitaḥ /
paniyamabhiyacantastisthanti parivṛtya vai //
tan drṣṭva sa mahasattvaḥ sucimukhanagodaran /
dagdhasthunasyanasthiyantravadatimurcchitaḥ //
svakesaromasamcchannah kṛsamgan vikṛtananaḥ /
ksuṭtipasagnisandagdhan vinmutraslesmabhojinah //
idrsan papino dustan pretan sarvan vilokayan /
tebhyo 'tikarunartatma dadatyabjadbhavam jalam //
tadambu te nipiyapi pretassarve na trptitaḥ /
bhuyo 'pi patumicchanta upatisthanta tatpuraḥ //
tanatrptan samalokya lokeso 'tidayakulaḥ /
dasabhyah svamgulibhyo 'pi niscarayati nimnagah //
tacchravantiḥ samalokya sarve te pretika muda /
yatheccha sampibanto 'pi naiva trptisamagataḥ //
bhuyo 'pi patumicchantaḥ sarve te samupasritaḥ /
tamevam samupalokya vibhramante trsatvuraḥ //
bhramatastan vilokyasau lokeso 'tidayanvitaḥ /
dasapadamgulibhyo 'pi niscarayati caparah //
tasca mahanadirdṣṭva pretassarve 'pi te muda /
samupetya pibanto 'pi naiva trptim samagataḥ //
tanatrptan vilokyasau lokeso 'tikṛpanvitaḥ /
sarvebhyo romakupebhyo niscarayati capagah //

tamscape te samalokya sarvapretah trisarditah /
sahasa samupasritya prapibante yathepsitam //

yada tea pretikah sarve tadudakam sudhanibham /
astamgagunasampannam pibantyasvadyamoditah //

tada sarve 'pi te purnagatra vipulakanthakah /
paripustendriyastripa bhavanti sampramoditah //

tatascasau mahasattvo drstva tan jalatositan /
bhuyo 'pi karunatma taistosayitum samihate //

tatra sa karunasindhurmeghanutthapya sarvatah /
pranitasurasahara sampravarsayate 'nisam //

tan divyasurasaharan pravarsitan samantatah /
drstva te pretikah sarve savismayapramoditah //

samiksyasvechayadaya yathakamam prabhumjate /
tatah sarve 'pi te sattva tadaharabhitositah //

tataste sarve aharaiah panaiscapyamrtopamaiah /
santarpita mahanandasukhotsahasamanvitah //

tada te sukhitah santah saddharmagunabhasinah /
parisuddhasayah sarve samcintyaivam vadantyaapi //

aho te sukhino loka ye jambudvipika narah /
asritya sitalam chayam dhyatva tisthanti sadguroh //

sukhitaste manusya ye matapitroriyathasukham /
paricaryam sada krtva bhajanti samupasthitah //

sukhitaste manusya ye sanmitram samupasthitah /
subhasitam sada srutva caranti sarvada subhe //

sukhinaste mahasattva ye sambodhivratacarinah /
sarvasattvahitam krtva samcaranti sada subhe //

sukhitaste mahabhaga ye susilah subharthinah /
svaparatmahitarthena caranti posadham vratam //

satpurusah mahabhagaste ye samghasamupasthikah /
dharmagandim yathakalamakotayanti sarvada //

ye viharam pratisthapyatratnasaranam gatah /
upasakavratam dhrtva caranti te 'pi bhaginah //

sukhitaste mahasattva ye viharam visirnitam /
samskritya sampratisthapyat kurvanti samprasobhitam /
ye purvastupabimbani visirnasphutitani ca /
samskritya pratisamsthapyat bhajanti te subhaginah //

saddharmabhanakan ye ca sammanya samupasthitah /
subhasitani srnvanti te subhagayah sukhanvitah //

buddhanam pratiharyani pasyanti vividhani ye /
camkramani ca pasyanti ye te sarve 'pi bhaginah //

ye ca pratyekabuddhanam vividharddhivikurvitam /
camkramani ca pasyanti te 'pi sarve subhaginah //

ye 'rhatam pratiharyani pasyanti camkramani ca /
te 'pi dhanya sukhapannah samsaradharmacarinah //

ye capi bodhisattvanam pasyanti camkramanyapi /
pratiharyani ye capi te 'pi dhanyah subhaginah //

ye buddhasaranam gatva smrtva bhajanti sarvada /
te eva subhaga dhanyah saddharmmagunalabhinah //

ye ca srnvanti saddharmam bhajanti sravayantyapi /
te 'pi sarve mahabhagah sambodhidharmabhaginah //

ye samghan ca saranam gatva bhajanti samupasthitah /
te sarve subhaga dhanyah sambodhipratilabhinah //

ye ca datva pradanani palayantah parigrahan /
krtva satvahitarthani carante te subhaginah //

papato virata ye ca parisuddhatrimandalah /
caranti vratamastamgam bhadrikaste subhavinah //

ye ca ksantivratam dhrtvaa suprasannasayah sada /
sarvasattvahitarthesu caranti te subhavinah //

ye ca saddharmaratnani sadhayanto jagaddhite /
sada lokahitarthani kurvamte te mahajanah //

ye ca tata mahasattva sarvavidyantaparagah /
krtva sattvasubharthani carante te subhaginah //

ye capi sasane bauddhe sraddhaya saranam gatah /
pravajyasamvaram dhrtva carante te sunirmalah //

ye ca bauddhasrame nityam sodhayanti samahitah /
te susriimatubhadramgah saddharmasukhasamyutah //

ye capi satatam snigdha hitam krtva parasparam /
sadayanti yasodharmam te sabhagya subhavinah //

ye caranti sada bhadre viramya dasapapatah /
te dhanya vimalatmanah sadgunasukhalabhinah //

ye caranti tapo 'ranye tyaktva sarvan parigrahan /
te subhadrah subhatmanah sada sadgaticarinah //

bodhicaryavratam dhrtva ye caranti jagaddhite /
te pumamso mahasattvah sambuddhapadalabhinah //

ityevam te samabhasya sarvasamparinanditah /
mahasattvam tamanamya prarthayantyemadarat //

sadho bhavan hi no nathayata svami suhrtprabhuh /
naivanyo vidyate kascidevam raksyahitarthabhrt //

yad bhavan svayamalokya papino 'sman suduhkhitan /
samagatyamrtairbhogyaistosayannabhiraksati //

tadvayam bhavatameva sarvada saranam gatah /
satkaraissamupasthanam kartucchamahe 'dhuna //

tad bhavanno hitadhane samyojayitumarhati /
bhavata yatsamadistam tatkarisyamahe dhruvan //

iti tai prarthitam sarvai lokesvaro nisamya sah /
krpadrstya samalokya samadisati tan punah //

srnudhvam tanmayakhyatam yusmakam hitasadhanam /
samcaradhvam tatha nityam sada bhadram yadicchatha //

tadyathadau triratnanam prayata saranam muda /
sarvada manasa smrtva bhajadhvam ca samadarat //

namo buddhaya dharmaya samghaya ca namo namah /
iti tribhyo namaskaram krtva carata sarvatah //

etatpunyanubhavana sarvatrapi subham bhavet /
nirutpatam mahotsaham sarvada ca bhavet dhruvam //

tato yuyam kramenapi parisuddhatrimandalah /
bodhicittam samasadhya vratam caritumaiksyatha //

tadetatpunyabhavena sarve yuyamitascyutah /
triratnasmrtimadhaya sukhavatim prayasyatha //

tatramitabhanathasya sarane samupasthitah /
sarvada bhajanam krtva carisyatha mahasukham //

tada yuyam samadaya posadham vratamuttamam /
vidhivatsamcaritvaitpunyairlapsyatha sanmatim //

tato 'pi vimalatmanah sarvasattvahitotsukah /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva carisyatha jagaddhite //

tatah paramitah sarvah purayitva yathakramam /
dustan maraganan sarvan jitvarhanto bhavisyatha //

tatah samsarasamcaranisprha vijitendriyah /
trividham bodhimasadhya nirvrtipadamapsyatha //

evam sattvas triratnanam gacchantah saranam sada /
smrtva nam samuccarya natva bhajadhvam nabhavam //

iti lokesvarenaivam samadistam nisamya te /
sarve tatheti vijñāpya pratimodanti nanditah //

tato lokesvaro matva tesam mano 'bhisuddhitam /
niscarayati karandavyuhasutrasubhasitam //

tatsubhasitamakarnya sarve te sampramoditah /
triratnabhajanotsahasaukhyam vamchanti sadhitum //

tataste muditah sarve triratnasaranam gatah /
namo buddhaya dharmaya samghayeti vadanti te //

tatah sarve 'pi te satvayiratnasmrtisamratah /
samsaraviratotsaha bhavanti dharmalalasaah //

tato jñanasina bhittva satkayadrstiparvatam /
tyaktva deham tatah sarve te 'bhiyanti sukhavatim //

tatramitabhanathasya sarane samupasthitah /
nirdesam sirasa dhrtva pracaranti subhe muda //

tatah sarve bhavyuste caturbrahmaviharinah /
bodhisattva mahasattva akamksitamukhabhidhah //

ityevam sa mahasattvo lokesvaro jinatmajah /
sarvan pretan samuddhrtya presayati sukhavatim //

evam trailokyanatho 'sau mahakarunikah krti /
krpaya svayamalokya samrakasyabhyavate jagat //

ye ye sattvah sada tasya lokesasya mahatmanah /
smrtva nama samuccarya bhajante saranam gatah //

te te sarve 'pi nispapah srimantah sadgunakarah /
sarvasattvahitam krtva pracarantah subhe sada //

bodhicaryavratam dhrtva bhuktva dharmayasahsukham /
triratnabhajanotsaham dhrtva yayuh sukhavatim //

na te sarve 'pi gacchanti durgatim ca kadacana /
sada sadgatisamjata bhadrasrisadgunasrayah //

parisuddhendriya dhira bodhicaryavratamdharah /
svaparatomahitam krtva yayurante jinalaye //

ityevam sa mahasattvah sarvasattvahitarthabhrt /
krpakarunyasaddharmagunamahatmyasagarah //

asamkhyam punyamahatmyam tasya lokesvarasya hi /
sarvairapi munindraistatpramatam naiva sakyate //

ityadistam munindrena srutva sa sugatatmajah /
sudhih sarvanivaranaviskambhi caivamabravit //

bhagavan sa mahasattvo nagacchati kada vrajat /
tasyaham darsanam kartumicchami trijagatprabhoh //

iti tenoditam srutva bhagavan sa munisvarah /
vikambhinam tamalokya punarevam samadisat //

evam tan kulaputrasau lokesvarah prabodhayan /
presayitva sukhavatyam tato niskramya gacchati //

anyatrapī samuddhartum papīno narakasritan /
karunasudrsa pasyamscaramste samprabhasayan //

dīne dīne sa agatya sarvesu narakesvapi /
nimagnan papīno dustan samalokya prabhasayan //

svayamuddhrtya sarvanstan sukhikrtva prabodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā sampresayet sukhavatim //

// iti srigunakarandavyuhe
sucimukhodaraparvatapretoddharanaprakaranam //

4. srimahesvaradi deva samutpadana prakaranam

sribhagavanuvaca /
evamasau mahasattvo lokesvaro jīnatmajah /
bhavabdheh svayamuddhrtya palayati sada jagat /
pradustanapi papīstan bodhayitva prayatnatah /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā sampresayejjinalaye //

nastidrggunasampannah sattvayaidhatukesvapi /
kasyapi vidyate naiva pratibhanam hi tadsam //

munindranam ca sarvesam nastidrgdrutibhanata /
tena lokesvaro nama bodhisattvassa ucyate //

ityadistam munindrena srutva sa sugatatmajah /
viskambhi bhagavantam ca samalokyaivamabravīt //

bhagavan hetuna kena sarvalokadhīpesvarah /
lokesvarah sa akhyata etat samyak samadisa //

tasyeva pratibhasatvam kasyacinnāiva vidyate /
munindranamapi sarvesam nastiti tatkatham khalu //

etat samyak samakhyahi srotumicchami sarvavit /
ime sarve sabhasinastadgunasrotumanasah //

iti tenoditam srutva bhagavan sa munisvarah /
viskambhinam mahavijñam tamalokyaivamadisa //

sru tvam kulaputrasya lokesasya prabhavatam /
sampravaksyami te prītya sarvasattvanubodhane //

tadhyayabhut pura sasta tathagato munisvarah /
vipasyi nama sambuddhah sarvavidyadhipo jīnah /
sarvajño 'rhanmahabhijño dharmarajo vinayakah /
bhagavamyijagannathah sarvasattvahitarthabhrt //

tadaham kulaputrasam sugandhasukhasamjñakah /
vaniksuto vrsotsahi sambuddhagunalalasa //

tasya vipasyinah sastuh sambuddhasya jagadguroh /
sarane samupasrītya pracaran bodhisamvaram //

tada tena munindrena sarvajñena vipasyina /
lokesagunamahatyam samaakhyatam srutam maya //
tadyathasau jagacchasta vipasyi bhagavan jinah /
saddharmam samupadestum sabhamadhye samaasritah //
tadasau trijagannatho lokesvaro jinatmajah /
sarvan sattvan samuddhartum sampasyan karunanvitan //
punyarasmim samutsrjya prabhasayan samantatah /
dukhino narakasinan sarvan sattvan vilokayan //
samuddhrtiya prayatnena bodhayitvanumodayan /
triratnasarane sthapyā carayitva subhe vrse //
bodhimarge pratisthapyā sravayitva subhasitan /
sambodhisadhane dharme samniyojya vinodayan //
sarvatra mamgalam krtva nirupatam mahotsavam /
triratnagunamahatmyam prakasayan samacarat //
tada tadrasmisamsprsta sarva bhumiḥ prasobhita /
visuddhamangalotsahasukhasamakulabhavat //
tadadbhutam mahanandam mahotsaham samantatah /
samalokya mahasattvo mahamatirjinatmajah //
vismayasamupaghrata tvanta evam vyacintayan //
aho kasya prabhakantiriyamiha samagata /
avabhasya jagatsarvam samsodhayati sobhitam //
iti cintakulatma sa bodhisattvo mahamatih /
samutthayottarasamgamudvahan purato gatah //
jaanubhyam bhutake dhrtva krtamjaliputo muda /
vipasyinam munindram tam natvaivam paryaprcchata //
bhagavan kasya prabhavo 'yam yadiyam bhasamagata /
avabhasya jagatsarvam sodhayanti prasobhitam //
yadidam mahadascaryam drstva sarve 'tivismitah /
srotumicchanti sarvajña tatsamadestumarhati //
iti tenoditam srutva vipasyi sa munisvarah /
mahamatim mahasattvam tamalokyaivamadisa //
mahamate srnusvedamadbhutam yatsamudbhavam /
tatpunyaprabhavatvam kathayisyami sampratam //
yayailokadhipo natho bodhisattvo jinatmajah /
sarvadharmadhipah srimanaryavalokitesvarah //
sa sattvan papino dustan dukhino narakasritan /
samalokya krpadrstya mahakarunyacoditah //

tan sarvan hi samuddrtya bodhiyitvanumodayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapy presayitum jinalaye //

samprasthitah sukhavatyah punyarasmin samutsrjan /
avabhasya jagallokamihagantum samagatah //

tasya punyaprabhakaniriyam papavisodhani /
avabhasya jagatsarvam sodhayanti prasarita /
evam sa sarvalokanamadhipatirhitarthabhrt /
svayamalokya sarvatra yati sarvan samuddharan //

papino 'pi samalokya sarvatra narakesvapi /
nimagnanatiduhkhamstan punyarasmin samutsrjan //

avabhasya sukhapannan samuddhrtya prabodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapy presayati sukhavatim //

evam sa srigunadharah saddharmasukhadarayakah /
dine dine 'pyapremeyan sattvanuddhrtya bodhayan //

bodhimarge pratisthapy sravayitya subhasitam /
krtva suddhasayan sarvan presayati sukhavatim //

evam tasya mahatpunyam sarvalokadhikam bahu /
aprameyamasamkhyeyam sambodhipadasadhanam //

sarvairapi munindraistatpunyam mahadbahuttamam /
pramatum parisamkhyatum sakyate na kadacana //

sarvesamapi buddhanamidrkpunyam mahottamam /
aprameyasamkhyeyam vidyate na kadacana //

kasyapi drsyate naivamidrkpunyam mahattaram /
tenasau trigajagannatho virajate samantatah //

evam tasya mahatpunyaprameyam bahuttamam /
sarvairapi munindraistatpramatum sakyate na hi //

tasmadasau jagannatho jagacchasta jagatpatih /
sarvalokadhipah srimanaryavalokitesvarah //

adibuddhatmasambhuto jagadiso mahesvarah /
visvasrktrijagadbhartta sambodhijñanabhaskarah //

sarvaih lokadhipairdevaih sasurayaksakinnaraih /
raksasairgarudairnagaih pujito vanditah sada //

grahaistaraganaih sarvairvidyadharairmaharddhikaih /
siddhaih sadhyaisca rudraisca kumbhandaisca mahoragaih //

sarvairbhutadhipaiscapi savahniryamamarutaih /
sarvaiscapyapsarahasarvairdai vadikanyakaganaih //

evam danavanagendrayaksadikanyakaganaih /
sada dhyatvapyanusmrtva stutva natvabhipujitah //

bhairavaisca tatha sarvairmahakalaganairapi /
matrkasbhisca sarvabhiih samstuto vandito 'rcitah //

sarvaisca dakinisamghaiih sarvairbhutaiih pisacakaiih /
sarvairvighnadhhipaicapi sapretakathaputakaiih //

sarvairmaraganaiscapi traidhatukanivasibhih /
sada nityamanusmrtva pranamitah prasamsitah //

evam maharsibhih sarvairyogibhisca tapasvibhih /
yatibhistirthikaiscapi nityam smrtvabhivanditah //

sravakairbhiksubhih sarvairarhadbhirbrahmacaribhih /
sadanusmaranam krtva dhyatva vanditarcitah //

tatha sarvairmahasattvairbodhisattvaisva sarvada /
tadgunanusmrtim dhrtva sa prasamsyo 'bhivandhyate //

tatha pratyekabuddhaisca srutva drstva ca tadgunan /
sadanumodanam krtva pranatva samprasamsyate //

evam sarvairmunindraisca sambuddhairapi sarvada /
tatpunyaganamahatmyam samprasamsyanumodyate //

evam sa sarvalokesah sarvadharmadhipesvarah /
visvarastrasta jagadbharta traidhatukadhipesvarah //

mahabuddhatmasambhutih saddharmagunabhaskarah /
sarvasamghadhirajendro bodhisattvo jagatprabhuh //

iti sarvairmahabhijñaiih sambuddhaiih sarvadarsibhih /
munisvaraiih samakhyatam pura maya srutam kila //

tadyathadau mahasunyam pamcabhute 'pyanudbhate /
jyotirusamudbhuta adibuddho niramjanah /
trigunamsamahamurttirvisvarupah samutthitah /
sa svayambhurmahabuddha adinatho mahesvarah /
lokasamsarjanam nama samadhim vidadhe svayam //

tatastasyatmasambhuto divyarupah subhamsabhrt /
bhadramuttirvisuddhamgah sulaksanabhimanditah //

punyakantivirociskah sarvalokadhipesvarah /
so 'pi lokodbhavam nama samadhim vidadhe svayam //

tada tasyadinathasya caksubhyam candrabhaskarau /
samutpannau lalatacca samutpanno mahesvarah //

skandhabhyam samprajato 'bhudabrahma saumyascaturmukhah /
hadayacca samudbhuto narayano 'tisundarah //

ubhabhyam dantapamktibhyam samutpunna sarasvati /
vayuvo mukhato jatah prthvi jata ca padatah //

varunascodarajjatah vahnisca nabhimandalat /

vamajanudbhava laksmih srido daksinajanutah //
evamanye 'pi devasca sarvalokadhipa api /
tasya mahatmano dehat samudbhuta jagaddhiote //
yadaite lokanathasya jata lokadhipastanoh /
tasya sarve prasannasyah pasyantah samupasthitah //
tada mahesvaro devah strastaram tam jagadgurum /
pranatva samjalih pasyan prarthayadevamadarat //
bhagavan yadime sarve bhavata nirmita vayam /
tadarthe 'smaniman sarvan vyakarotu yathavidhi //
iti samprarthite tena mahesvarena sarvavit /
lokesvarah samalokya sarvamnstanevamadisat //
arupyalokdhatviso bhavisyasi mahesvara /
trata yogadhipah sasta samsaramuktisaukhyadik //
kaliyuge samutpunne sattvadhatu kasayine /
tada srasta vibhartta ca samhartta ca bhavisyasi //
sarvasattva duracara maracaryasamaratah /
mithyadharmagata dusta saddharmagunanindakah //
vihinabodhicaryamgastamasadharmasadhinah /
tirthikadharmasamrakta bhavisyanti kalau yada //
tada prthagjanah sarve mohersyamadamanikah /
sarve te saranam gatva bhajisyanti sadadarat //
akasm lingamityahuh prthivi tasya pithika /
alayah sarvabhutanam liyanallingamucyate //
iti sarve tada lokah prabhasantah pramadatah /
sarvan devan pratiksipy carisyanti vimohitah //
tan sarvan samalokya bodhayitva prayatnatah /
muktimarge pratisthapy vratam saivam pracaraya //
evam krtva mahaisanam padam prapy mahesvarah /
trailokyadhipatirnatho bhavisyasi kalau yuge //
ityevam tatsamadistam nisamya sa mahesvarah /
tatheti pratinanditva tatraiva samupasrayat //
athasau sarvavicchasta lokesvaro jinatmajah /
brahmanam samupamantrya sampasyannaimabravit //
brahmanstvam rupadhatnisasvaturvedamgasayabhrt /
srstikarta jagacchasta caturbramhaviharikah //
santacaryasamacarah sattvikadharmanayakah /
paramarthayogavidvidvan subharthabhird bhavisyati //

yuge kalau samutpanne tava carya vinaksyati /
mlechadharmasamakrante sadvrttih parihasyate /
tadapi tvam prayatnena nanarupena bodhayan /
dharmamarge pratisthapyaprayasvasunirvrtim //

evam brahmanstvamalokya sarvan sattvan prabodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyapalayasvajagaddhite //

evam krtva mahatklesabhavodadhimsamuttaret /
arhansambodhimasadyasambuddho 'pi bhavisyasi //

ityevam tatsamadistamsamakarnya prabodhitah /
brahma tatheti samsrutya prabhyanandat prasaditah //

tato 'sau ca mahasattvo lokesvaro jinatmabhuh /
narayanam samalokya samamantryaivamadisat //

visno tvam kamadhatvisah sarvalokadhipah prabhuh /
rajodharmadhipah sasta sarvasattvahitarthabhrt //

mahabhijño mahavirah sarvadustapramardakah /
samsarasukhasambharta mayadharmavicaksanah //

kalau klesakulan sattvan nanarupena bodhayan /
trasayitvapi yannena sarvan dharme niyojaya //

evam krtva mahasattvo mahatpunyagunanvitah /
raja visvambharo natho laksmipatirmaharddhitah //

sarvan sattvan sukhikrtya sarvan dustan vinirjayan /
samvrtviratatmante nirvrtipadamapsyasi //

ityevam tatsamadistamnismya sa prabodhitah /
visnustatheti vijñapyaprabhyanandat prasaditah //

tatascasau mahasattvo lokesvaro jinamsajah /
sarasvatim samalokya samamantryaivamadisat //

sarasvati mahadevi sarvavidyagunakari /
mahamayadhari sarvasayavijña subhasini //

saddharmagunasambhartrisambodhipratipalini /
rddhisiddhipradatri tvam vagisvari bhavisyasi //

sarvan murkhan duracaranapi sattvan prayatnatah /
bodhayitva subhe dharme yojayantyabhipalaya //

ye 'pi te saranam gatva bhajeyurbhaktimanasah /
panditaste mahabhijña bhaveyu srigunasrayah //

evam sattvahitam krtva mahatpunyagunanvita /
prante bodhim samasadya samprapsyasi jinaspadam //

ityevam tatsamadistamnismya sa sarasvati /
tatheti pratinanditva tatraikante samasrayat //

tatascasau mahasattvo lokesvaro jinatmajah /
virocanam samalokya samamamtryaivamadisat //

surya tvam sumahaddiptiprabhakarō grahadhipah /
divakaro jagallokato 'ntako bhavisyasi //

avabhāsyā jagallokam prakāśyan viśodhayan /
carayitva subhe dharme palayasva sāda bhraman //

tato 'sau ca mahasattvo lokanātho jagatprabhuh /
candramasam samalokya samamamtryaivamadisat //

candramasvam mahakāntih sitarasmih sudhakarāh /
taradhipo jagatklesasantapahrdbhavisyati //

avabhāsyā jagallokam pravāśyan sādāmrtam /
ausadhivrihisāyanam rasaviryam pravardhayan //

prahladsukhasampannan krtva ratrau prabodhayan /
sarvan sattvan subhe dharme carayitvabhipalaya //

tato vāyūm samalokya lokesvarāh sa sarvavit /
sarvamstan samupamamtrya pura evamupadisat //

yuyam samiranah sarve jagatpranah sukhavahah /
sarvadharmasukhotsahaprakartaro bhavisyatha //

pracarantah sāda yuyam puyagandhasukhavahah /
prerayitva jagaddharme sampalayadhvamabhavam //

tatah pṛthvīm mahadevīm samalokya sarvadṛk /
jīnatmājo lokanātho samamamtryaivamadisat //

pṛthivī tvam jagadbhartri sarvalokasamasraya /
vasumdhara jagadbharti visvamata bhavisyasi //

sarvadhatun suratnani vrihisasyamahausadhih /
datva samsthāpya saddharme palayasva jagatsada //

tato varumalokya sa lokeso jīnatmabhuh /
puratah samupamamtrya vyakarodevamadisat //

varuna tvamāpam nāthah sarvasattvamrtapadah /
sarvaratnakaradhiso nāgarājo bhavisyasi //

sādāmrtapradanena posayitva prabodhayan /
datva ratnani saddharme carayasva jagatsada //

tato vahnīm samalokya citrabhanum prabhasvaram /
sarvalokadhipah sasta samamamtryaivamadisat //

vahne tvam sarvadevanam mukhibhuto hutamsabhuk /
pacakah sarvavastunam dahanah pavako 'pyasi //

tasmāt sarvaprayatnena sarvalokan praharsayan /
sāda loke sukham dattva sampalaya jagaddhite //

tato laksmim mahadevim lokesvarah sa sanmatih /
puratah samupamamtrya samalokyaivamadisat //

laksmi tvam sri mahadevi mahesvari vasundhara /
sarvasampatsukhotsahapradayini bhavisyasi //

sadhatudravyarantadimahansampatsukhanyapi /
datva dharme pratisthapyā palayasva jagatsada //

tatah sridam samalokya sa lokeso jagatprabhuh /
puratah samupamamtrya vyakarodevamadisat //

kubera tvam mahabhagah sarvadravyadhipah prabhuh /
srisampatsadgunadharo rajarajo bhavisyasi //

datva srigunasampattih pradatva samprabodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā palayasva sada jagat //

evam sa trijagatnnatho lokesvaro jinatmajah /
sarvamstan svaatmajan devan samamamtryaivamadisat //

yuyam sarve mahasattvah sambodhivratacarinah /
sarvasattvahitam krtva pracaradhvam sada subhe //

evam krtva mahatpunyam srisamrddhisamanvitah /
ante sambodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapsyatha //

ityevam tatsamadistam srutva sarve prabodhitah /
te devah pratinandantastatheti pratisusruvuh //

evam te sakala devah dhrtva tasyanusasanam /
bodhicaryam samadhaya sampraceru jagaddhite //

tadanusasanadeva sarvalokadhipa api /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samcarire jagaddhite //

evam sa trijagacchasta lokesvaro jinatmajah /
bodhisattvamahabhijñah sarvalokadhipesvarah //

ye tasya trijagacchastuh sraddhaya saranam gatah /
sarve te vimalatmano naiva gacchanti durgatim //

sada sadgatisamjatah saddharmasrisukhanvitah /
nihklesa bodhimasadhya sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //

sarve 'pi sugatastasya sraddhaya saranam gatah /
dhyatvanusmrtimadhyaya pracaranto jagaddhite //

eatatpunyanubhavana nihklesa vimalasayah /
jitva maraganan bodhim prapya gatah sunirvrtim //

atita api sambuddha vartamana anagatah /
sarve 'pi te jagacchastuh sraddhaya saranam gatah //

dhyatvanusmrtimadhaya pracaranto jagaddhite /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva krtva sarvajagaddhitam //

kramena bodhisambharam purayitva yathavidhi /
jitva maraganan sarvan bodhim prapyabhavan jinah //

bhavanti ca bhavisyanti dharmaraja munisvarah /
arhantah sugata nathah sarvajñastrivinayakah //

evam sa trijagannatho lokesvaro maharddhirman /
bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvalokadhivesvarah //

sarvasattvahitarthena bodhicaryavratam caran /
sarvan sattvan svayam pasyannavabhasya samuddharan //

bodhimarge pratisthaya carayitva subhe vrse /
bodhayan suprasannamstan presayati sukhavatim //

evam sa jagadadiso lokesvaro jinatmajah /
bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvadharmahitarthabhrt //

nasti tasya samam kascit saddharmagunapunyaavan /
kuto 'dhiko bhavettena lokesvaro jagatprabhuh //

ityevam sugataih sarvaih sambuddhaih sarvadarsibhih /
lokesagunamahatmyam samadistam srutam maya //

idrkpunyagunodbhavam lokesasya vipasvinah /
minindrena samadistam pura mayabhisamsrutam //

tasmalokesavarah sarvasamghadhipo jagadguruh /
sevaniyah prayatnena saddharmagunavamchibhih //

ye hyasya saranam gatva bhajanti sraddhaya muda /
durgatim te na gacchanti sarvatrapi kadacana //

sada sadgatisamjata dharmasrisukhabhaginah /
subhotsaham prabhunjante prante yanti sukhavatim //

ityevam hi samadistam sakyasimhena tayina /
srutva sarve sabhalokah prabhyanandan prabodhitah //

// iti srimahesvaradidevasamutpadanaprakaranam //

5. sarvakara sarvasattva prabodhana bodhicaryavatarana prakarana

atha sarvanivaranaviskambhi sugatatmajah /
samjalirbhagavantam tam pranatva caivamabravit //

bhagavansa mahasattvo lokesvara jagatprabhuh /
kadeha samupagached drastumicchami tam prabhuh //

iti taduktamakarnya bhagavan sa munisvarah /
viskambhinam mahasattvam tamalokyaivamadisat //

viskambhin sa mahasattvo nagacchediha sampratam /
anyatra narake sattvanuddhartumabhigacchati //

sarvatrapi svayam gatva sampasyannarakasritan /

sarvan sattvan samuddhrtya presayati sukhavatim //
evam sa sarvada sattvan svayam pasyan dine dine /
asamkhyeyan samuddhrtya presayati sukhavatim //
evam kurvan sa lokeso bodhicaryavratam caran /
asamkhyapunyaratnadyasrisamrddho virajate //
tasya punyamasamkhyeyamaprameyam bahuttamam /
sarvairapi munindraistatpramatum naiva sakyate //
ityevam sugataih sarvaih purakhyatam maya srutam /
tadatrahm pravaksyami srnudhyam yuyamadarat //
tadyathabhut pura sasta sikhi nama tathagatah /
sarvajño 'rhanmahabhijñoh dharmarajo munisvarah //
sarvavidyahirajendrah sambuddhah sugato jinah /
marajit sarvalokendrastraidhatukavinayakah //
tadasam bodhisattvo 'ham danasuro 'bhidho grhi /
sadanarato dhirah sarvasattvahitarthabhrt //
sada sa sikhinastasya munindrasya jagadguroh /
satkrtya sraddhaya nityam prabhajan samupasthitah //
tada tena munindrena samakhyatam maya srutam /
lokesvarasya saddharmasadhanodbhavakausalam //
iti tena munindrena samaakhyatam nisamya sah /
bodhisattvo mahasattvo viskambhi caivamabravat //
bhagavan kidrsam tasya lokesasya mahatmanah /
saddharmasadhanodbhutam kausalam bhavata srutam //
bhagavanstatsamakhyaya sarvanasman prabodhaya /
sarvaloka ime srutva bhavyustadgunaratah //
iti samprarthitam tena srutvasau bhagavan jinah /
sarvamlokam sabhasinan samalokyaivamadisat //
yada sa bhagavamcchasta sikhi tathagato jinah /
sarvalokasabhamadhye sasamghikah samasritah //
adimadhyantakalyanam sambodhigunasadhanam /
saddharmam samupadestum samarabhejjagaddhite //
tada tasya mukhadvarannanavarnah surasmayah /
vinirgata jagatsarvamavabhasya pracerire //
krtva sarvatra lokesu subhadrani samantatah /
punaragaty sa kantistadasrama upagatah //
sikhinam tam mahabhijñam dharmarajam munisvaram /
tridha pradaksinikrtya tanmukhajye samavisat //

tatsatpunyaprabham drtva lokesvarah sa vismitah /
amitabham jinam natva papracchaivam samadarat //

bhagavan kasya satpunyakantiriyam samagata /
tadbhavan samupadisya sambodhayatu no guro //

iti taduktamakarnya bhagavan so 'mitaprabhah /
lokesvaram mahasattvam tamalokyaivamadisat //

kulaputra sikhi nama sambuddho 'rhanmunisvarah /
sarvajñastrigacchasta dharmarajastathagatah //

vihare jetakodyane samasritah sasamghikah //

sarvalokasabhamadhye samasinah prabhasayan /
saddharmam samupadestum prarambham kurute 'dhuna //

tasyeyam suprabhakantirmukhadvaradvinirgata /
sarvatra bhuvanesvevamavabhasya pracaryate //

ihapi samupayata bhasayanti pracarita /
paravrtya munestasya mukhe pravisate 'dhuna //

ityadistam munindrena lokesvarah prasaditah /
amitabham munindram tam pranatvaivamabhasata //

bhagavan dharmarajam tam drastumicchami sampratam /
tattatrah gatisyami tadajñam datumarhati //

iti samprarthitam tena lokesena nisamya sah /
amitabho munindrastam lokesamevamabavrit //

kulaputra munindramstam yadi drastum tvamicchasi /
gaccha madvacanenapi kausalyam sprastumarhasi //

padmam samupasamsthapyas tasya pasyan sabhamapi /
samupasritya saddharmam srutva gacchanumoditah //

ityadistam munindrena srutva lokesvaro muda /
samjalistam jinam natva sambhasyamstato 'carat //

yada tatah sukhavatyam samprasthitah sa bhasayan /
tada sarva mahi sabdhih sagadha ca prakampita //

pravarsadviyato hemaratnamayam mahotpalam /
nirutpatam subhotsaham pravartata samantatah //

tadasramamahodyane kalpavrksah samutthitah /
divyavastrasuvarnadiratnalankaralambitah //

nanakusumavrksasca sugamdhikuspasobhitah /
anekafalavrksasca divyarasafalanatah //

astamgunasampannajalapurnah sarovarah /
nanapuspabhisamkirnah pradurbhuta manoramah //

vividhapuspavarnani dravyani vividhanyapi /
hemadidhaturatnani vastrani bhusanani ca //

suvarnasurasvadasampannabhojananyapi /
dhanyadivrihijatani pravarsanta tadasrame //

tatra ca saptaratnani samjatani jinasrame /
sarva bhumisca sauvarna nirbhasa sambabhau tada //

tada lokesvara padmam sahastrapatram suvarnikam /
saptaratnamayo jvalam samadaya tatascaran //

evam tatra subhadranam nimittam samprakasayan /
avabhasya jagalokam samalokya samantatah //

pranino duhkhinah sarvan samuddhrtya prayatnatah /
bodhimarge pratisthapyasampresayan sukhavatim //

sudharasmim samutsrjya sambhasayan samantatah /
sambuddham sikhinam tadviharamupacarat //

tani bhadranimittani vilokya tatsabhasritah /
ratnapanirmahasattva bodhisattvo 'bhilokayan //

vismitah sahasothaya pustah samupacarat /
udvahannuttarasamgam janubhyam bhuvim samsthitah //

bhagavantam munindram tam sambuddhasikhinam muda /
krtamjaliputo natva papracchaivam samadarat //

bhagavan kasya prabhakantiriyamiha samagata /
mahadbhadranimittani drsyante prodbhavani ca //

bhagavanstatsamadisyasarvaniman sabhasritan /
vismayakulacittantah prabodhayitumarhati //

iti samprarthitam tena srutva sikhi tathagatah /
ratnapanim mahasattvam tam pasyannevamadisat //

ratnapane mahasattva drsyante yadihadhuna /
mahadbhadranimittani samjatani samantatah //

taddhetum sampravaksyami srnudhvamidamadarat /
yuyam sarve prasidantah pratibudhyanumodata //

yah srimamjagannatho bodhisattvo jinatmajah /
sarvasamghadhipah sasta sarvalokadhipesvarah /
samantabhadrakari sa aryavalokitesvarah /
sattvan pasyan samuddhartum sukhavatyam viniscaran //

punyarasmim samutsrjya sambhasayan samantatah /
sodhayamstrijagalokam krtva bhadrani samantatah //

papino 'pi duracaran sarvatra narakesvapi /
nimagnamstan samalokya samuddhrtya samantata //

bodhayitva prayatnena krtva saddharmalalasan /
mameha darsanam kartum samupagacchapi sampratam /
tasyeyam suprabha kantirbhasayanti samagata //

idrgdranimittani samjatani samamtatah /
bhadraheturayam tasya lokesasyagatah khalu //

ityadistam munindrena ratnapanirnisamya sah /
sambuddham tam sabham tam ca samalokyaivamabravit //

bhagavan sa mahasattvo lokesvaro jagatprabhuh /
nagacchati kadagatced drastumicchami tam prabhum //

iti tenoditam srutva bhagavan sa sikhi jinah /
ratnapanim tamalokya sabham capyevamadisat //

agacchet sa mahasattvo lokesvarah suduhkhitah /
sattvan sarvan samuddhrtya presayitva sukhavatim //

prathamamiha mam drastumagacchet sa krpanidhih /
tada tam trijagannatham pasca bhaja samadarat //

ityadistam munindrena srutva sa ratnabhrammuda /
saha sarvasabhalokaistasthau taddarsanotsukah //

tadasau trijagannatho lokesvarah prabhasayan /
durattam sugatam pasyan vihare samupavisat //

tam lokesam samayatam samiksya sugatatmajam /
sarve lokah sabhasinah samutthaya pranemire //

ratnapanistamayatam sampasyan sahasotthitah /
samjalih samupagamya vavande tatpadambuje //

evam sa vandyamanastaih sarvalokaih prabhasayan /
sikhinam tam samalokya puratah samupacarat //

tam samayatamalokya bhagavan sa sikhi muda /
svगतam te mahasattva kausalamityaprcchata //

ityadistam munindrena srutva sa sugatatmajah /
kausalam me sada satariti vadannupacarat //

tatrasau trijagannathah sikhinam tam munisvaram /
vanditva tam mahapadmamupasthapyaiabravit //

bhagavannamitabhena sastremam prahitam kajam /
kusalam capi sarvatra prcchata te samantatah //

iti taduktamakarnya bhagavan sa sikhi muda /
grhitva tam mahapadmam vame sthapyaiabravit //

sarvatra kausalamatra kvacittasyapi kausalam /
iti prstva munindraisca tanevam paryaprcchata //

kulaputra tvaya sattvah kiyanto narakasritah /

samuddhrtya subhe sthapyā presitaste sukhavatim //

iti prste munindrena lokesvaro vilokya sah /
sambuddham tam sabham capi samalokyaivamabravī //

bhagavan bahavo 'samkhyeyāh sattva narakasritāh /
te sarve 'pi prayatnena mayalokya samuddhrtāh //

tadyatha ye mahadusta avicau karmabhogināh /
raurave kalasutre ca hahavatapane 'pi ca //

tapane 'gnidhate ye ca salmalike ca papināh /
samghaate candhakare ca sitodake 'sipatrake //

evamanyasu sarvesu narakesu samantatah /
svakrtakarmabhūjanam tisthanto duhkhabhogināh //

tivraduhkhagnisantapta mudha viluptacetanāh /
te sarve 'pi mayoddhrtya sampresitāh sukhavatim //

bhūtaḥ pretāḥ piśacasca ksūtipasagnidāhitaāḥ /
sūcimukhadāyo dusta vinmutramedhyabhogināh //

pasavo 'pi ca ye dustāḥ pakṣino 'pi durarataḥ /
krmikitadayascapi svakarmāfalabhogināh //

te 'pi sarve mayalokya mocayitva svakarmataḥ /
samuddhrtya prayatnena sampresitāh sukhavatim //

evamanye 'pi sattva ye martyā daityāhsura api /
adharmābhirata dusta bhraṣṭa narakāgamināh //

te 'pi sarve mayāalokya bodhiyitva prayatnataḥ /
sadharme sampratisthapyā sampresita jinalāye //

evam nityam mayalokya pranino durito 'rddhataḥ /
sarve 'pi narakasinastivraduhkhagnitapitāḥ //

dine dine 'pyasamkhyeya samuddhrtya prayatnataḥ /
bodhiyitva subhe sthapyā carayitva susamvare /
bodhimarge niyujyaivam sampresita jinalāye //

yatha maya pratijñatam tatha karttavyameva tat /
iti nityam samalokya sattva dharme 'bhiyojitāḥ //

yavantāḥ pranināḥ sarve yavanna bodhibhagināḥ /
tavadaḥam na sambodhim samprapnuyam jagaddhite //

iti drdha pratijñā me yavanna paripurita /
tavat sattvan samalokya samuddhrtya prayatnataḥ //

bodhayitvapi krtva ca caturbrahmaviharināḥ /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā presayeyam sukhavatim //

ityevam bhagavamcchaste bodhicaryam samācāraṇa /
sarvasattvāhitam krtva care tridhatukesvapi //

evam nityam jagallokia krtva bhadrasukhotsavam /
pracaram pracaramyevam carisyami sada bhava //
ityuktvā sa mahasattvo lokesvaro jinatmajah /
bhuyastam sikhinam natva samanujñamayacata //
bhagavan gantumicchami sattvanuddhartumanyatah /
tadanujñam pradatva me prasidatu jagaddhite //
iti taduktamakarnya sa sikhi bhagavan muda /
lokesvaram mahabhijñam tamalokyaivamabravat //
sidhyatu te mahasattva karyam sambodhisadhanam /
gaccha loke hitam kurvan samcarasva sukham sada //
ityadistam munindrena lokesvaro jagatprabhuh /
sikhinam dharmarajam tam pranatva pracarattatah //
prakramittva tatah so 'gnipinda iva samujjvalan /
akase 'ntarhito 'nyatra bhuvane bhasayan yayau //
tamevam khe gatam drstva ratnapanih sa vismitah /
sikhinam bhagavantam tam samalokyaivamabravat //
bhagavamstrijagadbharturlokeassya mahanmanah /
kiyatsukrtasambharam vidyate tatsamadisa //
iti samprarthitam tena srutva sa bhagavamchikhi /
ratnapanistamalokya samamamtryaivamadisat //
kulaputra srnu casya lokesasya jagatprabhoh /
punyaskandham pravaksyami sattvanam bhadrakarane //
tadyathaike mahasattvah sarvesamapi dehinam /
sarvada sarvasatkarairbhajanti samupasthitah //
tesam punyani yavanti tani sarvani sadguroh /
lokessyaikavalagre iti sarve jina jaguh //
tadyathapi caturdvipe megha varsanti sarvada /
tatsarvajalabindunam samkhyatum sakyate maya //
na tu lokesvarasyasya bodhisattvasya satprabhoh /
punyaskandhapramanani kartum kenapi sakyate //
sarvasamapi cabdhinam sarvesamapi cambhasam /
ekaikabindhusamkhyani kartum saknomyaham dhruvam //
na tu lokesvarasyasya sambodhivratacarinah /
punyasambharasamkhyani kartum saknomyaham khalu //
sarvesamapi jantunam caturdvipanivasanam /
ekaikaromasamkhyabhih pramanam sakyate kila //
na tu lokesvarasyasya saddharmasadgunambudheh /
bodhisambharapunyanam pramatum sakyate maya //

hemaratnamayan stupan paramanurajopaman /
vidhaya sarvadabhyarcya prabhajet samupasthitah //

sambuddhapratimamscaivam paramanurajopaman /
hemaratnamayan sthapyā sarve loka mahotsavaih //

sadhaturatnapujamgairbhajeyuh sarvada muda /
etatpunyapramanani kartum saknomyaham dhruvam //

naiva lokesvarasyasya caturbrahmaviharinah /
punyasamkhyapramanani kartum saknomi sarvatha //

sarvesamapi vrksanam caturdvipamahiruhā /
patrasamkhyapramanani kartum saknomyaham khalu //

naiva lokesvarasyasya sattvahitharthadayinah /
punyasamkhyapramanani kartum saknomi sarvada //

sarve stripurusa maryascaturdvipanivasinah /
srotapattifale sthapyā carayeyuh susamvaram //

tesam punyapramanani kartum saknomyaham khalu /
na tu lokesapunyaanam pramatum saknuyamaham //

etan sarvannaramscapi bodhayitva prayatnatah /
saktadagaminah krtva carayeyuh subhe sada //

etesamapi punyanam pramatum sakyate khalu /
naiva lokesapunyaanam pramatum sakyate kvacit //

tatha ca manavan sarvan bodhayitvanumodayan /
anagamifale sthapyā carayeyuh susambare //

etesamapi punyanam pramatum sakyate kila /
naiva lokesvarasyasya pramatum sakyate kvacit //

tathaitan sakalan martyan bodhayitva prayatnatah /
arhatve sampratisthapyā carayeyuh sunirvrtau //

etesamapi punyanam pramatum sakyate maya /
na tu lokaesvarasyasya sakyate sugatairapi //

tatha pratyekabodhau ca sarvan etan naranapi /
bodhayitva niyujyeva carayeyuh sunirvrtau //

etesamapi punyanam pramatum sakyate maya /
na tu lokesvarasyasya sarvairapi munisvaraih //

etesamapi sarvesam punyanam pravaram mahat /
punyam lokesvarasyasya bahvameyamuttamam //

kim mayaikena tatpunyam pramatum iha sakyate /
sarvairapi munindrairhi sakyate na kadacana //

evamasau mahatpunyasambharasrisamrddhiman /
lokasvaro mahasattvo bodhisattvo jinatmajah //

nastidrkpunyasambharasadgunasrisamrddhiman /
tadanyo hi mahasattvah kutastraidhatukesvapi //

ityevam tanmahatpunyam srutva yuyam pramoditah /
tamisam saranam gatva bhajadhvam sarvada bhava //

ye tasya trijagadbharturlokesasya jagatprabhoh /
dhyatva nama samuccarya smrtva bhajanti sarvada //

te bhavaklesanirmuktah parisuddhatrimandalah /
dharmasrigunasampannah samprayayuh sukhavatim //

tatramitabhanathasya gatva te saranam muda /
saddharmamrtamasvadya rameyurbodhisadhinah //

bhuyaste bhagasamklesairbadhisyante kadacana /
garbhavasamahadadukham labheyurna punarbhava //

tasyameva sukhavyam padme ratnameye vare /
samjata satatam dhyatva tistheyustam munisvaram //

tavattatra sukhavyam tistheyuste sukhavitah /
yavannasya jagacchastuh pratijña paripurita //

kramena bodhisambharam purayitva jagaddhite /
trividham bodhisadya sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //

ityevam sugataih sarveh samadistam maya srutam /
tadasya lokanathasya bhajantu bodhivamchinah //

ityadistam munindrena ratnapanirnisamya sah /
sikhinam bhagavantam tam samalokyavimabravat //

bhagavannasya pratijña ya sudrdhatimahatyasau /
kiyata khalu kalena sampurita bhavisyate //

kathamekatmana tena sarve traidhatukasritah /
bodhimarge pratisthapyasampresitah sukhavatim //

kathamasau mahasattvah sattvannadhimuktikan /
ekah prabodhayan sarvan bodhimarge 'bhiyojayet //

sattvah sadgatisamjata nanakarmanucarinah /
etan sarvan kathameko bodhayan paripacayet //

iti tenoditam srutva bhagavan sa sikhi jinah /
ratnapanim mahasattvam tamalokyavimabravat //

eko 'pyasau mahasattvo mahabhijño jinamsajah /
nannarupena sattvanam saddharma samupadisat //

bodhayan praninah sarvan dattva dravyam yathepsitam /
bodhimarge pratisthapyasampresayati jinalayam //

boddhan subuddharupena buddhadharme niyojayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyasampresayati sukhavatim //

pratyekabuddharupena pratyekabodhivamchinah /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā presayati sunirvrtim //

arhaddharmanusamraktanarhadrupena bodhayan /
arhaddharṁe pratisthapyā presayati sukhavatim //

bodhicāryesino bodhisattvarupena bodhayan /
bodhicāryavrate sthapyā carayati jagaddhite //

tathopasakarupena prabodhayanupāsakan //

bodhimarge pratisthapyā carayati susamvaram //

tatha ca sivarupena saivan sarvan prabodhayan /
bodhimarge niyuḡyasau carayati jagaddhite //

evam sa vaiṣṇavan sarvan viṣṇurupena bodhayan /
bodhimarge niyuḡyapi carayati jagaddhite //

tatha ca brahmanan sarvan brahmarupena bodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā carayanti jagaddhite //

tathaindranīndrarupena sarvanapi prabodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā carayati jagaddhite //

tatha suryasya vaiṇeyan suryerupena bodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā carayati jagaddhite //

tatha ca cāndravaiṇeyamscāndrarupena bodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā carayati jagaddhite //

tatha ca vahnivaiṇeyan vahnirupena bodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā carayati jagaddhite //

tatha ca yamavaiṇeyan yamarupena bodhayan /
evam varunarupena vaiṇeyan varunasya ca //

tatha ca vayuvaiṇeyan vayurupena bodhayan /
vaiṇeyan raksasasyapi raksorupena bodhayan //

yaksarupena yaksasya vaiṇeyan samprabodhayan /
nagarupena nagasya vaiṇeyan samprabodhayan //

tatha bhūtesarupena vaiṇeyan bhūtaparērapi /
tatha gāṇesarupena vaiṇeyan gāṇapasya ca //

tatha gāṇḍharvarupena gāṇḍharvadharmacarīnah /
tatha kinnārarupena vaiṇeyan kinnārasya ca //

vidyādhārasya rupena vaidyādharan prabodhayan /
tatha bhāiravavaiṇeyan rupena bhāiravasya ca //

tatha kumāravaiṇeyan skāndarupena bodhayan //

mahakālasya rupena vaiṇeyamstasya bodhayan /
mahakālasya rupena vaiṇeyamstasya bodhayan //

matrkanam ca rupena vaineyan samprabodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā carayati jagaddhite //

evam yasya yasya vaineyan sattvan yantena bodhayan /
tasya tasyaiva rupena yogayati jagaddhite //

evam sa rsivaineyanrsirupena bodhayan /
yogirupena vaineyan yoginascapi bodhayan //

tatha ca yativaineyan yatirupena bodhayan /
tatha tapasvavaineyamstapasvirupena bodhayan //

tatha tairthikarupena tirthikamscapi bodhayan /
tatha ca rajavaineyan rajarupena bodhayan //

vaisyarupena vaineyan vaisyasyapi prabodhayan /
sudrarupena sudrasya vaineyamsca prabodhayan //

grhapatescapi vaineyamstadrupena prabodhayan /
tatha ca mamtrivaineyan mamtrirupena bodhayan //

tatha camatyarupena tadvaineyan prabodhayan /
tatha ca yodhrvaineyan yodhrrupena kamscana //

evam ca bhrtyarupena dasarupena kamscana /
kamscicca sarthabhrdrupena sinpirupena kamscana //

tatha ca vaidyarupena vanigrupena kamscana /
kamscicca pitrupena matrrupena kamscana //

tatha ca bhratrupena bharyarupena kamscana /
rupenapi bhaginyasca putrarupena kamscana //

kascidduhitrrupena pautrarupena kamscana /
evam pitamahadinam jñātinam suhrdamapi //

bamdhumitrasahayanam rupena paribodhayan /
kamscicca satrupena samtrasayan prayatnatah //

kamsciccandarupena caurarupena kamscana /
saddharme prerayitvaiva cararayati jagaddhite //

evam simhadijantunam rupena trasayannapi /
pasunam paksinam caapi krmikitadipraninam //

rupena trasayitvapi bodhayitva ca yatnatah /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā carayati jagacchubhe //

evamasau mahasattvo lokanatho jagatprabhuh /
nandarupena sarvesam sattvanam bodhayan manah //

trasayannapi saddharme prerayasi prayatnatah //

evam sa trijagannatho bodhisattvo jinatmajah /
sarvan sattvan samuddhrtya presayati sukhavatim //

evam krtva sa lokesah sarvalokadhivesvarah /
sadgatibhavadarinam dustanamapi mudhanam //

saddharmasadgunasrimanmahaisvaryasamrddhiman //

nasti tena samah kascitpunyasrigunavanapi /
dayalurbhadrasamcari traidhatubhuvanesvapi //

evam tasya mahatpunyam matva sambodhivamchinah /
sraddhaya saranam gatva smrtva dhyatva bhajanti te //

ye tasya saranam gatva smrtva dhyatva bhajanti te /
sarve hi vimalatmano bhadrasayah subhemdriyah //

bodhisatva mahasattvah pracaramtah sada subhe /
trividham bodhimasadhya nirvrtim padamapnuyuh //

ityadistam munimdrena ratnapanirnisamya sah /
atyadbhutasamakrantahadayascaivamabravat //

paramadbhutaaprapto 'ham bhagavan yadidrsam kvacit /
dharmasrigunamahatmyam drstam na sruyate 'pi na //

idrsam punyasambharam jinanamapi na kvacit /
drsyate sruyate napi kadicana maya khalu //

evam tenoditam srutva bhagavan sa sikhi jinah /
ratnapanim mahasattvam tamalokyaivamadisat //

sarvakarasubhadramso visvarupo maniryatha /
cintamanirmaharatna iva sarvahitarthabhrt //

kamadhenuryathakamam bhogyam sampattisambharah /
kalpavrksa yatha bhadrasrisamrddhipradayakah //

bhagrathato yatha sarvasattvavamchitapurakah /
lokesvarah sa sarvesam vamchitarthabhipurakah //

bodhisattvo jagadbharta visvanatho jagatprabhuh /
sarvadharmadhipassasta sarvalokadhivesvarah //

kim vaksyate 'sya mahatmyam bodhisrigunasambhrtah /
sakyate na samakhyatum sarvairapi munisvaraih //

tadyathasau mahasattvo durdantanapi bodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyaya carayati jagaddhite //

vajrakuksiguha khyata jambudvipe 'tra vidyate /
tatranekasahastrani vasanti sma suradvisam //

tatra gatva suranam sa sastrrupena samsaran /
saddharmam samupadestum pasyamstan samupacarat //

tam drstva samupayatamacaryam te 'sura muda /
sarve te sahasopetya pranatvaivam babhasire //

svagatam te samayasi pranatvaivam babhasire //
svagatam te samayasi kascit sarvatra kausalam /
krpaya nah samalokya dharmamadestumarhasi //
bhavata yadyathadistam tattatha vayamadarat /
srutva dhrtva carisyamah samsarasukhasadhane //
iti samprarthante sarve danavastam gurum muda /
sabhasane pratisthapyā dharmam srotumupasrayan //
tan sarvan samupasinan drstva sa sugatatmajah /
daityanam dharmamarabhya saddharmam samupadisat //
bhavantah srutyatva dharmem samsarasukhasadhanam /
vakhyate 'tra maya yusmatsamsaraguhkhamuktaye //
maitracita bhavanto 'tra santacita jitendriyah /
dayacittasca sattvesu bhavadhyam samacarinah //
tatah satyasamacarah parisuddhasaya muda /
triratnasaranam gatva caradhvam posadham vratam //
dhrtva tadavratarajakhyam samsarabhadrakarinah /
srnudhvam capi karandavyuhasutrasubhasite //
ye srutvedam mahayanasutraram subhasitam /
triratnasaranam gatva caranti posadham vratam //
tesam sarvani papani pamcanantaryakanyapi /
nihsesam parinastani bhavisyanti sada bhavae //
ye ca srutvanudanti sraddadhasyanti cadarat /
grhisyanti likhisyanti svadhyasyanti pramoditah //
ye ca likhapayisyanti vacayisyanti sarvada /
sadanucintayisyanti bhavayisyanti cadarata //
parebhyo vistarenarthamupadesyanti sadarat /
satkaraih sraddhaya nityam pujayisyanti sarvada //
te eva sukhita dhanyah samsarasukhabhaginah /
na te durgatiduhkhani bhojyante 'pi kadacana //
sadasadgatisamjatah samsarasukhabhoginah /
sadgunasrimahatsapadrddhimanto maharddhikah //
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva svaparatomhitodyatah /
krtva sarvatra bhadrani carisyanti sada bhavae //
prante jatismaraste ca bodhipranihitasayah /
triratnasaranam gatva samesyanti sunirvrtim //
yada kale samayate tesam nirvrtivamchinam /
dvadasa sugatah preksya samupagamya sammukham //

upasthitah samalokya sprstva punyasudhakaraih /
sampasyantah samasvasya manayantyevamadarat //

ma bhaisih kulaputratra tisthaham vyasudhiratam /
yanmahayanakaranyuhasutram tvaya srutam //

tatte nasti bhayam kimcidadurgatesca kadacana /
gamanaya sukhavatyam margeste parisodhitah //

yusmadarthe sukhavatyam divyalamkarabhusanam /
divyamrtasubhogyam ca samsthapitamahattamam //

ityasvasya munindrastan tyaktadehan sukhavatim /
nitvomitabhanathasya sthapayeyuh sabhasane //

tatramitabhanathasya pitva dharmamrtam muda /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva pracareyuh sadapi te //

kramena bodhisambharam purayitva jagaddhite /
trividham bodhimasadya samapsyanti sunirvrtim //

iatyevam sugataih sarvaih samakhyatam maya srutam /
tatha samuditam srutva yuyam sarve 'numodata //

yadyevam nirvrtim gantum sarve yuyam samicchatha /
triratnasaranam gatva carata posadhavratam //

mahayanasutraram karandavyuhamuttamam /
srutva sada samadhaya carate bodhisamvaram //

etatpunyanubhavana sadaa bhuktvam mahasukham /
nihklesa vimalatmanah parisuddhatrimandalah //

bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samcaranto jagaddhite /
bodhisattva mahasatvah sarvasamsarapalakah //

tatah prante sukhavatyam gatva bhuktvam mahasukham /
saddharmamitabhasya srutva subhe carisyatha //

tatrapim bodhisambharam purayitva yathakramam /
trividham bodhimasadhya samprapsyatha sunirvrtim //

etanmaya samakhyatam yadi nirvrtimicchatha /
srutva yatha mayoddistam tatha carata sarvada //

iti tena samadistam srutva sarve 'pi te 'surah /
tathetyabhy anumoditva tatha caritumicchire //

tataste danavah sarve nirvrtisukhavamchinah /
tamacaryam punarnatva prarthayannevamadarat //

sastarbhavatsamadistam srutva vayam prabodhitah /
tatha caritumicchamastatsamadestumarhati //

iti taih prarthatam srutva sa lokeso 'suratmadhrt /
sarvamstanasuran pasyan samamantryaivamadisat //

bho bhavanto 'surah sarve srnuta tanmayoditam /
sruvanumodanam krtva carataitad vratam sada //

adau sarve mahayanasutrarajam varottamam /
karandavyuhamakarnya pranumodya prabodhitah //

pratastirthajale snatva suddhasila jinendriyah /
triratnasaranam gatva dhyanatva lokesvaram prabhum //

yathavidhi samabhyarcya japastotrabhivandanaih /
samtosya prarthanam kuryuh sambodhivratasadhanam //

evam vratam samapyaiva pamcamrtairniramisaih /
bhojanaistritye yame kuryustatpalanam muda //

evam nitvam yathasakti mase mase 'pi sarvada /
astamyam pamcadasyam ca vratam kuryuryathavidhi //

carataitadvratam nityam mase mase 'pi sarvada /
athaikavaramapyevam varse caratkartike //

kartike yaykrtam karma tatfalam bahusattamam /
aprmeyamasamkhyeyam na ksanuyata kadacana //

iti matva samadhaya carataitadvratam sada /
evam sa samupadisya tadvidhim samupadiset //

tadacaryasamadistam dhrtva sarve 'pi te 'surah /
yathavidhi samadhaya precirustadvratam sada //

tataste danavah sarve caturbrahmaviharinah /
bodhisattva mahasattva babhuvurbhadracarinah //

evamasau mahabhijño durdantanapi danavan /
bodhayitva prayatnena bodhimarge prayojayet //

evam tasya jagacchastuh punyaskandham mahadbahu /
aprameyamasamkhyeyam ityakhyatam munisvaraih //

evam sa trijagannatho lokesvaro jinatmajah /
svayam pasyan jagatsarvam palayati sada bhava //

papistanapi durdantanapi yatnaih prabodhayan /
bodhimarge niyujaivam presayati sunirvrtim //

tenasau trijagacchasta sarvalokadhivesvarah /
bhajaniyah sada bhaktya sambodhijñanavamchibhih //

tasya nama samuccarya smrtva dhyatva bhajanti ye /
te nunam bodhimasadhya nirvrtim samavapnuyuh //

ityadistam munindrena ratnapanirnisamya sah /
prabodhitah prasannatma prabhyanandat sa parsadah //

ityevam sikhinadistam sambuddhena maya srutam /
lokesvarasya mahatmyam punyaskandham mahattaram //

iti tasya jagadbhartuh punyaskandham mahattaram /
smrtva nama samuccarya dhyatvapi bhajatam sada //

tasya nama samuccarya smrtva dhyatva bhajanti ye /
te sarve vimalatmanah samyasyanti sukhavatim //

tatramitabhanathasya pitva dharmamrtam sada /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samcaranto jagaddhite //

bodhisattva mahabhijñah parisuddhatrimandalah /
trividham bodhimasadhya nirvrtipadamapnuyuh //

ityadistam munindrena srighanena sa parsadah /
srutva sarvanivaranaviskambhi prabhyanandata //

// iti srisarvakarasarvprabodhanasaddharmasamcaranam prakaranam
//

6. durdanta danava prabodhana bodhicaryavatarana prakaranam

atha sarvanivaranaviskambhi sa jinatmajah /
bhagavantam munindram tam punarnatvaivamabravit //

durklabham bhagavanstasya lokesvarasya darsanam /
saddharmasravanam capi sada traidhatukesvapi //

kadasau trijagannatho lokesvara ihavrajat /
drastumicchamyaham sastastam sarvadhipatim prabhum //

iti tenoditam srutva bhagavan sa munisvarah /
viskambhinam mahasattvam tamalokyaivamadisat //

bhuyastasya jagadbhartuh lokessya mahatmanah /
saddharmagunamahatmyam vaksye tacchranutadarat //

asmin dvipe 'sti kamcanyamayi bhumirmanorama /
tatranekasahasrani vasanti smamaradvisam //

tatrasau trijagannatho lokesvaro vilokayan /
durdantan danujan dustan samuddhartumupacarat //

dadarsa tan mahadustan dasakusale samcaratan /
madamanatirdarpanghan klesagnitapitasayan //

sampasyan karunatma sa maitrikarunyacoditah /
punyarasmim samutsrjya prabhasayannupacarat //

tadrasmparisamsprstah sarve te sukhatanvitah /
atyadbhutasamaghratacitta evam vyacintayan //

aho kuta iyam kantih prayateha prasarita /
yaya sprsta vayam sarve mahatsaukhyasamanvitah //

iti cintayatam tesam sa lokesso jinatmajah /
pura acaryarupena sampasyan samupacaran //

tamevam samupayataṃ dr̥stva sarve 'pi te 'surah /
suprasannah samagamyā prānatvaivam babhasire //

svagataṃ te sivaṃ kascidvijayasvatra sadguro /
pravisehasane sastaryatkaryam tatsamadisa //

iti taiḥ prarthitam śrutva samasritya sa asane /
sarvamstan samupasinan samalokyaivamabravit //

kasyeyam kantirayata yatpr̥ste no mahatsukham /
manyadhvam kim bhavadbhistadbhutamihā jayate //

iti tenoditam śrutva sarve te danava api /
sastaram taṃ samalokya pratyucurevamadarat //

na janimo vyaṃ sataḥ kasyeyam kantiragata /
tadbhavanāḥ samadisyā prabodhayitumarhati //

iti taiḥ prarthitam śrutva sa acārya vilokya taṃ /
sarvamstadadbhutaṃ prastukamanevamabhasata //

sr̥nvantu tadahaṃ vaksye yadiyam kantiragata /
śrutva mayā yathakhyatam tathā caritumarhata //

iti tena samaditam śrutva sarve 'pi te 'surah /
suprasannasaya natva taṃ gurumevamabruvan //

sastarbhavan yadamakamacārya dharmadesakah /
tadetadadbhutaṃ jataṃ samupadestumarhati //

iti taiḥ prarthyaṃ sa acāryastan prasāditan /
sarvan vismayasampannaṃ samalokyaivamadisa //

sr̥nudhvamadadyuyam sarvaṃ tatra mamoditam /
tadevamadbhutaṃ jataṃ bodhayitum pravaksyate //

tadyathā yo jagannathah sarvatraidhatukadhipah /
jagacchasta jagadbharta bodhisattvo jīnatmajah //

mahasattvo mahabhijñā aryaavalokitesvarah /
maitriksamaprasannatma karunamaya isvarah //

sa trailokesvarah śrīmaṇ saddharmapunyaabhaskarah /
sarvan sattvaṃ samuddhartum carate tribhavesvapi //

sarvatra sa samalokya sarvaṃ sattvaṃ prabodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthāpya presayati sukhavatim //

sa evaṃ sarvalokesu sarvesu narakesvapi /
nimāgnaṃ papīno dustānapi sattvaṃ vilokayan //

puṇyasudhakaraḥ śr̥stva samuddhṛtya prabodhayan //

bodhimarge pratisthāpya presayati sukhavatim //

dīne dīne sa alokya samuddhṛtya prabodhayan /

apremeyanasamkhyeyan sattvan presayati sadgatau //
evam krtva sa lokesoo mahatpunyaih samanvitah /
sarvadharmadhipah sasta dharmarajo jagatprabhuh //
bodhisattvo mahasatvah sarvasattvahitarthabhrt /
sarvavidyadhipo dhirah sambodhijñanabhaskarah //
ihapi sa samagatya sarvan sattvan prabodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā sampresayet sukhavatim //
ityevam sa ihagantum punyarasmi samutsrjan /
prabhasayan jagallokam samcaratve jinalayan //
tasya punyaprabhakanirihapiyam prasarita /
taya yuyam parisprsta mahatsukhasamanvitah //
tattasya saranam krtva dhyatva smrvapi sarvada /
namapi ca samuccarya natva bhajitumarhatha //
ye tasya saranam krtva dhyatva smrtva samadarat /
sraddhaya nama proccarya stutva natva bhajantyapi //
sarve 'pi te na jayante durgatisu kadacana /
sada sadgatisamjatasaranti sarvada subhe //
viratamarasamcarah saddharmagunalalalah /
sarvasattvahitadhanasambodhivratakaminah //
triratnabhajanotsahasaturbrahmaviharinah /
bhadrasrigunasampattisamuddhah sadgunaratah //
yavajjivam sukham bhuktva svaparatomahitodyatah /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samcareran jagacchubhe //
tato 'ntahsamaye tesam lokesvarah sa sammukham //
upagatya samasvasam dadyadevam vadatpurah //
ma bhaisih kulaputratra kimcinna te bhayam kvacit //
triratnabhajanam krtva saddharmam yat tvayarjitam /
na tvam yayah punah kvapi durgatisu kadacana /
sada sadgutisamjatah saddharmasrisukhanvitah /
triratnabhajanam krtva samcarethah susamvare //
tatha yavadbhuvam loke bodhicaryavratam caran /
krtva sattvahitam saukhyam bhuktva prante vrajeddivi //
tatrapī tvam mahasaukhyam bhuktva caretsada subhe //
evam matva samadhaya smrtva ratnatrayam sada /
tisthamo 'tra visida tvam mrto 'pi satsukham labheh //
sarvesamapi jantunam sasare maranam dhruvam /
tvam sukhenaiṣa muktveṃam kayam divyamavapsyasi //

yavajjivam yathakamam bhuktva svarge 'maraih saha /
tatascapi sukhenaiiva yayadante sukhavatim //

tatra gatvomitabhasya trisastuh samupasritah /
sada dharmamrtam pitva samcarethah susamvare //

tatraivam suciram bhuktva saddharmasrisukhotsavam /
prante bodhim samasadya samapnuyah sunirvrtim //

ityante samaye tesam lokanathah sa sammukham /
samagatyā samasvasam datvabhayam samarpayet //

iti satyam samakhyatam sarvairapi munisvaraih /
srutam maya tathakhyatam sruvanumodya caryatam //

evam matvasya trailokanathasya saranam gatah /
smrtva nama samuccarya dhyatva bhajata sarvada //

tatha vah sarvada bhadram nirutpatam bhaved dhruvam /
yavajjivam sukham bhuktva yayantante suralayam //

tatrapī suciram bhuktva divyakamam sukhotsavam /
tato 'ntasamaye cyutva samyasyatha sukhavatim //

tatra gatvomitabhasya sarvada samupasthitah /
pitva dharmamrtam punyam mahotsahaiscarisyatha //

tatrapī suciram bhuktva saddharmasrimahotsavam /
prante sambodhimasadya samavapsyatha nirvrtim /
iti tena samadistam srutva sarvai 'pi te 'surah /
tatheti prativijñāpya prabodhitascaivamabruvan //

sastastatha karisyamah yathadistam tvayadhuna /
adyarabhya sada tasya nathasya saranam gatah //

smrtva dhyatva samuccarya namapi prabhajamahe /
tadasmakam hitarthena bhavamstasya jagatprabhoh //

vratasypī vidhanam ca samupadestumarhati /
iti taih prarthitam srutva sa acaryo 'prabodhitan /
sarvamstan danavan drstva punarevamupadisat /
srnudhvamasya vaksyami vratavidhim samasatah //

adau tirthe jale snatva suddhasila jinendriyah / brahmaviharino
bhutva caritva posadham vratam / triratnasaranam gatva dhyatva
tam sugatatmajam /

lokesvaram samavahya samabhyarcya yathavidhi /
jagastotradibhih stutva krtva capi pradaksinam /
jagastotradibhih stutva krtva capi pradaksinam /
astamgai pranatim krva smrtva capi samadarat //

namani ca samuccarya drstva srutvapi tadgunan /
prasamsamapi bhasitva prakasitva ca sarvatah //

satkrtya sraddhaya sarvairupakanavastubhih /
yathasakti samabhyarcya vanditva bhajatabhavam /
evam nityam samadhaya catussamdhya dine dine /
yathasakti bhajadhvam tam dhyatva smrtvapi bhavatah //

pratyahamekavaram va mase mase 'pi va site /
astamyam purnamasyam va bhajadhvam sarvada tatha //

evam vidhaya sarve 'pi yuyametad gunanvitah /
yathoktam tatfalam prapya nunam yasyatha nirvrtim //

iti tena samadistam srutva sarve 'pi te 'surah /
prabodhitah pramodantastatha caritumicchire //

tataste danavassarve durdanta madamaninah /
apyetatpunyasatsaukhyaprakamamuditasayah //

suddhasilah prasannasca saddharmagunalalalah /
viratopayasamcarascaturbrahmviharinah //

tena sastra yathadistam tathadhaya samadarat /
tasya trailokanathasya prakrtva saranam muda //

dhyatva smrtva sada nama samuccarya yathavidhi /
posadham ca vratam dhrtva pracaranta samahitah //

yathasakti samabhyarcya sarvopakanairapi /
krtva pradaksinanyeva krtva ca pranatim muhuh /
astamgaiscapi vanditva prabhajantah samacaran //

evam te danavah sarve santacarya jitendriyah /
suddhasilah subhacarascatarbraviharinah //

parasparam hitam krtva saddharmagunabhasinah /
bodhicaryavratarakta babhuvurbodhibhaginah //

evam tan danavan sarvanacaryah sa prabodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyam samamantrya tato 'carat //

tatah so 'ntarhitah khe sthah prabhasayan samantatah /
dhrtva lokesvaro murtim sarvamstan samadarsyat //

tamakase prabhasantam lokesvaram jinatmajam /
drstva te danavassarve babhuvurvismayanvitah //

tatra te pranatim krtva gatva tam saranam muda /
japastotradibhih stutva vanditva pravadamstatha //

namaste bhagavannatha sada te saranam sthitah /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva carama tatprasidatu //

yadasmadaparadham tat ksantavyam bhavata sada /
evamasman samalokya sampalayitumarhati //

ityevam te 'surah sarve prarthayitva samadarat /

astamgairapi tam natva pasyanta eva tasthire //
tatah sa trijagannatho datva tebhyo jayasisam /
tatasantarhito 'yatra sattvanuddhartumacarat //
tataste danavah sarve bhuyo 'tidharmalalalah /
triratnabhajanam krtva sampraceruh sada subhe //
evam sa trijagannatho nanarupena bodhayan /
durdantanapi saddharme niyojayati yatnatah //
tenasya trijagadbhartuh punyaskandham mahattaram /
aprameyamasamkhyeyamityakhyatam munisvaraih //
ityasau trijagacchasta sarvalokadhivesvarah /
sarvajñaih sugataih sarvaih prasamsitah sadadarat //
iti tasya jagallokaih punyamahatmyasatkatham /
srutvanumodanam krtva prasamsya te samantatah //
iti matva sada tasya lokesasya jagatprabhoh /
sraddhaya sarane sthitva bhaktavyam sah sukharthibhih //
ityevam sikhinakhyatam sambuddhena maya srutam /
tathatra vah samakhyatam srutvanupratibudhyatam //
evam matvasya mahatmyam saddharmagunavamchibhih /
kartuvyah sarvada bhaktya dhyatva smrtvapi bhavatah //
ye tasya sarane sthitva dhyatva smrtvapi bhavatah /
namapi ca samuccarya bhajanti sarvada muda /
te sarve vimalatmanah sambuddhasrigunakarah //
bodhisattva mahasatva bhavisyanti jinatmajah /
iti sastra munindrena samadistam nisamya te //
viskambhipramukhah sarve prabhyanandan prabodhitah //
// iti durdantadanavaprabodhana bodhicaryavataranaprakaranam //

7. adhomukha sattvoddharana prakaranam

athasau bhagavamcchasta srighanastrijagadguruh /
viskambhinam mahasattvam sampasyamscaivamabravit //
bhuyo 'pi kulaputrasya lokesasya mahadgunam /
srutam maya tatha vaksye tacchnuta samadarat //
tadyathabhut pura sasta tathagato munisvarah /
sarvajño 'rhanmahabhijño dharmarajo vinayakah //
sarvadharmadhipo nathah sarvavidyadhivesvarah /
visvabhurnam sambuddho bhagavan sugato jinah //
tadaham kulaputrasam ksantivaditi visrutah /
maharsistapaso dhiman samyami vijitendriyah //

giriguham samasritya sambodhidharmasadhakah /
vyaharan sattvahitam krtva caturbrahmaviharikah //

tadapyasya jagacchasturlokesasya mahattaram /
gunaprabhavamakhyatam visvabhuvam srutam maya //

tadyathasau jagacchasta visvarbhuhagavan jinah /
tadvanopasrame ramye vijahara sasamghikah //

tada sa bhagavamstatra sarvalokasabhasritah /
saddharmam samupadisya sattvan bodhau vyanodayan //

yadaikasamaye tatra bhagavan sa munisvarah /
aryadharmamupadestum sabhasane samasrayat //

tada tatra mahan rasmiravabhasya samantatah /
sarvatra mamgalam krtvahladayanti samasarat //

tadrasmisamparisprstah sarvasattvah sukhavitah /
tadadbhutam samalokya vismayam samupayayuh //

tada gaganagamjakhyo bodhisattvo mahamatih /
sarvamstan vismayapannan lokan pasyan samutthitah //

udvahannuttarasamgam samjalih purato 'gratah /
visvabhuvam munindram tam natvaivam paryaprcchata //

bhagavan punyaprabhakantih kasya heyam samagata /
yaya sprsta ime loka mahatsukhasamanvitah //

vismitastatsamalokya bhagavantam munisvaram /
taddhetum srotumicchanta sarve tasthuh samahitah //

tedasam hadayantahstham mahadadbhutam kautukam /
vinoditumimam hetum kasyeti tadupadisa //

iti tenoditam srutva visvabhuh sa munisvarah /
vilokya tam mahasattvam gaganagamjamabravit //

sru tvam kulaputratra yadidam kantiragata /
tadaham sampravaksyami srutvedamanumodata //

ya kamcanamayih bhumirjambudvipe 'tra vidyate /
tasyamadhomukhah satva nivasantyapramoyikah //

tan sarvan papino dustan pasyan sa sugatatmajah /
lokesvarah samaddharttum sukhavatya ihagatah //

tesam papavisodhartham punyasmim samutsrjan /
bhasayan sa jagallokamstatra yati krpanidhih //

tatprabhaparisisprstah sarve te satsukhanvitah /
kimetaditi samviksya tisthanti vismitasayah //

tada tatra sa lokesa rsirupena bhasayan /
sarvanadhomukhan sattvanupaiti tan vilokayan /

tamrsim samprabhasantam samayatam vilokya te //
sarve 'pyadhomukhah sattvah samupayanti sammukham /
tatra sarve 'pi te sattvah pranatva tam munim muda //
sraddhasane pratisthapyā prarthayantyevamadarat /
maharse yadihayasi tadasmadbhagyayogatah //
tadbhavan krpayasmakam daivamakhyatumarhati /
kim karma patakam ghoramasmabhīh prakrtam pura //
yenasmo 'dhomukha sarve vayam jata ihedsah //
iti taih prarthitam srutva sa maharsirvilokya tan /
sarvanadhomukhan sattvan samadisati bodhayan //
srnusvam yatpura karma yusmabhīh prakrtam yatha /
tatsamupadisamyatra srutva tatparibudhyatam //
yattrirantam pratiksipyā madersyamanagarvitah /
adrsyamiti bhasanto carannadhomukhah pura //
tenaitaddaivayogena yuyam sarve 'pyadhomukhah /
dukhani vividhanyatra bhuktva vasatha sampratam //
tadatra sraddhaya yuyam triratnasaranam gatah /
dhyatva smrtva samuccarya namapi bhajatadarat //
posadham ca vratam dhrtva caturbrahmaviharinah /
svaparatomahitam krtva samcaradhvam sada subhe //
tatah sambodhicittena dhrtva bodhivratam sada /
triratnabhajanotsahāih samcaradhvam jagaddhite //
tato yuyam vikalmasah parisuddhatrimandalah /
nihklesa bodhimasadya nirvrtisukhamapsyatha //
iti tena samadistam srutva sarve 'pi te muda /
tasya padau punarnatva purahsthitvaivamabruvan //
natho 'si tvam jagaloke saddharmasukhasambharah /
asvasaya tadasmakamandhanam papacarinam //
tamo 'bhibhutadrstinam pranastapathacarinam /
anathanamamitrānam dinanam mudhacetāsam //
tranasaranyasunyanam mandanam dukkhabhaginam /
dharmadipam samujjvalya darsaya nirvrteh pathah //
datva satsukhasampattirnnatho bhava subharthabhrt /
datva punyarjanopayam sanmitro bhava sanmatih //
durgatitaranopayam pradatva bhavasadgatih /
sadgatigamanopayam datva sastva gururbhava //
nirvarya papasamgebhyastrata klesapaho bhava /

durvrttiklesasamtapam hatva bhavasanyakah //
saddharmasadhanotsaham datva bhava vinayakah /
sadgunasukhasampattirdatva bhava suhatprabhuh //
saddharmam samupadisya carayasman susamvare /
vimuktisadhanopayam datva presaya nirvrtim //
dhanyaste sukhita yete satatam sarane sthitva /
smrtva nama samuccarya dhyatva bhajanti sarvada //
idrgdukkham na te kvapi yasyanti bhavacarane /
yadrgvayamidam dukkhamanubhavamahe sada //
te sadbhagya mahasattva ye sada te upasthitah /
adimadhyantakalyanam dharmam srutva caranti vai //
vayamapi tatha sarve sada te sarane sthitah /
dharmam srutva sukalyanamicchamascaritam vratam //
tatprasida maharse tvamasmakam sadgururbhava /
saddharmam samupadisya carayasman susamvare //
iti taih prarthitam srutva sa maharsih prasaditan /
tan sarvana samupamantrya samalokyaivamadisat //
srnudhvam sadaram yuyam sada bhagram yadicchatha /
hitartham vah pravakasyami saddharmabodhisadhanam //
ityadisya sa karandavyuhasutram subhasitam /
uccarya sravayan bodhicaryayam yojayatyapi //
tataste puresah sarve saddharmasadhanodyatah /
triratnabhajanam krtva samcarante susamvare //
tataste vimalatmanah parisuddhatrimandalah /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samcarante jagaddhite //
sarve 'pi te mahasattva bodhisattva maharddhikah /
paramasukhabhartaro bhavantyapyanivartinah //
evam sa trijagannatha rsirupena bodhayan /
sarvanstana bodhicaryayam niyujya carayatyapi //
evam tan bodhimarge 'sau maharsih sarvanniyujya ca /
tato 'ntarhita akase yati vahnirivojjvalan //
tamakasagatam drstva sarve te 'pyativismitah /
pranatva canusamsatah samcarante samadarat //
tasya lokesvarasyeyam punyakantih subha prabhoh /
avabhasya jagallokamihapi samprasarita //
evam sa trijagannatho lokesvaro jinatmajah /
sarvasattvahitam krtva pracaranti samantatah //

tena tasya mahatpunyaskandham bahusamuttamam /
aprameyamasamkhyeyam ityadistam munisvaraih //

evam vijñaya sarve 'sya lokesasya sadadarat /
smrtva dhyatva samuccarya namapi bhaktumarhatha //

ye tasya saranam gatva smrtva dhyatvapi sarvada /
namapi ca samuccarya bhajanti sraddhaya muda //

durgatim te na gacchanti samjatassadgatau sada /
dharmasrigunasampattirbhuktva yanti sukhavatim //

ityadistam munindrena visvabhuvā nisamyā te /
sarve sabhasrita lokah prabhyānandan prabodhitah //

ityevam lokanathasya punyaprabhavamuttamam /
visvabhuvā munindrena samadistam maya srutam //

evam sukrtamahatmyam lokesvarasya sadguroh /
vijñaya saranam gatva bhajantu bodhivamchina //

ye tasya saranam gatva bhajanti sraddhaya sada /
saddharmagunasaukhyam bhuktva yayuh sukhavatim //

tatra gatvamitabhasya saddharmamrtamuttamam //

pitva sambodhimasadya prante yayuh sunirvrtim //

ityadistam munindrena srighanena nisamyā te /
sarve sabhasrita lokah prabhyānandan prabodhitah //

// ityadhomasattvoddharaprakaranam //

8. rupamayi bhumi catuspada purusoddharana prakaranam

athasau bhagavamschasta sakyamunirisvarah /
viskambhinam tamalokya punarevam tamadisat //

srnu ca kulaputrasya lokesvarasya sadguroh /
saddharmagunamahatmyam srutam maya tadcyate //

tada gaganagamjo 'sau bhagavantam munisvaram /
visvabhuvam tamanamya punarevamaprecchata //

bhagavan sa mahabhijño lokesvaro jinatmajah /
punah sattvan samuddhartum kutranyatrabhigatchati //

punastacchomicchami yadanyatra sa samsaran //

sattvan pasyan samuddhrtya dharme yunakti tadadisa //

iti tenoditam srutva bhagavan sa munisvarah /
gaganagamjamalokya tam punarevamadisat //

srnusva kulaputrasya lokesasya jagatprabhoh /
vaksye sadgunamahatmyam srotum tvam ca yadicchasi //

tadyathasau mahasattvo lokesvaro jinatmajah /
tato rupamayim bhumim gacchati samprabhasayan //

tatra sattvan manusyan gamscatuspadan vilokya sah /
lokesvaro divyarupah samupasrtya tisthati //

tam divyarupamalokya sarve te vismayanvitah /
puratah samupasritya natvaivam prarthayan muda //

ahobhagyam tadasmakam yadbhavaniha drsyate /
tadasmam krpayalokya samuddharttumiharhati //

iti taih prarthyamano 'sau lokesvarah krpatmakah /
tan sarvan samupamantrya samalokyaivamadisat //

bhagavanto 'tra samadhaya srnudhvam yuyamadarat /
vaksyami yanmahatsiddham dharmanirvrtisadhanam //

tadyatha yajjagachrestham triratnam bhadrakarakam /
tatsmrtva saranam gatva bhajadhvam sarvadadarat //

ye tesam saranam gatva na te gachanti durgatim /
sada sadgatisamjatascaranti bodhisamvare //

etatpunyanubhavana sarve te purusottamah /
bodhisattva mahasattvah samcarevam jagaddhite //

tataste bodhisambharam purayitva yathakramam /
sarvasattvahitam krtva samyasyanti sukhavatim //

tatra gatvomitabhasya jitendrasya sabhasritah /
saddharmamrtamabhujya samrameyuryahotsavaih //

evam te suciram tatra bhuktvau saukhyam subhotsavam /
tato 'nte trividham bodhim prapya yasyanti nirvrtim //

evam matva triratnanam sraddhaya sarane sthitah /
smrtva dhyatva samuccaryya namapi bhajatadarat //

tadaitatpunyaliptamgah suddhasaya jitendriyah /
nihklesa vimalatmano bodhisattva bhavisyatha //

tatah sattvahitarthena bodhicaryavratodyatah /
sarvatra bhadratam krtva gamisyatha sukhavatim //

tatramitabhanathasya pitva dharmamrtam sada /
saddharmamangalotsahai ramisyatha susamvare //

evam tatra ciram bhuktvau saukhyam bhadramahotsavam /
prante sambodhimasadya samapsyatha sunirvrtim //

evam matva sada buddharatnasya saranam gatah /
smrtva dhyatva samuccaryya namapi bhajatadarat //

dharmaratnasya mahatmyam srutvapi sarane sthitah /
smrtva dhyatva samuccaryya namapi bhajatadarat //

evam ca samgharatnanam satkaraih samupasthitah /
smrtva dhyatva samuccarya namapi bhavatabhavam //

etatpunyam mahatkhyatamasamkhyeyam bahuttamam /
aprimeyam samakhyatam sarvairapi munisvaraih //

evam matva triratnanam sarane samupasthitah /
smrtva dhyatva samuccarya namapi sevyatabhavam //

etatpunyanubhavana yuyam sarve vikalmasah /
nihklesa nirmalatmanah samyasyatha sukhavatim //

tatra gatvamitabhasya munindrasyopasamsrita /
sada dharmamrtam pitva ramisyatha subhotsavaih //

evam tatra ciram bhuktva mahanandamayam sukham /
prante sambodhimasadya samyasyatha sunirvrtim //

iti tenoditam srutva sarve te purusa muda /
tatheti pratisamsrutva vadantyevam ca moditah //

marsa bhavati no 'ndhanam sanmaargamupadarsakah /
atrananamapi tranam saranyam saranarthinam //

anathanam pita mata nathascestah suhrtpatih /
agatinam gatisca pi mitrasca vyasanapahrt //

tamahpranastamarganam mahadipo bhavanapi /
murkhanam ca pramattanam sasta saddharmadeskah //

tadvayam sarvada sarve bhavatam sarane sthitah /
ajñam dhrtva subhe dharme samcarisyamahe dhruvam //

sukhitaste mahabhaga ye bhavaccharane sthitah /
triratnabhajanam krtva samcarante subhe sada //

na tesamidrsam dukham bhavisyati kadacana /
yadrgidam mahatkastamanubhavamahe bhava //

tadbhavan krpayasmakam nirvrtisukhasadhanam /
saddharmam samupadisya sadeha sthatumarhati //

iti taih prarthitam srutva bodhisattvah sa sarvavit /
tan prabodhitam sarvan vadatyevam vilokayan //

naham sadatra tistheyam karyani hi bahuni me /
tanmayatra yathakhyatam dhrtva carata sarvada //

ityuktva sa mahabhijñastesam sambodhisadhanam /
samadisati karandavyuhasutram subhasitam //

tatsarvesam mahayanasutranam pravarttamam /
srutva te puresah sarve prabhinandanti bodhitah //

tataste purusah sarve dhrtva tatsutramadarat /
triratnabhajanam krtva samcarante subhe muda //

etatpunyanubhavana sarve te vimalasayah /
bodhisattva mahasattva bhavanti brahmacarinah //

bodhicaryavratam dhrtva pracaranto jagaddhite /
saddharmacarane yukta bhavantyapyanivartinah //

evam te purusah sarve parisuddhatrimandalah /
svaparatmahitotsahaih samcarante mahasukham //

evam sa trijagannatho lokesvaro jinatmajah /
sarvamstan purusan dharme niyojayati bodhayan //

tato 'nyatra sa lokesah sattvanuddharttumutsukah /
antarhito jvaladagnirivakasena gacchati //

evam krtva mahatpunyaskandham tasya jagatprabhoh /
aprameyamasamkhyeyam samakhyatam munisvaraih //

iti matva sada tasya sarane samupasthitah /
smrta namapi coccarya dhyatvapi bhajatabhavam //

ye tasya sarane sthitva sraddhaya samupasthitah /
smrtva dhyatvapi namapi samuccaarya bhajanti vai //

durgatim te na gacchanti kadacana kvacidbhava /
sada sadgatisamjata bhavanti dharmacarinah //

dharmasrigunasatsaukhyam bhuktva yanti sukhavatim /
tatra gatvomitabhasya sarane samupasritah //

sada dharmamrtam pitva svaparatmahitodyatah /
mahanandasukhotsahaissamramante yathasukham //

tatraiva suciram bhuktva pracaranto jagaddhite /
prante bodhim samasadya nirvrtipadamapnuyuh //

iti satyam parijñaya yuyam bodhim yadicchatha /
tallokesam mahabhijñam bhajadhvam sarvada bhava //

ityadistam munindrena visvabhuva nisamya sah /
gaganagamja autsukyam prabhyanandat samarsadah //

ityevam samupadistam visvabhuva srutam maya /
yuyamapi tatha tasya sarvada bhajatadarat //

yuyamapi tatha saukhyam bhuktva sada subharatah /
bodhisrigunasampannah gamisyatha jinalayam //

ityadistam munindrena srighanena nisamya te /
sarvasamghika lokah prabhyanandan prabodhitah //

// iti rupamayibhumicutuspadarusoddharanaprakaranam //

9. bali sambodhana bodhimargavatarana prakaranam
atha sarvanivaranaviskambhi so 'bhinanditah /

bhuyastam srighanam natva prarthayadevamadarat //

bhagavachrotumicchami bhuyo 'pyasya jagatprabhoh /
saddharmagunamahatmyam tena srutva sa bhagavan punah /
viskambhinam mahasattvam tamalokyaivamadisat //

tato 'sau trijagannatho lokesvaro jinatmajah /
sattvan pasyan samuddhartum patale samupacarat //

tatra cayomayi bhumi rasatale suralaya /
tatrapa sa mahabhijño bhasayan samupacarat //

yatra raja balirnama sarvadaityadhipo 'pi yah /
baddhah sa vamanah santahpura jano 'dhitisthati //

durdantam tam mahaviryam trailokatibhayamkaram /
samuddhartum samalokya tatravisat sa bhasayan //

tatra sa rasmimutsrjya sarvatra samprabhasayan /
sanaiscaran samalokya baleh sada upacarat //

tatra tam samupayatam suvarnabimbamivojjvalam /
duratah sa balirdrstva nidhayaivam vyacintayat //

ko 'yamatra samayato divyakantih prabhasayan /
mahesvaro 'thava suryascandro vapi hutasanah //

ko 'nya idrkprabhasriman devo va danavo 'pi va /
gandharvo kinnaro vapi nago va garudo 'pi va //

idrgmaharddhikah srinannasti traidhatukesvapi //

bodhisattvo 'thavarhan va munindro va samagatah //

ityevam cintayan drastum sa vamanasuraih saha /
sarvaparijanaiscasau balistam samupacarat //

pasyantam sa bali raja samiksyainam jinatmajam /
lokesvaram mahasattvam vijñaya sampramoditah //

sahasa samupasrtya krtamjaliputo muda /
tasya padambuje natva sampasyannevamabravit //

adya me safalam janma bhavatsamdarsanodbhove /
adhuna pranidhanam ca samsidhyate manoratham //

asya me sudhyate 'pyatma mucyate sarvapapatah /
mukto 'smi bandhanadadya praptavan sugateh pathah //

yadbhavan svayamalokya mamuddhartumihagatah /
samdrsyate maya hyadya tanme punyavipakatah //

bhavantam ye 'pi pasyanti punyavanto nara hi te /
bhavanti srisukhapannah sarvaklesavivarjitah /
te sattvah sukhino loke parisuddha vikalmasah //

bhavakaranamukta ye drsyante bhavato bhava /
bhavatam darsanenaivam mukto 'smi bhavabandhanat /
klesadayah palayante garudasyeva pannagah /
bhavaneva jagannathah sasta saddharmadesakah /
trata bharta saranye 'pi nastyanyo me suhrdgatih //

tadbhavan krpayalokya mamuddhrtya bhavodadheh /
sanmarge sampratisthapyasampalayitumarhati //

iti samprarthya daityendrah sa balih samjalih punah /
pranatva tam jagannatham sadarat svapure 'nayat //

tatra tam svapure nitva mahotsavaih pramodanaih /
antahpure subhasvarnaratnapithe nyavesayat //

tatra tam sampratisthapyasampalayitumarhati /
santahpurajanaih sardham yathavidhi samarcaryat //

mahadrajarddhisatkaraih satkrtya prabhajan muda /
padabje pranatim krtva prarthayadevamadarat //

bhagavamstraidhatunatho 'si yadatra svayamagatah /
tadasman krtpayalokya sarvan samtratumarhasi //

trata na vidyate 'smakam dasakulacarinam /
jaramaranabhitanam klesagnidahitatmanam //

bhavabdhasramakhinnanam nityamudvignacetanam /
anathanamabandhunam bhava mata pita suhrt //

esam bandhanabaddhanam jatyanandhanam duratmanam /
mudhanam ca sucittanam bhava klesapahogatih //

natho bhava jagannathah sasta saddharmadesakah /
saranyam sadgururmitram trata bharta hitarthabhrt //

yatha bhavan jagallokam nivarya papamargatah /
dharmamarge pratisthapyasampalayati vilokayan //

tathasmanapi papisthannivarya papapaddhateh /
niyujya sahase pasyan palayitum sadarhasi //

krpayasman durasaktan samuddrtya bhavodadheh /
sambodhisadhane dharme niyojayatu bodhayan //

iti samprarthitam tena balina bhadravamchina /
srutva lokesvarascainam balim drstvaivamadisat //

sadhu srnu samadhaya daityadhipa samadarat /
hitartham te pravaksyami yaddharmam bodhisadhanam //

samsare sarvada bhadram saukhyam bhoktum yadicchasi /
triratnasmaranam krtva bhaja nityam samahitah //

triratnasaranam krtva ye bhajanti sada bhava /

durgatiparimuktaste gachanti sadgatim sada //
sadgataveva samjatah saddharmasadhanodyatah /
punyasrigunasatsaukhyam bhuktva yanti jinalayam //
triratnabhajanotpannam punyafalam mahadbahu /
aprameyasamkhyeyam sambodhijñanasadhanam //
evam vijñaya daityendra sambodhim yadi vamchasi /
dharmadhatum samabhyatcya bhaja nityam samahitah //
dharmadhatum samabhyarcya ye bhajanti sadadarat /
vimuktapatakah sarve gacchanti te jinalayam //
saddharman ca sada srutva satkrtya sraddhayadarat /
abhyarcya saranam krtva bhaja nityam samahitah //
saddharmam ye sada srutva satkrtya sraddhayadarat /
gatva saranamabhyarcya bhajanti sampramoditah //
te sarve klesanirmuktah parisuddhatrimandalah /
bodhisattva mahabhijñah samyanti sugatalayam //
samgharatnani ye 'bhyarcya sraddhaya saranam gatah /
satkaraih samupasthaya bhajanti sarvada muda //
te 'pi klesavinirmuktah suddhasayah subhodyatah /
mahasattvah subhotsaham bhuktva yanti sukhavatim //
sraddhaya yo 'rhate pinsapatramekam prayacchati /
tasya punyamasamkhyeyamaprameyam jagurjinah //
sarvesamapi punyanam sakyate maya /
etatpunyapramanam tu sakyate na jinairapi //
sarvatraidhatukotpannah sattvascetsugatatmajah /
te 'pyetatpunyasamkhyanam pramatum naiva saknuyuh //
pragevahamihaike 'smin tatkatham saknuyamidam /
punyaskandham samakhyatum yanna sakyam jinairapi //
curnikrtya mahim sarvam krtva canurajomayam /
tatsarvam ganitum sakyam sarvaibuddharmayapi ca /
natu triratnasatkare punyaskandham kadacana /
pramatum sakyate sarvairmunisvarairmayapi ca //
sarvesamudadhinam ca nadinam ca jalanyapi /
bindusamkhyapramanena ganitum sakyate maya //
merupramanabhurjesu sampurnamaksaram likhet /
tadaksarani sarvani samkhyatum sakyate maya //
sarvesvapi samudresu sarvasvapi nadisu ca /
yavatyo valukastasam samkhyatum sakyate maya //
sarvesamapi jantunam caturdvipanivasinam /

dehajani ca lomani samkhyatum sakyate maya //
sarvesamapi vrksanam caturdvipamahiruham /
sasyanamapi patrani samkhyatum sakyate maya //
pravarsajjaladharanam varsaikasya nirantaram /
tadbinduparisamkhyabhih pramatum sakyate maya //
natu triratnasatkarapindapatradidanajam /
punyaskandhamasamkhyeyam pramatum sakyate maya //
yadi sarve 'pi sattvasca dasabhumipratisthitah /
bodhisattva mahasattva bhavyurbrahmacarinah //
yavattesam mahatpunyam sambodhigyanasadhanam /
tato 'pi hi mahatpunyam triratnam sampradanajam //
kimevam bahuna prokta sarverapi munisvaraih /
yatsamkhyatum pramatum ca sakyate na kadacana //
tatkathamahameko 'tra samkhyatum saknuyamapi //
apremeyamasamkhyeyamityevam paribudhyatam //
etadeva mahatpunyam na ksinoti kadacana /
sarvasattvahitadhanasaddharmagunasadhanam //
bhadrasrisukhasampattisamsthitisampradayakam /
sarvaklesagnisamtapaharam sambodhisadhanam //
evam mahatfalam matva triratnam sarvada smaran /
dhyatva stutva pranatvapi bhaja nityam samahitah //
ye triratnam sada nityam sraddhaya samupasritah /
smrtva dhyatvapi tustasca pranatvapi bhajantyadi //
sarve te vimalatmanah parisuddhendriyasayah /
nihklesah sadgunadharascaturbrahmaviharinah //
dharmastrigunasampattisubhotsahasukharatah /
bodhisattva mahasattva bhavisyanti jinatmajah //
tatah paramitah sarvah purayitva yathakramam /
jitva maraganan sarvannihklesa vimalendriyah //
arhantah trijagatpujya mahabhijña vinayakah /
trividham bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //
iti satyam samakhyatam sarvairapi munisvaraih /
matva tasmattriratnasya bhaja bodhim yadicchasi //
iti tena jagacchasta samadistam nisamya sah /
balirdaityadhipah pasyan vismayam samupayayau //
athasau citayan yajñadanadipraktam svakam /
galadasrumukhah pasyamllokesvaram tamabravit //

bhagavan kidrsam karma mudhena prakrtam maya /
yenehapi maya praptam bandhanam svajanaih saha //

ha maya kudhiya yajñam tirthikasammatam krtam /
yatfalenahamatraivam bandhitah sajano 'dhasi //

aho bauddhesu yaddanam prakrtam tatphalam subham /
yeneha bhadrampattirbhuktvante yati nirvrtim //

ha mudhena krta tirthikasasane maya /
yenehaivam mahadduhkham praptam svajanaih saha //

yada maya jagannatha samarabhya mahanmaham /
sarvarthibhyah sasatkaram danam dattam yathepsitam //

tada vama agatya brahmacari mamagratah /
dvipadamatrasamsthanam prthivyam samayacayat //

tacchrutva danaraktetana maya manatimanina /
trtiye padasamsthanam dattam tasmai mahitale //

maya pradattamadaya svastivakyamudirayan /
vamanah sa mahanmurttim dhrtvatisthat puro mama //

sa tripado mahadbhuto bhimarupo maharddhirman /
dhrtva traivikramim murttim pasyan mamevamabravat //

dehi me yattvaya dattam trtiyasya padasya me /
sthanam na vidyate kutra sthapayeyamidam vada //

ekam nyastam mayakase dvitiyam ca mahitale //

trtiyam me padam kutra sthapayetha tdam vada //

iti tenoditam srutva lajjito pravisarnadhih /
kimcidvaktusakto 'hamatistham mudhamanasah //

tada sa visnuralokya mamavamavadatpunah /
yatraham sthapayisyami tatra samsthapayed dhruvam //

iti taduktamakarnya tadahamavadamstatha //

tvaya samsthapate yatra tatra samsthapayamyaham //

iti satyam maya proktam srutva sa sampraharsitah /
murdhani me trtiyena padenakramya vikrami //

mamihadhasi patale santahpurajanavitam /
sambandhusanugam capi bandhane sthapayatyasau //

yanmahadarunam papam nirdayena maya krtam /
tenatra bandhanam praptam santahpurajanaih saha //

datvarthibhyo 'pi sarvebhyah sarvopakarananyapi /
yathabhivamchitam dravyam gajasvarathavahanam //

kuksatre yatkrta danametatphalamihasyate /

ha maya kim krtam srutva tirthikasasanam //
evam bhadralfalam punyam triratnabhajonodbhavam /
maya na srutyate kvapi jñayate naivamuttamam //
haham tirthikairdustaivasikrtvabhivamchitah /
pratarito 'pyasaddharma prapito 'trapi bandhane //
idrsam satfalam punyam bhadrasribodhisadhane /
suksatre danasambhutam nasrutam na matam maya //
yadidrsam mahatpunyam bhadrasribodhisampradam /
na jñatam tatttriratnanam prabhajisyan sada bhava //
tanmaya bhagavan jñatam srutvedam bhavatoditam /
tatsadaiva triratnanam saranastho bhajamyaham //
tadbhavan samupakhyatu triratnabhajane vidhim /
adyarabhya sadapyevam carisyamyahamabhavam /
tathaham bhagavan buddharatnasya sarane sthitah /
yathavidhi samabhyarcya bhajani sarvadabhavam //
tatha ca dharmaratnanam sarane samupasthitah /
satkrtya sraddhaya gaunyam srutva bhajani sarvada //
tatha ya samgharatnanam sarane sarvada sthitah /
tatharhabhojanaiscapi satkrtya prabhajamyaham //
yathatra bhavatadistam samcarisye tatha khalu /
sambodhisadhanam dharmam samupadestumarhati //
iti taduktamakarnya lokesvarah sa sarvavit /
prabodhitam tamalokya daityendramevamadisat //
sadho bale 'surendro 'si tacchrinusva samahitah /
hitartham te pravaksyami yadi saddharmamicchasi //
adau viramya papebhyo dustamitradduragatah //
sanmitram samupasritya cara bhadra samahitah //
tatah sraddhasayo dhirascaturbrahmaviharikah /
triratnabhajanam krtva bodhicaryavratam cara //
saugatebhyastatharthibhyah sraddhaya manayan muda /
sambodhipranidhanena kurusva danamipsitam //
sambodhipranidhanena yaddhanam sraddhaya krtam /
talfalam hi mahatsiddham sambuddhapadasadhanam //
tato 'nyatpranidhanena yaddanam prakrtam muda /
tatkalam srimahatsaukhyam dadyan naiva tu saugatam //
tatttriratnamanusmrtva sambodhinihitasayah /
dadasva sraddhaya danam bauddham padam yadicchasi //

evam datva sada danam bodhicitto jitendriyah /
sucisilasamacarascarasva posadham vratam //

vratam vina na sudhyeta trikayam mahatamapi /
tadbodhipranidhanena carasva saugatam vratam //

evam vratam sada dhrtva caturbrahmaviharadhrk /
sambodhipranidhanena ksantivratam samacara //

krta kalpasahastrairyaddanam triratnasadhanam /
klesotthito jagaddustah kradho hanti ksanena tat //

tatklesarin jagaddustan krodhamulan vinirjayan /
sambodhipranidhanena sattve ksamavratam cara //

kevalam ksamaya naiva saddharmagunasadhanam /
vina viryasamutsaham sidhyate bodhisamvaram //

tatkaudhidyam samutsrjya sambodhinihitasayah /
dhrtva viryasamutsaham cara bhadrarthasadhane //

na hi viryam vinakaryam sidhyate sudhiyamapi /
tasmadviryam samadhaya sambodhikrtaniscayah //

svaparamahitadhanam saddharmaratnamarjaya /
durbuddherhi mahotsaham viryam na sadhayecchubham //

svapatmahitotpatameva kuryat sadarivat /
taddhairyasumatim dhrtva sambodhidhyananisthitah //

sarvasattvahitadhanam saddharmaratnamarjaya /
prajñavirahito naiva dhyanahto 'pi sidhyate /
tatsatprajñamaharatnamarjaya trijagaddhite //

etaddhi paramopayam sambodhijñanasadhane /
vijñaya tvam sada sattvahitarthe cara sadvratam //

tada tvam bodhisattva syah sarvasattvahitarthabhrt /
bhadracari mahaabhijño mahasattvo jinatmajah //

iti bauddhapadam praptum yadicchasi jagaddhite /
bodhicittam maharatnam praptum ratnatrayam bhaja //

triratnabhajanotpatrapunyaratnanubhavatah /
bodhicittam maharatnam prapsyate jagaddhite //

iti tena jagacchastra samadistam nisamya sah /
balih prabodhito bodhicaryavratam samaicchata //

tatah sa baliralokya tam lokesam jinatjam /
samjalih pranatim krtva prarthayaccaivamadarat //

bhagavamstrijagannatho bhavaneva jagadguruh /
samuddharta suhrnmitram kascinnaivaparo mama //

tadajñam bhavatam dhrtva sirasaham samahitah /

triratnabhajanam krtva samcarisye susamvaram //
taccittaratnasampratyai sarvan buddhan munisvaran /
dharmaratnam ca samghamsca saranam gacchami sarvada //
tesam pujam karisyami sraddhaya samupasthitah /
dharmem srutva ca samghanam dasye yatharham bhojanam //
adyarabhya sada tesam munindranamupasakah /
yathavidhi vratam dhrtva carisyami jagaddhite //
saccittaratnagrahanaya samyakpujam karomyesa tathagatanam /
saddharmaratnasya ca nirmalasya buddhatmajanam ca gunakaranam //
yavanti puspani falani cauvam bhaisajyajatani ca yanio santi /
ratnani yavanti ca santi loke jalani ca svacchamanoramani //
mahidhara ratnamayastathanye vanapradesasca vivekaramyah /
latah supuspabharanojjvalasca dumasca ye satfalanamrasakhah //
devadilokesu ca gandhadhupah kalpadruma ratnamayasca vrksah /
samsi cambhoruhabhusanani hamsasvanatyantamanoharani //
akrstajatani ca sasyajatanyanyani va pujoyavibhusanani /
akasadhatiprasaravadhini sarvanyapimanyaparigrahani //
adaya buddhaya munipungavebhyo niryatayamyesa saputrakebhyah /
grhnantu tanme varadaksiniya mahakrpa mamanukampamanah //
apunyavanasmi mahadaridrah pujarthamanyanmama nasti kimcit /
ato mamarthaya pararthacinta grnantu natha idamatmasaktya //
dadami catmanamaham jinebhyah sarvena sarvam ca tadatmajebhyah /
parigraham me kurutagrasattva yusmasu dasatvamupaimi bhaktya //
parigranasmi bhavatkrtena nibhirbhava sattvahitam karomi /
purvam ca papam samatikramami nanyacca papam prakaromi bhuyah //
sabuddhadharmasamghesu caityesu pratimasu ca /
pusparatnadivarsasca pravartantam nirantram //
bodhisattva mahasattvah pujayanti yatha jinan /
tatha sarvan munindramstan saputran pujayamyaham //
svaramgasagaraih strotraih staumi caham gunodadhin /
stutisamgitimeghasca sambhavantyesvananyatha //
sarvaksatranusamkhyaisca pranamaih pranamamyaham /
sarvamstryadhvagan buddhan sahadharmaganottaman //
sarvacaityani vande 'ham bodhisattvasrayanapi /
namaskaromyupadhyayanabhivandyan yatimstatha //
buddham gacchami saranam yavadabodhimandatah /
dharmam gacchami saranam bodhisattvaganamstatha //

vijñāpayami sambuddhan sarvadiksu vyavasthitan /
mahakarunikams capi bodhisattvan krtamjalih //

anadigatisamsare janmanyatraiva va punah /
yanmaya pasuna papam krtam karitameva va //

yaccanumoditam kimcidatmaghataya mohinah /
tadatyayam desayamyatra pascattapena tapitah //

ratnatraye 'pakaro yo matapitrsu va maya /
gurusvanyesu va ksopatkayavagbuddhibhah krtah //

anekadosadustena maya papena mohana /
yatkrta darunam papam tatsarvam desayamyaham //

katham ca nihsaramyasmā nityodvigno 'smi sampratam //

ma bhunme mrtyuraciradaksine papasamcaye //

krtakrtoparikso 'yam mrtyurvisrambhaghatakah /
svasthasvasthairavisvasya ahasmikamahasanih //

priyapriyanimittena papam krtamanenekadha /
sarvamutsrjya gantavyam maya na jñatamidrsam //

apriya na bhavisyanti bhavisyanti na me priyah /
aham ca na bhavisyami sarvam ca na bhavisyati //

tattatsmaranatam yati yadyadvastvanubhuyate /
svapnanubhutavat sarvem gatam na punariksyate //

ihaiva tisthatastavadgatanekapriyapriyah /
tannimittam krtam papam me purahsthitam //

evamagantuko 'miti maya naiva samiksyate /
mohanunayavidveasaih krtam papamanekasah //

ratriṃdivamavisramamayuso vardhate vyayah /
ayasyajyagamo masti na marisyamyaham katham //

iha sayyagatenapi bandhumadhye 'pi tisthata /
mayai vaikena sodhavya marmachedadivedana //

yamadutairgrhitasya kuto bandhusuhrtsakhah /
punyamekam tada tranam maya tatraiva samcitam //

anityajivitasamgadittham bhayamajanata /
pramattena madandhena bahupapam mayarjitam //

amgachedarthamapyanyo niyamano visusyati /
pipasito dinadrstiranyadeveksate jagat //

kim dustairbhairavakarairyamadutairadhisthitah /
mahatrasamkaragrastah purisotsargavestitah //

katarairnatraviksopaistrananvesi caturdisam /

ko me mahabhayadasmata sadhustrata bhavediha //
transunya diso drstva punah sammohamagatah /
tadaham kim karisyami tasmin sthane mahabhaye //
adhaiva saranam yami jagannathan mahabalan /
jagadraksarthamudyuktan sarvatrasaharan jinan //
taiscadhigatam dharmam samsarabhayanasanam /
saranam yami bhavena bodhisattvaganam tatha //
samantabhadrayatmanam dadami bhayavivaham /
viraumyartaravam bhito bhayam nasayate drutam //
tatra sarvajñanathasya sarvapapapaharinah /
vakyamullamghayamiti dhigmamatyantamohitam //
tisthamyatyapramatto 'ham prayatesvitaesvapi /
kimu yojanasahasre prapate dirghakalike //
adyaiva maranam naiti na yukta me sukhasika /
avasyam na bhavisyami kasmanme susthinam manah //
purvanubhute nastebhyah kim me saramavasthitam /
yesu me 'bhinivistena gurunam lamghinam vacah //
jivalokamimam tyaktva bandhun paricitanapi /
ekaki kvapi yasyami kim me sarvaih priyapriyaih //
iyameva tu me cinta yukta ratramdivam sada /
asubhanniyatam dukham nihsareyam tatah katham //
maya dustena mudhena yatpapam prakrtam pura /
prakrtya desayamyesa nathanamagrato 'dhuna /
krtamjalirdukhkhabhitah pranipaty punah punah //
atyayamatyayatvena pratigrhnantu nayakah /
abhadrakam punarnatha na karisyami sarvada //
apayadukkhavisramam sarvasattvaih krtam sumam /
anumode pramodena sukham tisthantu dukkhitah //
samsare dukkhavaimoksamanumode saririnam /
bodhisattvatvabuddhatvamanumode ca tayinam //
cittotpadasamudramsca sarvasattvasukhavahan /
sarvasattvahitadhanananumode ca sasinam //
sarvadiksamsthitan buddhan prarthayami krtamjalih /
dharmapradipam kurvantu mohaddukkhaprapatinam //
jinan nirvatukamamsca yacayami samadarat /
kalpo 'nanalpanstisthantu ma bhudandhamidam jagat //
ityukte balina tena lokesvaro nisamya nisamya sah /
sadhu sadhviti samradhya tam balim caivamabravat //

ksanasampadiyam sudurlabha pratilabdha purusarthasadhani /
yadi natra vicintyate hitam punarapyesa samagamah kutah //

ratrau yatha meghaghanandhakare vidyutksanam darsayati prakasam /
buddhanubhavana tatha kadacillokasya punyesu matihksanam syat
//

tasmacchubham durbalameva nityam balam tu papasya mahatsughoram /
tajjiyate 'yena subhena kena sambodhicittam yadi nama na syat //

kalpananalpan praticimtayadbhirdrstam munindraih hitametadeva /
yatah sukhenaiiva sukham pravrdhamutplavayatyamitan janaughan //

bhavaduhkhasatani tartukamairapi sattvavyasananio hartukamaih /
bahusaukhyasatani bhoktukamairna vimocyam hi sadaiva bodhicittam //

bhavacarakabandhano varo kah sugatanam suta ucyate ksanena /
sanaramaralokavandaniyo bhavati syadita eva bodhicitte //

asucipratimamimam grhitva jinaratnapratimam karotyanargham /
rasajatamativa vedhaniyam sudrdham grhnisva bodhicittaratnam
//

supariksitamaprameyadhibhirbahumulyam jagadekasarthavahaih /
gatipattanaviprivasilah sudrdham grhnantu bodhicittaratnam //

kadaliva falam vihaya yati ksayamanyatkusalam hi sarvameva /
satatam falati ksayam na yati prasavyeva hi bodhicittavrksah //

krtvapi papani sudarunani yadasrayaduttarati ksanena /
surasrayenaiva mahabhayani nasriyate tatkathamajñasattvaih //

yugantakalanalavanmahanti papani yannirdahati ksanena /
yasyanusamsanamitan uvaca maitreyanathah sudhanaya dhiman //

tadbodhicittam dvividham vijñatavyam samasatah /
bodhipranidhicittam ca bodhiprasthanameva ca //

gantukamasca gantusca yathabhedah pratiyate /
tadvad bheda 'nayorjñeyo yathasamkhyena panditaih //

bodhipranidhicittasya samsare 'pi mahatfalam /
na tvavicchinnapunyaatvam yathapasthanacetasa //

yatah prabhrtyparyantasattvadhatupramoksane /
samadadati taccittamanivartena cetasa //

tatah prabhrti suptasya pramattasyapyanekasah /
avicchinnah punyadharah pravartante nabhahsamah //

jagadanandabijasya jagadduhkhausadhasya ca /
cittaratnasya yatpunyam tatkatham hi pramiyate //

hitasamsanamatrena buddhapuja visisyate /
kim punah sarvasattvanam sarvasaukhyarthamudyamat //

dukhamevabhidhavanti dukkhanihsaranasayah /
sukhecchayaiva sammohat svasukham ghnanti satruvat //

yastesam sukharamkanam piditanamanekasah /
trptam sarvasukhah kuryat sarvah pidaschinatti ca //

nasayatyapi sammoham sadhustena samah kutah /
kuto va tadsam mitram punyam va tadsam kutah //

krte yah pratikurvita so 'pi tavatprasasyate /
avyaparitah sadhustu bodhisattvah kimucyate //

iti mantrayatau jinasya putre kalusam svahrdaye karoti yah /
kalusodayasamkhyaya sakalpannarakesvasatiti natha aha //

atha yasya manah prasadameti prasavettasya tato 'dhikam falam //

tasmad grhitva sudrdham bodhicittam jinatmajah /
siksantikrame yatnam kuryannityamatandritah //

tvayapi ca yathasaktistatra kim parilambyate /
nadya cet kriyate yatnam talenapi talam vrajeh //

yadi caivam pratijñaya sadhayenaiva karmana /
eatan sarvan visamvadya ka gatiste bhavisyati //

manasa cintayitva tu yo na dadyat punarnarah /
sa preto bhagavatityuktamalpamatre 'pi vastuni //

kimutanuttaram saukhyamuccairudghusya bhavatah /
yasmadapadyamano 'sau sarvasattvarthahanikrt //

yo 'pyanyah ksanamapyasya punyavighnam karisyati /
tasya durgatiparyantam nasti sattvarthaghatinah //

ekasyapi hi sattvasya hitam hitva hatu bhavet /
asosakasaparyantavasinam kimu dehinam //

apremeyagata buddhah sarvasattvagavesakah /
tvamesam na svadosena cikitsaagocaram gatah //

na hidrsaistvaccaritraih sadgutirlabhyate punah /
sadgatavalabhyamanayam papameva kutah subham //

yada kusalayogyo 'pi kusalam tvam karosi na /
apayaduhkhasammudha kim karisyasi tada subham //

akurvatasca kausalyam papamevopacinnatah /
hatah sugatisabdo 'pi kalpakotisatairapi //

eke ksanakrtat papadavicau kalpamasyate //

anadikalopacitat papat ka sugatau katha //

yadidrsam ksanam prapya punah sidasi mohitah /
societyasi ciram bhuyo yamadutaih pracoditah //

ciram dhaksyati te kayam narakagni suduhsahah /
pascattapanalacittam ciram dhaksyatyasiksitam //

hastapadadirahitastrsnadvesadisatravah /
na sura naiva te prajñah katham dasikrto 'si taih //

tvaccitavasthitta eva ghnanti tvameva susthitah /
atra te cetana nasti mantrairiva vimohitah //

sarve deva manusyasca yadi syustava satravah /
te 'pi navicikam vahnim samudanayitum ksamah //

sarve hitaya kalpyante svanukulyena sevithah /
sevyamanastvami klesah sutaram duhkakarakah //

bhavacarakapalaka ime narakadivapi vadhyaghatakah /
mativesmani lobhayan jale yadi tisthanti kuta sukham tava //

akaranenapi ripuksatani gatresvalamkaradudvahanti /
maharthasiddhyai tu samudyatasya duhkhani kasmattava badhakani //

svajivikamatranibaddhacittah kaivartacandalakrsivaladyah /
sitatapadivyanam sahante jagaddhithartham sahase katham na //

durgaputrakakarnadhya dahachedadivedanam /
mudha sahante muktyartham kasmattvamasi katarah //

muktyarthinasca yaktam te lobhasatkarabandhanam /
ye mocayanti bandhattvam dvesastesu katham tava //

sprsta usnodakenapi sukumarah pratapyase /
krtva ca narakam karma kimevam svasthamasyate //

na kimcidasti tadvastu tadabhyasasya duskaram /
tasmaamrduvyathabhyasat sodhavyapi mahavyatha //

duhkham necchasi dukkhasya hetumicchasi durmate /
svaparadhagate dukkhe kasmadanyatra dusyate //

muktva dharmaratim sresthamanantasukhasantatim /
ratiraddhatyahasadau dukkhahetau katham tava //

sprsta usnodakenapi sukumarah pratapyase /
krtva ca narakam karma kimevam svasthamasyate //

na kimcidasti tadvastu yadabhyasasya duskaram /
tasmaamrduvyathabhyasat sodhavyapi mahavyatha //

duhkham necchasi dukkhasya hetumicchasi durmate /
svaparadhagate dukkhe kasmadanyatra dusyate //

muktva dharmaratim sresthamanantasukhasantatim /
ratiraddhatyahasadau dukkhahetau katham tava //

bodhicchandaviyogena paurvakena tavadhuna /
vipattiridrsi jata tasmadbodhim prasadhaya //

mithya kalpanaya citte papat kaye vyatha yatah /
tasmat karyam subhe chandam bhavayitvaivamadarat //

na praptam bhagavanpujamahtasahasukham tvaya /
na krta sasane kara daridrasa na purita //

bhitebhyo nabhayam dattamarta na sukhinah krtah /
kevalasvatmasaukhyartham yajñadanam krtam tvaya //

abhilasavighatasca jayante papakaritam /
dukhani daurmanasyani bhayani vividhanyapi //

papakari sukhecchasca yatra yatrabhigacchati /
tatra tatraiva tatpapairdukhkhasastraiahanyate //

manoratham subhakrtam yatra yatraiva gacchati /
tatra tatrapi tatpunyaih phalarghyenabhipujyate //

vipulasugandhisitalasaroruhagarbhagatah /
madhurajinasvarasanakrtopacitadyutayah //

munikarabodhitam vraja vinirgatasadvapusah /
sugatasuta bhavanti sugatasya purah kusalah //

yamapusapanitasakalachavirartaravo
hutavahatapavidrutakatamranisiktatanuh /

jvaladasisaktighatasatasatitamamsadalah patati
sutaptalohadharanisvasubhairbahusah //

janmantare 'pi so 'bhyasah papaddukham vardhate /
anyacca karyam kalam ca hinam tattanasadhitam //

apada badhate 'lpapi manaste yadi durbalam /
visadakrtaniscesta apadah sukara nanu //

vyutthitascestamanastu mahatamapi durjayah /
tadesa mano vodhavyo jinasimhasuto hyaham //

ye bhogyamanavijita varakaste na maninah /
mani satrum vasam neti manasatruvasastu te //

manena durgatim nita murkha durdarsanah krsah /
hatah paribhutasca manusye 'pi hatotsavah //

te manino vijayinasca ta eva surah ye manasatruvijayaya vahanti
manam /
ye tam sphurantamapi manaripum nihatyā kamam jane jayafalam
pratipadayanti //

kamairna trptih samsare ksuradharamadhupamaih /
punyamrtaih katham trptirvipakamadhuraih sivaih //

kasyanyesvanityasya sneho bhavitumarhati /
yena janmasahasrani drastavyo na punah priyah //

avasyam na dhrtim yati samadhau na ca tisthati /
naca trpyati drstvapi purvad badhyate trsa //

na pasyati yathabhutam samvegadavahiyate /
dadyate tena sokena priyasamgamakamksaya //

taccintaya mudha yati hrasvamayurmuhurmuhuh /
asasvatena mitrena dharmo bhrasyati sasvatah //

balaih sa bhagacarito niyatam yati durgatim /
nesyate visabhagasca kim praptam balasamgamat //

ksanadbhavanti suhrdo bhavanti ripavah ksanat /
tosasthane prakupyanti duraradhyah prthagjanah //

hitamuktah prakupyanti varayanti ca te hitat /
atha na srusyate tesam kupita yanti durgatim //

irsyotkrstat samadvandvo hinatmanah stutermadah /
avarnat pratighasceti kada baladdhitam bhavet //

atmotkarsah paravarnah samsararatisamkatha /
ityadyavasyamasubham sarvatha balasamgamat //

tasmat prajño na tamicchedicchato jayate bhayam /
nanadhimuktikah sattva jinairapi na tositah //

bahavo labhino 'bhuvan bahavasca yasasvinah /
sahalabhayasobhistena jñatah kva gata iti //

kama hyanarthajanaka ihaloke paratra ca /
iha bandhavadhachandairnarakadau paratra ca //

yadartham dutadutiinam krtom 'jaliranekadha /
na ca papamakirttirva yadartham ganita pura //

praksiptasca bhaye 'pyatma dravinam ca vyayikrtam /
yanyeva ca parisvajya babhuvottamanirvrtih //

tanyevasthini nanyani svadhinanyamamani ca /
prakamam samparisvajya kim na gacchati nirvrtim //

ekasmadasanadasam lalamedhyam ca jayate /
tatramedhyamanistham te lalapanam katham priyam //

yadi na te 'sUCAU ragah kasmadalimgase param /
mamsakardamasamliptam snayubaddhasthipamjaram //

amedhyabhavamalpatvanna vamchasyasucim krmim /
bahvamedhyamayam kayamamedhyajamapicchasi //

smasane paritan ghoran kayam pasyaparanapi /
katham jñatvapi tatraiva punarutpadyate ratih //

manartham dasatam yanti mudhah kamavidambitah /
dahyante chidyamanasca hanyamanasca saktibhih //

arjanaraksanenatha visadairarthamanantamavehi /
vyagrataya dhanasattamatinam navasaro bhavaduhkhavimuktyai //

mayaya nirmitam sarvam hetubhiryacca nirmitam /
ayati tatkutah kutra yati ceti nirupyatam //

svapnopamastu gatyo vicare kadalisah /
nirvrtanirvrtanam ca viseso nasti vastutah //

evam sunyesu bhavesu kim labdham kim hrtam bhavet /
satkrta paribhuto va kena kah sambhavisyati //

kutah sukham va dukham va kim priyam va kimapriyam /
ka trsna kutra sa trsna mrgyamana svabhavatah //

vicare jivaloke hi ko namatra marisyate /
ko bhavisyati ko bhutah ko bandhuh kasya kah suhrt //

sarvamakasamkasam parigrhnisva tattatha /
prakupyanti prahrasyanti kalahotsavahetubhih //

sokayasauvisadaisca mithaschedanabhedanaih /
yapayanti sukrcchrena papairatmasukhecchavah //

mrtah patantyapayesu dirghativravyathesu ca /
agattyagatya sugatim bhutva bhutva sukhocitah //

bhave bahuprapatasca tatra va tattvamidrsam /
tatranyonyavirodhasca na bahvettattvamidrsam //

tatra canupamastivra ananta dukkhasagarah /
tatraivamalpabalata tatrasyalpatvamayusah //

tatrapi jivitarogyavyaparaih ksutklamasramaih /
nidrayopadravairbalaih satsamgainisfalaistatha //

vrthavayurvahatyasu vivekastu sudurlabhah /
tatrasyabhyastaviksepanivanagatih kutah //

tatrapi yatate maro mahapayaprapatane /
tatrasanmargabahulyam vicikitsa ca durjaya //

punasca ksanadaurbalyam buddhotpado 'tirlabhah /
klesaugho durnivarascetyaho dukkhaparampara //

aho batatisocyatvamesam dukkhaughavartinam /
yeneksante svadauhsthityamevamapyatiduhkhithah //

snatva snatva yatha kascidvised vahnim muhurmuहु /
svasausthityam na manyanta evamapyatiduhsthithah //

ajaramarasilanamevam viharatam satam /
ayasyantyapado ghora krtva maranamagratah //

evam dukkhataptanam santyai bodhivratam cara /
bodhivratam mahatpunyam sambodhijnanasadhanam //

punyameghasamudbhutaih sukhopakaranaih svakaih /
sadopalambhadrstibhyo buddhadesaya sunyatam //

samvrtyanupalambhena punyasambharamacara /
tasmadyathartisokaderatmanam goptumicchasi //

raksacittam dayacittam jagatyabhyasyatam tatha /
duskaran ma nivartasva tasmabhyasasaktitah /
yasyaiva sravanat trasastaireva na vina ratih //

atmanam ca paramascaiva yah sikhra tratumicchati /
sa caret paramam guhyam paratmasamavartanam //

yasminatmanyatisnehadalpasapi bhayadbhayam /
na dviset kastamatmanam satruvadyo bhayavahah //

yo manyaksuptipasadipratikaracikirsaya /
paksimatsyamrgan hanti paripantham ca tisthati //

yo labhasatk?riyahatoh pitaravapi marayet /
ratnatryasvamadadyadyenavicindhano bhavet //

kah panditastamatmanamicchedrakset prapujayet /
na pasyecchatruvaccainam kascaivam pratimanayet //

yadi dasyami kim bhojye ityatmarthe pisacata /
bhoksye cetkim dadamiti pararthe devarajata //

atmartham pidayitvanyannarakadisu pacyate /
atmanam pidayitva tu pararthe sarvasampadah //

durgatirnicata saukhyam yayevatmonnaticchaya /
tamevanyatra samkramya sugatih satkrtirmatih //

atmartham paramajñāpya dasatvadyanubhuyate /
parartham svayamajñāpya svamitvadyanubhuyate //

ye keciddughkita loke sarve te svasukhecchaya /
ya kecitsukhita loke sarve te 'nyasukhecchaya //

bahunatra kimuktena drsyatamidamantaram /
svartharthinasca balasya munescanyarthakarinah //

na namasadhyam buddhatvam samsare 'pi kutah sukham /
svasukhasyanyaduhkhena parivarttamakurvatah //

astam tavatparo loko drsto 'pyartha na sidhyati /
bhrtasyakurvatah karma svamino 'dadato bhrtim //

tyaktvanyonyasukhotpadam drstvadrstasukhotsavam /
anyonyadusanad ghoram dukkham grhnanti mohitah //

upadrava ye ca bhavanti loke yavanti dukkhani bhayani caiva /
sarvani tanyatmaparigrahena tatkim tava svatmaparigrahena //

atmanamaparityajya dukkham tyaktum na sakyate /

yathagnimaparityajya dahastyaktum na sakyate //

tasmat svadukha santyartham paraduhkhasamaya ca /
dadasvanyebhya atmanam paran grhnisva catmavat //

anyasambandhito 'smiti niscayam kuru sammate /
sarvam sattvarthamutsrjya nanyaccintyam tvayadhuna //

sarvametat sucaritam danam sugatapujanam /
krtam kalpasahasrairyatpratighah pratihanti tat //

na ca dvesasamam papam na ca ksantisamam tapah /
tasmat ksantim prayatnena bhavayedvividhairnayaih //

manah samam na grhnati na pritisukhamasrute /
na nidram na dhrtim dvesasalye hrdis thite //

pujayatyarthamanairyanye 'pi cainam samasritah /
te 'pyenam hantumicchanti svaminam dvesadurbhagam //

suhrdo 'pyudvijante 'smaddadati cenna sevyate /
samksepannasti tatkimcitkrodhano yena susthitah //

na dvisantah ksayam yanti durjana gaganopamah /
marite krodhacitte tu nasyante sarvasatravah //

vikalpedhanadiptena jantuh krodhagnina kila /
dahatyatmanamevadau param dhaksyati va na va //

jara rupavatam krodhah tamascaksusmatamapi /
vadho dharmarthakamanam tasmat krodham nivarayet //

anistakaranajjatamistasya ca vighatanat /
kodham yo hanti nirbandhat sa sukhiha paratra ca //

atyanisthagamenapi na ksobhya mudita tvaya /
daurmamanasye 'pi nastistam kusalam tvavahiyate //

yadyastyeva pratikaro daurmanasyena tatra kim /
atha nasti pratikaro daurmanasyena tatra kim //

guno 'parasca dukhasya yatsamveganmadacyutih /
samsarisu ca karunyam papadbhitirjine sprha //

ye kecidaparadhastu papani vividhani ca /
tatsarvam pratyayabalat svatantrastu na vidyate //

tasmanmitramamitram va drstvapyanyayakaranam /
idsah prayaya asyetyevam matva sukhi bhava //

tvatkarmacodita eva jatastvayyapakarinah /
yena yasyanti narakan tvayaiva te hata nanu //

etanasritya te papam ksiyate ksamata bahu /
tvamasriya tu yantye te narakan dirghavedanan //

tvamevasyapakaryesam tavaite capakarinah /
mohadike paradhyante kupyantyanye 'pi mohitah //
evam budhya tu sattvesu ksantim dhrtva subhe cara /
yena sarve bhavisyanti maitracittah parasparam //
stutiyaso 'rthasatkara na punya yatarcasusve /
na balartham na carogyena ca kayasukhaya te /
stutyadayasca te ksemam samvegam nasayantyapi /
gunavatsvapi matsaryam sampatkopam ca kurvate //
tasmat stutyadighataya ye tava pratyupasthitah /
apayapataraksartham pravrttastadvisastava //
dukhapravestukamasya ye kapatatvamagatah /
buddhadhistanata jata iva dvesastesu katham //
punye vighnah krto 'nenetyatra ko yo na yujyate /
ksantya samam tapo nasti na tvetattadupasthitam //
atha tvamatmadosena na karosi ksamamiha /
tvayaivatra krto vighnah punyahetavupasthite //
na kalopapannena danavighnah krto 'thina /
na ca pravrajake prapte pravrajya bighna ucyate //
sulabha yacaka loke durlabhastvapakarinah /
yataste 'naparaddhasya na kascidaparadhyati //
asramoparjitastasmadgrhe nidhirivotthitah //
bodhicaryasahayatvat sprhanyassada ripuh /
apakarasayo 'se 'tisatruryadi na pujiyate //
anyatha te katham ksantirbhisagjivahitodyate /
taddustasayamevatah pratityotpadyate ksama /
sa evatah ksamahetuh pujiyassa dharmavatsada //
sattvaksetram jinaksetramityato muninoditam /
etanaradhya bahavah sampatparam yato gatah //
sattvebhyasca jinebhyasca buddhadharmagame same /
jinesu gauravam yadvanna sattvesviti kah kramah //
maitryasayastu yatpujyah sattvamahatmyameva tat /
buddhaprasadadyatputyam buddhamahatmameva tat //
buddhadharmagamamsena tasmat sattva jinaih samah /
na tu buddhaih samah kecidanantamsairganarnavaih //
gunasaraikarasinam guno 'nurapi cet kvacit /
drsyate tasya pujartham trailokyamapi na ksamam //
buddhadharmodayamsasca sresthah sattvesu vidyate /
etadamsanurupena buddhapuja krta bhavet //

kim ca niscchadmabandhunamaprameyopakaritam /
sattvaradhanamutsrjya niskrtih kapara bhavet //

yesam sukhe yanti mudam munindra yesam vyathayam ca
pravisanti manyum /
tattosanat sarvamunindratustistatrapakaresvakrtam muninam
//

adiptakayasya yathasamantanna sarvakamairapi saumanasyam /
sattvavyathayamapi tadvedevamapriyupayo 'sti dayamayanam //

atmikrtam sarvamidam jagattaih krpamabhirnaiva hi samsayo 'sti
/

drsyante ete nanu sattvarupasta eva nathah kimanadaro 'tra //

tathagataradhanametadeva svarthasya samsadhanametadeva /
lokasya dukkhapahametadeva tasmattavastu vratametadeva //

astam bhavisyabuddhatvam sattvaradhanasambhavam /
ihaiva saubhagyayasah sausthityam kinna pasyasi //

prasadikatvamarogyam pramodyam cirajivitam /
cakravarttisukham sfitam ksami prapnoti samsaran //

evam ksamo bhajedviryam viryam bodhiryatah sthita /
na hi viryam vina punyam yatha vayum vina gatih //

viryam hi sarvagunaratnanidhanabhutam sarvapadastarati
viryamahaplavena /
naivasti tajjagati vastu vicintyamanam napnuyadyadiha
viryarathadhirudhah //

yuddhesu yakarituramgapadatimatsu naracatomaraparasvadhaskulesu /
hatva ripun jayamanuttamamapnuvanti visnurjitam tadaha
viryamahahatasya //

ambhonidhin
makaravrndavighattitabutumgakulakulatamragavibhamgabhiman /
viryena gopadamiva pravilamghya surah
kurvantyanarghagunaratnadhanarjanani //

ragadinuraganivograpusostabhyah dhairyanvitah /
silam sajjanacittanirmalataram samyaktamadapayet //

martyah kantataresu merusikharopantesu viryanvitah /
modante surasundaribhujalatapasopagudhasciram //

yaddevo viyati vimanbavasino ye nirdvandvah samanubhavanti saumanasyam /
atyantam vipulafalaprastutiheto viryasthiravihatasya sa vibhutih //

klesarivargam tvabhibhuya dhira sambodhilaksmipadamapnuvanti /
bodhyamgadanam pradisanti sadbhyo dhyanam hi tatra pravadanti hetum //

janmaprabandhakaranaimittabhutan rajadidosanicayan vidarya

sarvan /

akasatulyamanasah samalostahemadhyanadbhavanti manuja
gunahetubhuta //

prajñadhanena vikalam tu narasya rupamalekhya rupamiva
saravihinamantah /

buddhayanvitasya falamistamudeti viryadviryantu buddhirahitam
svavadhayasatruh //

yadbuddho martyaloke malatimiraganam darayitva mahantam /
jñanalokam karoti praharati ca sada dosavrndam naranam //

adestya cendriyanam paramanujamano vetti sarvaih prakaraih /
prajñam tatrapī nityam subhavarajananim hetumatkirtayanti //

karyānave vapi drdham nimagnah samgramamadhye manujah
pradhanah /

prajñavasatte vijayam labhante prajña hyatah sa subhahetubhuta //

tasmatsarvagunarhasadhanakari prajñaiva samvardhyatam /
na prajña vikala vibhanti purusah pratapradipa iva //

svargapavargagunaratnanidhanabhuta etah sadeva bhuvī paramita
naranam /

jñatva bhavasva hitasadhanatatparastvam kurya atah satatameva subhe
prayatnam //

saddharmasadhanam kayamitarartham na pidayeh /
evam budhva hi sattvanamasamasu prapurayeh //

acaro bodhisattvanamaprameya udahrtah /
cittasodhanamacaram niyatam tavadacara //

ya avasthah prapadyante svayam paravaso 'pi va /
tasvavasthasu yah siksah siksetta eva yatnatah //

na hi tadvidyate kimcidyanā siksya jñatmajaih /
na tadasti na yatpunyamevam viharatah satah //

paramaryena saksadva sattvarthatman sada cara /
sattvanameva carthaya sarvam bodhaya namaya //

sadakalyanamitram ca jivitarthe 'pi ma tyaja /
bodhisattvavratadharam mahayanarthakovidam //

ityevam lokanathena samadistam nisamya sah /
balirasruviruksasyo ruditva caivamabavrit //

akrtam kim maya natha yajñam tirthikasammatam /
yasyeha falam bhujano vasamyatra janaih saha //

trahi mam bhagavannatha papinam mudhamanasam /
sajano 'ham sada sastarbhavatam saranam vraje //

namo 'stu bodhisattvaya subhāpadmadharaya te /

padmasribhusitamgaya jatamakutadharine //

jinarajasiraskaya sattvasvasapradaya ca /
hinadinanukampaya dinakrdvaracaksuse //

prthivivaranetraya bhaisajyarajakaya ca /
susuddhasattvanathaya paramayogadharine //

moksapravaradharmaya moksamargopadarsine /
cintamaniprabhasaya dharmagamjabhipaline //

sannam paramitanam ca nirdesanakaraya ca /
bodhimargopadistaya sucetanakaraya ca //

evam stutva sa daityendro lokanatham tamisvaram /
samjalirmudito natva punarevamabhasata //

raksa mam durmatim natha samuddhara bhavodadheh /
bodhimarge pratisthapyaya niyojaya subhe vrse //

adyarabhya sada natha triratnasaranam gatah /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samcareyam jagaddhite //

sarvadiksu sthitan nathan sambuddhamsca munisvaran /
krtamjalih sada smrtva namami sarane sthitah //

yacca dharmam jinaih sarvaih samadistam jagaddhite /
tatsaddharmamaham dhrtva samcarisye sada subhe //

sarvallokadhipan nathan bodhisattvan jinatmajan /
tanapyaham sada smrtva bhajani sarane sthitah //

evam tadbhajanam krtva yanmaya sadhitam subham /
tena syam sarvasattvanam sarvaduhkhaprasantikrt //

glananamasmi bhaisajyam bhavyam vaidya eva ca /
tadupasthayakascapi yavadrogi punarbhave //

ksutpipaasavyatham hanyamannapanapravarsanaih /
durbhiksantarakalpesu bhavyam panabhojanam //

daridranam ca sattvanam nidhih syamahamaksayah /
nanopakaranakarairupatistheyamagratah //

atmabhavamstatha bhogan sarvam tryadhvagam subham /
nirapeksastyajamyesa sarvasattvarthasiddhaye //

sarvatyagasca nirvanam nirvanarthe ca me manah /
tyaktavyam cenmaya sarvam varam sattvesu diyate //

yathasukhikrtascatma kartavyo jayatam maya /
ghnantu nindantu va nityamakirantu ca pamsubhih //

kridantu mama kayena hasantu vilasantu ca /
dattastebhyo maya kayascintaya kim mamanyatha //

karayantu ca karmani yani tesam sukhavahe /
anarthah kasyacinma bhunmamalambya kadacana //

yesam kruddha prasanna va mamalambya matirbhavet /
sa eva tesam hetuh syannityam sarvarthasiddhaye //

atyakhyasyanti mam ye ca ye canye 'pyapakarinah /
utprasakastathanye va sarve syurbodhibhaginah //

anathanamaham nathah sartharvahasca jayinam /
parepsunam ca naubhutih setuh samkrama eva ca //

diparthinamaham dipah sayya sayyarthinamaham /
dasarthinamaham daso bhavayam sarvadehinam //

cintamanirbhadradhatah siddhavidyamahausadhih /
bhavayam kalpavrksasca kamadhenusca dehinam //

prthivyadiini bhutani nihsesakasavasinam /
sattvanamaprameyanam yathabhoogyanyanekadha //

evamakasanisthasya sattvadhatoranekadha /
bhavayamupajivyo 'ham yavatsarve na nirvrtah //

yatha grhitam sugatairbodhicittam puratanaih /
te bodhisattvasiksayamanupurvya yathasthitah //

tadvadutpadayamyesa bodhicittam jagaddhite /
tadvadeva ca tah siksah siksisyami yathakramam //

adya me safalam janma sulabdham sarasampadah /
adya buddhakule jato buddhapatro 'smi sampratam //

tathadhuna maya karyam svakulocitakarina /
nirmalasya kule 'syasya kalamko na bhavedyatha //

andhah satkalakutebhyo yathaa ratnamavapnuyat /
tatha kamkhaacidapyetadbodhicittam mamoditam //

jaganmrtyuvinasaya jatametadrasayanam /
jagaddaridrayasamanam nidhanamidamaksayam //

jagad vyadhiprasamanam bhaisajyamidamuttamam /
bhavabdhabhramanasrantajagadvisramapadapah //

durgatyuttarane setuh samanyah sarvapapinam /
jagatklesosmasamana uditascittacandramah //

jagadajñanatimiraprotsaranamaharabih /
saddharmaksiramathanannavanitam samutthitam //

sukhabhogabubhuksitasya va janasarthasya bhavabdharinah /
sukhastramidam hyupasthitam sakalabhyagatasattvatarpanam //

jagadadya maya nimantritam sugatatvena sukkena cantara /
puratah khalu sarvatayinamabhinandantu surasuradayah //

tasmanmaya yajjanaduhkhadena duhkham krtam sarvamahakrpanam /
tadadya papam pratidesayami yatkheditastanmunayah ksamantam //

aradhana yadya tathagatanam sarvatmana dasamupaimi loke /
kurvantu me murdhni padam janaugha nighnantu va tusyatu lokanathah //

tvamevahamrsim vrajami saranam pranairapi praninam
ekam bandhavamekeva suhadam sastaramekam gurum /
tranam traibhuvarttigahvaradarivyavarttinam praninam
acaryam paramarthatattvavisaye bhutarthanatham vibhum //

manye putamivatmabhavamadhuna sastuh pranamodbhavaih
punyambhobhirakhandamandalasasijyotsnavali nirmalaih /
ko va tvam pranipaty sandrakarunam prahladitadhyasayam
tivrapayavatim visadanakarim tirnam na duhkhapagam //

svabhiprayamato bravimi sakalam samsaramapyutsahe
vastum bhimabhayanake lokesvaralamkrte /
na tvevaikapi ksanam surapure sambuddhasunye jagaty
udvrttaksatavrttaraksasaganavyaluptapunyotsave //

tadyavanna patati sarva eva loko durdrstivratavivрте pramadakupe
sarvajñapravacanabhaskare gate 'stam tattavadvacanarasayanairnisevyam /

papabhyasakalamkitanyapi yatah kalyanamitrasrayat toyaniva
ghanatyaye vimalatam cetamsi gacchantyatah /
samyak mitrasamagamotsavasukhanyasritya tasmatsada
sevyah satpurusa niratyayagunasrisampadam vamchata /
evam viniscitya karomi yatnam yathoktasiksapatipattihetoh
vaidyopadesacalatah kuto 'sti bhaisajyasadhyasya niramayatvam //

iti tenasurendrena samakhyatam nisamya sah /
lokesvarah samalokya tam balim caivamabravit //

sadhu sadhu maharaja yadyevam vratamicchasi /
tavaccittam samadhaya siksam raksa prayatnatah //

siksam raksitukamena citta raksayam prayatnatah /
na siksa raksitum sakya calam cittamaraksata //

adanta mattamatamga na kurvantih tam vyatham /
karoti yamavicyadau muktascittamatamgajah //

baddhaseccittamatamgah smrtirajjva samantatah /
bhayamastam gatam sarvam sarvam kalyanamagatam //

vyaghrah siham gaja rksah sarpah sarve ca satravah /
sarve narakapalasca dakinyo raksasastatha //

sarve baddha bhavantyete cittasyaikasya bandhanat /
cittasyaikasya damanat sarve danta bhavantyapi //

yasmadbhayani sarvani duhkhani vividhanyapi /
cittadeva bhavantiti proktam sarvamunisvaraih //

tasmaccittam samadhaya smrtva raksan prayatnatah /
cittadeva hi sarvatra bhayam bhadram ca jayate //

sastrani narake kena ghattitani prayatnatah /
taptayahkuttimam kena kuto jatasca ta striyah //

papacittasamudbhutam tam tu sarvam jagurjinah /
tasmatkascinna trailokye cittadanyo bhayanakah //

adraridram jagatkrta danaparamita yadi /
jagaddaridramadyapi sa katham purvatayinam //

phalena saha sarvasvatyagacitte jane 'khile /
danaparamita prokta tasmad sa cittameva hi //

matsyadayah kva niyantam marayeyuryato natan /
labdhe viraticitte tu silaparamita mata //

kiyato marayisyami durjanan gaganopaman /
marite krodhacitte tu maritah sarvasatrah //

bhumim chadayitum sarvam kutah carma bhavisyati /
upanaccarmamatrena channa bhavati medini //

bahya bhavastatha sarva na sakra varayitum kvacit /
svacittameva nivarya kimevanyairnivaritaih //

sahapi va ccharilabhyam mandavrttena tatifalam /
yatpatorekakasyapi cittasya brahmatadikam //

japastapamsi sarvani dirghakalaktanyapi /
anyacittena mandena vrthavividyaha sarvavit //

duhkham hantum sukham praptum bhramanti te mudhambare /
yaiscaitaddharmasvasvam cittaguhyam na bhavitam //

tasmatsvadhithitam cittam sada karyam suraksitam /
cittaraksavratam muktva kimanyairbahubhirvratih //

yatha capalamadhyastho raksati vranamadarat /
evam durjanamadhyastho raksescittavranam sada //

labha nasyantu te kamam satkarah kayajivitam /
nasyatvanyacca kusalam ma tu cittam kadacana //

asamprajanyacittasya srutacintatabhavitam /
sachidrakumbhajalavanna smrtavavatisthate //

aneke srutavanto 'pi sraddhayatnapara api /
asamprajanyadosena bhavantyapatikasmalah //

asamprajanyacaurena smrtimosanusarinah /
upacityapi punyani musita yanti durgatim //

klesataskarasamgho 'yamavataragavesakah /
prapyavataaram musnati hanti sadgatijivitam //

tasmat smrtirmanodvarannapaneya kadacana /
gatapi pratyupasthapy samsmrtva papikim vyatham //

buddhasca bodhisattvasca sarvatravayahataksanah /
sarvamevagratastesamaham capi purahsthitah //

iti dhyatva tatha tisthan trapadarabhyanvitah /
buddhanusmrtirapyeva bhavettava muhurmujuh //

samprajanyam tadayati naiva yatyagam punah /
smrtiryada manodvare raksarthamavatisthate //

ityevam tvam maharaja bodhicaryavratam cara /
triratnam saranam krtva bhaja nityamanusmaran //

etatpunyavipakena parisuddhatrimandalah /
bodhisattvo mahasattvo mahabhijño bhaved dhruvam //

tatah paramittah sarvah purayitva yathakramam /
dustamaran vinirjitya saddharmagunarad bhaveh //

saddharmasrigunadharah sarvasattvahitarthabhrt /
sadaksarimahavidyam prapya bhaveh samrddhiman //

tato maraganan sarvan jitvarhadvijitendriyah /
prajñah sambodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnutyah //

tada tvamasurendrasrinarma tathagato jinah /
dharmarajo jagannathah sarvajñorhanmunisvarah //

sarvavidyadhipah sasta mahabhijño vinayakah /
samantabhadrakrcchriman gunakaro bhavisyasi //

ime sarve surastatra sravakaste jitendriyah /
nihklesa vimalatmano bhavisyanti subhamkarah //

tada tava munindrasya buddhaksatre samantatah /
klesanam samudacara bhavisyanti kadapi na //

ityevam tvam pariññaya samadhayasuradhipa /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samcarasva jagaddhite //

bodhicaryasamudbhutam punyam naiva ksinotyapi /
sadapi satfalam dadyadyavatsambodhinirvrtim //

boddhicaryadbhavam punyam sarvairapi munisvaraih /
pramatum sakyate naiva mayaikena katham khalu //

tasmat sarvaprayatnena viramya klesasamgateh /
triratnabhajanam krtva bodhicaryavratam cara //

yadyevam carase rajan kvapi na durgatim vrajeh /
sada sadgatisamjato bodhisattvah samrddhiman //

svaparatmahitam krtva bhuktva saukhyam sada bhaveh /
saddharmasrigunapannasatsaukyabhinanditah //

ante gatva sukhavyamamitabham jinesvaram /
sampasyamscccharanam gatva bhajisyasi sadadarat //

tatsaddharmamrtam pitva sambuddhasrigunalayah /
sambuddhapadamasadya sunirvrtimavapsyati //

ityadistam jagacchastra lokesvarena saddhiya /
srutva so 'surendro 'pi mumoda bodhisadhane //

atha balih sa daityendrastam lokadhipatisvaram /
maharajarddhisatkaraih samarcayat pramoditah //

tatah padambuje natva samjalih samprasaditah /
sambodhipranidhim dhrtva punarevamabhasata //

aho gunamayam ksetram sarvadosavivarjitam /
yatradya ropitam bijamadya sampadyate falam //

yavatra praninah sarve bodhisattva bhavantyapi /
tavatsattvahitathaya care 'ham bodhisamvaram //

utpadayami sambodhau cittam natha jagaddhite /
nimantraye jagatsarvam daridrayanmocayami tat /
vyapadakhilacittam tadirsyamatsaryadurmatim /
nadyagrena dharisyami yavannapsyami nirvrtim //

brahmacaryam carisyami kayanstyaksyami papakan /
buddhanamanusiksye 'ham silasamyamasamvaram //

no 'ham tvaritarupena bodhim praptum samutsahe /
bhavantakotimicchami sthatum sattvasya karanam //

ksetran visodhayisyami caprameyan samantatah /
namadheyam karisyami dasasu diksu visrutam //

kayavacomanaskarma sodhayisyami sarvatha /
bodhimarge pratisthapyaya carayisy jagacchubhe //

triratnabhajanam krtva yavatra nirvrtim gatah /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva karisyami jagaddhitam //

iti me niscayam sastastadbhavan samprasidatu /
bhavatprasadamasadya bodhisattvo 'smi sampratam //

iti taduktamakarnya lokesvarah prasaditah /
tam balim bodhitam pasyan punarevamupadisat //

yadyevam te mano bodhicaryavrate suniscitam /
hitartham te pravaksyami tacchrnusva samahitah //

yasya punye 'bhilaso 'sti tena pujya jinassada /
tena samlabhyate punyam sambodhigunasadhanam //

yasya jñane rucistena srotavyam yogamuttamam /
tatah samprapyate jñanam sambodhipadasadhanam //

yasya bhogye rucistena kartavyam danamipsitam /
tato 'bhivamchitam bhogyam prapyate srigunanvitam //

yasya svarge 'bhilaso 'sti susilam tena dharyatam /
tato divyamahatsaukhyam labhyate srigunaspadam //

pratibhanarthikenapi kartavyam gurugauravam /
tena samprapyate nunam pratibhanam mahattaram //

samdharanarthikenapi bhavaniya niratmata /
tenabhilabhyate muktirbhavacaranabandhanat //

sukharthikena tyaktavya patakabhiratirmatih /
tena samlabhyate saukhyam subhadram nirupadravam //

sattvahitarthikenapi dhartavyam bodhimanasam /
tena sattvahitam krtva prapyate bodhiruttama //

mamjusvararthikenapi vaktavyam satyameva hi /
tena mamjusvaro satyavadi bhavati sanmatih //

suddhagunarthikenapi sevitavyah susadguruh /
tena sadgunasampattisrisamrddho bhavatyapi //

samathe rucyate tena karya satsamgacarana /
vipasyanarthikenapi pratyaveksyatmasunyata //

tatha hi sarvadosanaam vyuopasantirbhaved bhaved //

brahmalokarthikenapi dharya brahmaviharita /
taya brahma samasadya para gativapyate //

nrdevasryarthikenapi dhartavyam dasakausalam /
tena surendrasampattitvamchrih samprapyate dhruvam //

sunirvanarthikenapi karyam jñanabhiyojanam /
teneva sakalan maran jitva sambodhimapnuyat //

bodhigunarthikenapi sevitavyam triratnakam /
tena bodhimatim prapya nirvrtipadamapnuyat //

evam vijñaya daityendra saddharmasukhasadhanam /
maya te hitamakhyatam budhva dhartum yadicchasi //

viramya tirthikasamgat triratnasaranam gatah /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samcarasva jagaddhite //

evam krtvasurendra tvam bodhisattvo jinatmajah /
mahasattvo mahabhijño sarvalokadhipo bhaved //

evam yo carate natra klesavyakulitasayah /
maracaryagunasakto 'satpathe samcarisyate //

tato 'tiklesitatma sa dasakusalasamratah /
bhuyo 'tipatake ghore nirvisamkascarisyati //

tato 'tiduritatma sa darunaduhkhatapitah /
duhsahaklesaragagnidagdhamgah paritapyate //

tada tasya suhatatrata kascideko 'pi naiva hi /
tathaticirarogarttah krcchrena sa marisyata //

tatah sa yamadutena badhva samtarjya nesyaate /
tatra pasyan sa sarvatra sarvan dustan bhayamkaran //

pasyed vrksan pradiptagnijvalamatibhisanan /
puyasonitasampurnam bhimam vaitaranim nadim //

tan drstva sa paritrasto vikalo dinamanasah /
vimohito visannatma tisthet trasavisarditah //

tataste yamadutastam kalapasairnibadhya ca /
ksuradharocite marge kramayeyurbalad drutam //

tatpadasirnamamsani kakagrhdhrolukadayah /
paksinah svasrgalasca bhakseyu rudhiranyapi //

punerevam samudbhuto bhavisyato visirnito /
evam sa mahatim pratyannubhavennarake vyatham //

tato 'vatarya bhuyastam badhva te yamakimkarah /
tiksnakantacitte marge kramayeyuritastatah //

ekaikamghritale tasya pamcapamcasatanyapi /
kantakanyatitiksani praveksyanti samantatah //

tatra sa camkramasaktatattivravedanarditah /
kim maya prakrtam papamityuktavahirudanakramet //

tacchrutva yamadutaste raktaksa bhiisanananah /
tato 'vatarya tam dustam vadeyurevemagratah //

are papina kimatraivamidanimanusocase /
avasyam yatkrta karma bhogyameva hi tاتفalam //

yattvaya prakrtam papam tاتفalam bhuktamatra hi /
yadi na prakrtam papam bhumjyanaivatra tاتفalam //

dharmaste vidyate naiva tattrata natra kascana /
dharma eva suhatrata sarvesam bhavacaritam //

yattvaya kamaraktena vilamghya sadgurorvacah /
asanmitranuragena prakrtam patakam bahu //

hatvapi pranino 'neka bhuktastvaya pramodina /
adattamapi cahrtya bhuktam dravyam tvaya balat //

adharmaratirogena bhuktascapi paraiyiah /
yasojjivatdravyarthe prabhasitam mrsa vacah //

paisunyavacasa bheda suhrdam ca krtam tvaya /
loke bhinnapralapena prakrtam vairavigraham //

parusyavacasakrusya santo 'pi paribhasitah /
parasvavisaye lobhatrsnaklistam manastava //
sadhunamarhatam capi vyapadamapi cintitam /
mithyadrstipramadena svapatmahitam krtam //
evam nanavidhanena klesabhimanina tvaya /
prabhuktvaiva yathakamam samcaritva yatheccchaya /
sadhitam papamevaivam dharmam kimcinna sadhitam //
bhuktvaiva kevalam bhogyam yathakamam pramodina /
kriditva pasunevaivam du?kha hetu tvayarjitam //
saddharmasadhanam cittamutsahitam na te kvacit /
tenatraivam mahaddukham tvaya duratmana //
napi kimcit tvaya dattamarthibhyah dravyamipsitam /
drstvapi paradehani manaste rosadusitam //
silam te vidyate naiva kimcidapi ca samyame /
ksantirna bhavita naiva sattvesu duhkhitvapi //
na krtam sasane bouddhe satkarabhajanotsavam /
triratnasmaranam krtva dhyanam napi jagaddhitam //
prajñapi sadhita naiva saddharmagunasadhani /
triratnastupabimbanam drstvapi nanumoditam /
satkaram bhajanam naiva kimcidapi krtam tvaya //
pradaksinani krtvapi vandipvapi kadacana /
smrtva nama grhitvapi na hi samsadhitam subham //
saddharmabhasitam kvapi srutam tvaya kadapi na /
samghikanam ca satkaram krtam napi kadacana //
dharmagandininadam ca srutam tvaya kadapi na /
kimcidapi na te dharme mano 'bhilasate kvacit //
tenatra darunam duhkham tvayaptam sampratam dhruvam /
yenaiva yatkrtam karma tenaiva bhujyate falam //
iti taigaditam srutva sa papi paritapitah /
tesam puro rudannaivam bruyacca nihsvasan sanaih //
asraddho 'ham tada dharme triratnagunanihsprah /
asanmitropadesena pramandurite sada //
tadbhavadbhiih krpabuddhaya ksantavya me 'paradhata /
raksitavyahamatrapi yusmabhirapi sarvatha //
iti tatprarthitam srutva sarve te yamakimkarah /
tam badhva yamarajasya puratah sahasa nayet //
tam drstva yamarajo 'pi samupanitamagratah /
tan sarvan kinnaran pasyan sahasaivamupadiset //

kimatra me upanitah papistho 'yam hi durmatih /
yadasya papino drastumapi necchamyaham mukham //

gacchataivam nibadhvapi darsayata svakarmatam /
yatra karmafalam bhogyam tatra nam nayata drutam //

iti rajña samadistam srutva te yamakinnarah /
tam badhva sahasa nitva kalasutre 'tidarune /
ksiptva saktisataih kaye prahareyuranekadha //

tatha sa vidhyamano 'pi saktisatairanekadha /
duhsahavedanam bhuktva jivannaiva tyajedasun //

tathapi tam mahadustam jivantam tam samiksya te /
badhva cagnikhadamadhye ksiptva kuryurvidahitam //

tathapi jivito naiva tyajet pranam sa kilvisi /
sarvamgadagdhitascahi tisthet prasvasya mohitah //

tathapi tamamuktasum drstva te yamakimkarah /
ksiptva tasya mukhe taptam bhaksayeyurayogudam //

tena tasya mukhamosthau jihva danta ca kanthakam /
hadayamantraguna dagdha sarvamgo 'pyabhidhaksyate //

tato nidagdhakayo 'sau papi tyaktva tadasrayam /
anyatra narake janma labdhvaivam duhkhamapsyate //

evameva maharaja dasakusalacarinah /
sarve te papino dusta bhujante narake vyatham //

kascitrata tada tesam nastyeva tatra narake /
yavanna ksiyate karma tavadduhkham samantatah //

punyameva suhrtrata sarvabhavacarinah /
papino narakasina svargasina hi punyinah //

tasmadrajanviditvaivam samsarabhadravamchibhih /
duhkham hantum sukham praptum kartavyam punyameva hi //

punyena jayate kvapi durgatau na kadacana /
sada sadgatisamjata bhavanti srigunalayah //

punyavamlaksmimamchriman gunavan buddhiman krti /
sarvavidyakalabhijnah sarvasattvarthabhrdbhavet //

susilo samyami dhirah ksantiman viryavan bali /
samadhigunavan prajñah sarvadharmadhipo bhavet //

bodhicittamapi prapya sarvasattvahitarthabhrt /
bodhisattvo mahasattvah sambuddhagunasadhakah //

bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samcareta jagaddhite //

tato 'bhisuhrt krpata sa parisuddhatrimandalah /
nihkleso 'rhat tridham bodhim prapya nirvrtimapnuyat //

iti vijñaya rajendra yadi sambodhimicchasi /
viramyā tirthikasamgād bodhicaryavratam caran //

sarvasattvāhitam kṛtvā caturbrahmavīharadhṛk /
triratnabhajanam kṛtvā sadhaya puṇyasanmanim //

yadyevam sadhyate puṇyam bhaverevam maharddhiṃ /
saddharmaratnamasadya trilokadhīpatirbhavet //

ityevam samupadistam lokeṣena nisamyā saḥ /
balistatheti vijñāpya prabhyānandanprabodhitā //

tataḥ sa daityarajendrastam trailokadhīpam gurum /
mahārajarddhisatkaraiḥ samabhyarcya pramoditā //

divyaratnamayojjvalam maulikundalabhusanam /
muktikaharatnadin daksinan samadhaukayet //

tataḥ pradaksinankṛtvā samjalih sampramoditā /
tatpadamburuhe natva samalokyāivamabravit //

bhagavāmllokarajendra bhavatkṛpaprasadataḥ /
pavitribhūtatmanam bhavati me 'dhūna dhruvam //

sarvadāham jagannatha bhavatam saranasritā /
triratnabhajanam kṛtvā samcare bodhisamvare //

tanme 'nugrahamadhaya sadaivam drastumarhati /
ksamitva caparadhatvam putravat palayasva mam //

bhavanatraivamasritya saddharmam samupadisat /
asmādanugraham kṛtvā vijayitum sadarhati //

ityevam prarthine tena balina sa jagatprabhuh /
lokeśvaro mahasattvastam vilokyāivamadisat //

naḥ sadatra tistheyam bahu karyam mamasti hi /
tato 'ham jetakodyane vihare sugatasrame /
sadevasuralokanam sannipata bhavatyapi //

tatra tam trijagannatham visvabhuvam munisvaram /
sambuddham drastumicchami tadgamisyami sampratam //

tattvam yathā pariñātam tathā kṛtvā samahitā /
bodhicaryavratam dhṛtvā sukham cara sada subhe //

iti sasta samadistam srutva sa baliradarat /
tatheti prativanditva prabhyānandattamisvaram //

evam sa trijagannatho lokeśvaro jinatmajah /
tam balim samanūsasya pratasthau bhasyanstataḥ //

samcarantam tamalokya sajanah so 'suradhīpah /
durataḥ samjalirnatva sampāsyan svalayam yayau //

tadarabhyasurendro 'sau bodhicaryavratam dadhat /

triratnabhajanam krtva sadarajjagaddhite //

sarve tasya janascapi triratnabhajane ratah /
tatha bodhivratam dhrtva pracaranta sada subhe //

ityadistam munindrena srutva sarve sabhasritah /
lokaḥ saddharmam vamaḥcantaḥ prabhyānandaṁ prabodhitāḥ //

// iti balisambodhanabodhimargavataranaprakaranam //

10. tamondhakara bhumi yaksa raksasa paribodhana saddharmavatarana
prakaranam

atha sarvanivaranaviskambhi sugatatmajah /
bhagavantam punarnatva samjalirevamabravit //

bhagavan sa mahabhijño lokesvaro jinatmajah /
kadeha samupagacchet samdraksyate maya katham //

naivasmi tositah sastah pitvapi tadgunamrtam /
yatsaksadhrastumicchami kadeha sa samacaret //

yattrailokadhipatiso 'sau durdantaṁ nāpi danavaṁ /
bodhayitva prayatnena bodhimarge nyayojayat //

tattasyeva mahadviryam kasyapi vidyate na hi /
munindrairapi sarvairyatpramatam naiva sakyate //

bhuyo 'pi patumicchami tadgunamrtamuttamam /
tadbhavansamupadisya tusto 'ntah kartumahati //

iti samprarthite tena bhagavan sa munisvarah /
viskambhinam tamalokya punarevam samadisat //

sruṇu sadho mahasattva lokesasya mahadgunam /
bhuyo 'ham sampravakṣyami sarvasttavasubharthataḥ //

tato niskramya daityendrabhavanat sa jinatmajah /
anyatrapī samuddhartum sattvaṁ sambhasayan yayau //

tatascasau mahabhijño lokesvarah svapunyaḥ /
nanarasmin samutsrīya jagallokamabhasayat //

tadrasmayo jagallokānabhasya prasarithaḥ /
jetodyane munindrasya visvabhuvah purah sthitah //

jetodyane tada tatra pradurbhutaḥ sarovarah /
astamgagunasampannajalapurna manoharah //

divyasauvarṇapadmāparipurnābhisobhitah /
aneke kalpavṛkṣasca sarvalamkaralambitah /
saratnamanimuktādiharalambitasobhitah //

kaśīkadusyapattadivāstralamkaralambitah /
pravalohitastambhaḥ suvarṇarūpyapatrakah //

aneke puspavrksasca falavrksadayo 'pi ca /
sarvascapi mahausadhyah pradurbhutassamantatah //

tatrarame vihare ca sugandhikusumani ca /
divyasuvarnapuspani nipeturviyatastada //

evam tanmamgalodbhutanimitam mahadadbhutam /
samudbhutam samalokya tastuh sarve savismayah //

atha gaganagamjakhyo bodhisattvo 'pi vismitah /
tanmahadbhadranaimityam parisprastum samutthitah //

visvabhuvno munindrasya puratah samupasthitah /
padabje pranatim krtva samjalirevamabravit //

kasya punyaprabharasmirbhagavannayamagatah /
kuta iha samabhasya karotyevam subhadbhutam //

tadbhavan samupadisyā sarvan sabhasritaniman /
lokaan prabodhayan dharme vinodayitumarhati //

evam samprarthite tena visvabhurbhagavan jinaḥ /
gaganagamjamalokya tamevam punarabravit //

asau lokesvarastasmadbhavananniscaran baleḥ /
tamo 'ndhakarabhūmyam ca sattvan patum pragacchati //

tasya lokesvarasyāyam punyaraṣṣamantatah /
avabhasya jagallokamihapi samprasarithah //

tenadam bhadrānaimityam kulaputra prajāyate /
tatra sattvan samuddhṛtya pragacchet sa jagatprabhuh //

tadatra kulaputrastvam trailokadhīpatisvaram /
tamayataṁ samalokya natvaradhaya sadaram //

ityadistam munindrena visvabhuvā nisamyā saḥ /
gaganagamjā alokya tam munimevamabravit //

katham sa bhagavan yati tatrandhatamase bhuvī /
suryacandramasoryatra prabha na jñāyate kvacit //

tatrapī praninah santi yanuddhartum sa gacchati /
katham kimarthamalokya viharet kva jinatmajah //

iti tenodite sasta visvabhuh sa munisvarah /
gaganagamjamalokya tam punarevamadisat //

tatrapī kulaputrasti varado nama sadguni /
cintamanirmaharatnah srikantiman dinesavat //

tatranekasahasrani yaksanam raksasamapi /
yathakamam sukham bhuktva vasanti svairacarinah //

tan klesabhimano dustan pasyan sa karunanidhiḥ /
bodhayitva prayatnena carayitum susamvaram //

svapnyarasmimutsrjya sambhasayan samantatah /
pravisati yatha purnacandrah prahladayan jagat //

tadrasmiparisprstaste sarve 'pi yaksaraksasah /
mahasaukhyasamapannah tisthanti vismayanvitah //

tada tam samupayatam srikantisamprabhasitam /
drstva te muditah sarve puratah samupagatah /
krtamjaliputa natva tasya padambuje muda /
puratah samupasritya samprcchantyevamadarat //

ma tvam bhagavamcchranthah klanto va bhavatam tanau /
kaccit sarvatra kausalyam drsyate suciradbhavan //

iti tairuditam srutva lokesah sa jinatmajah /
tan sarvan samupasinan vadatyevam vilokayan //

mamanekani karyani sattvanam hitasadhane /
tenaham sucirenatra samagacchami sampratam //

natmabhavo mayaikasya sattvasya karyasadhane /
nispadito jagatsattvasaddharmasadhane 'pi hi //

sarve sattva mayalokya bodhayitva prayatnatah /
bodhimarge pratisthapyah presaniyah sukhavatim //

tenaham sucirenatra samagacchami sampratam /
natmabhavo mayaikasya sattvasya karyasadhane //

nispadito jagatsattvasaddharmasadhane 'pi hi /
sarve sattva mayalokya bodhayitva prayatnatah //

bodhimarge pratisthapyah presaniyah sukhavatim //

tenaham sucirenapi yusmakam hitasadhane /
vilokya samupayami nanyatheti hi manyata //

ityadistam jagacchastra tena lokesvarena te /
srutva sarve muda tasya pura evam vadanti ca //

jayo 'stu te sada karye sidhyatu te samihitam /
sadaivam krpayalokya sarvannah patumarhati //

ityuktva te prasannaksah sarve tam trigunadhipam /
svarnaratnasane sthapyah prarthayanyevamanatah //

bhagavannatha lokesa satsaukhyagunasadhanam /
asmadanugrahe dharmam samupadestumarhati //

iti samprarthite taih sa lokesvaro jinatmajah /
tana yaksan raksasan sarvan samalokyaivamadisat //

sadhu cittam samadhaya srnudhvam yuyamadarat /
karandavyuhamaudaryasutram vaksyami vo hite //

ye srosyanti mahayanasutrarajamidam muda /

ye srutva dharayisyanti vacayisyanti ye sada //
paryavapsyanti ye capi likhisyanti ca ye tatha /
ye ca likhapayisyanti bhavayisyanti ye sada //
ye ca pravartayisyanti sravayisyanti ye paran /
anumodya sada smrtva pranatva ye bhajantyapi //
ye capi sraddhaya nityamarcayisyanti sarvada /
sadaram ye ca satkrtya manayisyanti sarvada //
tesam punyamasamkhyeyamaprameyam mahattaram /
sadgunasrimahatsaukhyasambuddhapadasadhanam //
sarvajñah sugatah sarve munindra api sarvada /
etatpunyapramanani kartum na cabhisaknuyuh //
tadyathapi ca caturdvipanivasino 'pi manavah /
hemaratnamayam stupam kuryurekaikamucchritam //
tesu stupesu sarvesu dhaturatnavaropanam /
kuryuste manavah sarve caturdvipanivasinah //
tesam yavanmahatpunyaskandhamaudaryasattamam /
tato 'dhikam hi tatpunyam karandavyuhasutrajam //
tadyatha ca mahanaghah pamcapurnajalavahah /
sahasraparivarastah samkramanti yathodadhim //
evameva mahatpunyam karandavyuhasutrajam /
sravanabhajanadinam samprabhivahate sada //
evametanmahatpunyam matva yuyam yadicchatha /
tyaktva papamatim sarve srutedam subhasitam //
srutvanumodya satkrtya manayata sadadarat /
etatpunyabhilipta hi bhavisyatha jinatmajah //
iti tena jagacchastra samadistam nisamya te //
sarve te raksasa yaksa muditascedamabruvan //
ye capidam mahayanasutrarajam jagatprabhah /
likhapayanti tesam syatkiyatpunyam samadisa //
ityakte taih sa lokeso bodhisattvo jinatmajah /
sarvamstan muditan matva samalokyedamadisa //
kulaputra aprameyam pujiyam tesam prajayate /
likhantidam sutrarajam likhapayanti ye 'pi ca //
caturasitisaddharmaskandhasahasrikani taih /
likhapitani sarvani tesam punyam mahattaram //
rajanaste bhavisyanti nrpendrascakravartinah /
dharmistha lokabhartaro vira dhira vicaksanah //

ye capyasya mahayanasutrarajasya sarvada /
namanusmaranam krtva bhajanti samprasaditah //

te sarve bhavaduhkhebhya vimukta vimalasayah /
nihklesah paripurnamgah sugandhimukhavasinah //

candanagandhitamgasca suviryabalaveginah /
jatismarasca dharmistha bhaveyuh srigunasrayah //

evam matva mahatpunyam yadyetadgunamicchatha /
viramyah klesasamgebhyah parisuddhasaya muda //

etatkarandavyuhasya sutrarajasya sarvada /
namanusmaranam krtva bhajata sraddhayadarat //

tato yuyam vinirmukta bhavaklesatiduhkhatah /
nihklesa vimalatmanah sukhavatim gamisyatha //

tatramitabhanathasya pitva dharmamrtam sada /
bodhicaryamvratam prapya bhavisyatha jinatmajah //

tatah sattvahitadhanasrisampatsadgunasrayah /
sarvasattvahitam krtva sambuddhapadamapsyatha //

iti satyam pariññaya suddhasaya jitendriyah /
triratnabhajanam krtva bhajana tatsubhasitam //

iti taduktamakarnya sarve te yaksaraksasah /
prabodhita mahotsahaiscarantyevam samadarat //

tatah kecin bhavantyetaddharmasraddhanusarinah /
kecicca srotaapannah sakrdagamino 'pare //

anye 'nagaminah kecidbhavanti bodhisadhane /
tatassarve 'pi te yaksa raksasah sampramoditah //

tadupadistamasadya bhavanti brahmacarinah /
parasya ca hitam krtva samcarante subhe sada //

tataste nanditah sarve bhuyastam trigunadhipam /
krtajamliputa natva prarthayantyevamadarat //

bhagavannubodhe nah saddharmam samupadisat /
viharasva sadatraiva kvacidanyatra ma vraja //

svarnaratnamayam stupam krtva dasyamahe 'tra te /
rathacamkrayatra ca karisyamo jagatprabhoh //

sada te sarane sthitva pitva dharmamrtam muda /
saddharmasadhanam krtva carisyamah sukham subhe //

iti taih prarthitam sarvaih srutva lokesvaro 'tha sah /
sarvanstan raksasan yaksan samalokyaivamadisat //

naham sadatra tistheyamantratrapyevamacaran /
bodhayannaparan sattvan yojayeyam susamvare //

tasmadyuyamime sarve upadistam yatha maya /
tatha dhrtva sada dharme caritva tisthatabhavam //

iti sastra samadistam srutva te yaksaraksasah /
tadviyogatiduhkharta vadanyevam parasparam //

gamisyati bhavanto 'yam lokanatho jagatprabhuh /
tadbhavisyamahe sarve saddharmarahita vayam //

iti sambhasya sarve te tasya traidhatukaprabhoh /
padabje pranatim krtva tisthanti samupasritah //

tatah sa trijagannatho lokesvaro jinatmajah /
tan sarvan samupamantrya carati prasthitastatah //

tatra te raksasa yaksassarve tasya jagatprabhoh /
rudantah sneharagarta gacchanti prsthato 'nugah //

tan drstva tvagatan sarvan sa lokeso karunatmakah /
prayatan durato marge samalokyaivamabravit //

suduramagato yuyam nivartadhvam svamalayam /
magacchata gamisyami suddhavase suralaye //

ityadiste jagacchastra sarve te yaksaraksasah /
lokesvarasya padabje natva yanti svamalayam //

tatra te raksasa yaksa dhrtvajñam trijagatprabhoh /
triratnabhajanam krtva caturbrahmaviharinah //

bodhicaryavratam dhrtva sambodhinihitasayah /
parasparam hitam krtva samcarante sada subhe //

evam sa trijagannatho durbodhan yaksaraksasan /
api niyuja saddharme carayati prabodhayan //

evam sa trijagannathah sarvasattvan prabodhayan /
bodhimaarge pratisthapyā palayati sada bhava //

tenasya trijagadbhartuh punyaskandham mahattaram /
aprameyam jinaih sarvaih pramatum naiva sakyate //

tasmattasya jagadbhartuh smrtvapi nama sarvada /
samudahrtya natvapi kartavyam bhajanam muda //

ye tasyoccarya namapi bhajanti sarvada muda /
durgatim te na gacchanti samprayayuh sukhavatim //

tatramitabhanathasya sarane samupasritah /
sada dharmamrtam pitva samcareran susamvare //

tato bodhivratam dhrtva samcaritva jagaddhite /
trividham bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //

ityadistam munindrena visvabhuvā nisamyā te /
sarve lokah sabhasinah prabhyanandan prabodhitah //

ityadistam munindrena srighanena nisamya te /
sarve sasamghika loka muhurmujuh samprabodhitah //

// iti tamo

'ndhakarabhumiya ksarasasaparibodhanasaddharmavataranaprakaranam
samaptam //

11. suddhavasika sukundala devaputroddharana prakaranam

atha gaganagamjo 'sau bodhisattvah krtamjalih /
visvabhuvam munindram tam natvevam punarabavit //

bhagavan sa mahasattvo lokesvaro jinatmajah /
kadeha samupagacched draksyate sa katham maya //

tatah kutra prayato 'sau samuddhartum ca dukkhitah /
tadupadisyah nah sarvan prabodhayitumarhati //

iti samprarthite tena gaganagamjena saddhiya /
visvabhurmunirajastam samalokyaivamadisa //

tato 'sau kutraputrantarhitagnivat prabhasayan /
gatva vihayasau suddhavasaloke 'bhigacchati //

tatra sa brahmanam rupam dhrtva pasyan samantatah /
tatra devanikayesu samupacarate dinavat //

tatra sukundalo nama devaputro daridritah /
dukkhitah klesabhinnatma durbhago dinamanasah //

tam sampasyan samuddhartum sadrsabhavitasayah /
sanaistasya grhadvare samupasritya tisthati //

tam dvarasamupasinam vilokya sa sukundalah /
kastvam kimarthamayata ityevam pariprcchati //

tenaivam pariprste 'sau brahmano 'rthi sudukkhivat /
nisvasyaivam sanaistasya sampasyan vadate purah //

brahmano 'ham mahabhaga duradesadihagatah /
ksutpipasabhitapto 'smi tadbhojyam me pradiyatam //

tenaivam yacamano 'sau devaputrah sukundalah /
rudan dinasvarah pasyan vadatyevam tamanatah //

brahmana kim pradasyate kimcidvastu na me grhe /
tatksamasvaparadham me prarthayanyamito vrajan //

iti tenoditam srutva vadatyevam dvijah sa tam /
kimcidapi pradatavyam ksuttrsnakheditasya me /
yadi na diyate kimcidapyatra maranam vraje //

iti taduktamakarnya devaputrah sukundalah /
kimcidvastu grhe drastum pravisya pasyate svasan //

tada tasya jagaddhartuh krpadrstyanubhavatah /

tatra grhe samudbhuta mahadaisvaryasampadah //
tada tasya grhe tatra kasthagaresu sarvatah /
bhandani vividhai ratnaih purnani sarvadhathubhih //
annaisca bhojanairdravyaih panairdivyamrtairapi /
divyacivaravastradisarvalamkarabhusanaih //
sugandhidravyapuspaisca paripurnani sarvatah /
vilokya samudascaryasamakulitamanasah //
aho kimidamascaryam svapnam va drsyate maya /
iti samcintya bhuyo 'pi samiksyaim vicintayan //
nunamayam mahabhijñah puruso madgrhagatah /
yasya darsanabhavena laksmirjata mamedrsi //
iti niscitya cittena devaputrah sa nanditah /
sahasopetya tam vipram bhasate evamadarat //
namaste brahmanasrestha kascitte kausalam tanau /
pravisastra grhe 'smakamanugrahitumarhasi //
iti tenoditam srutva brahmanah sa prasaditah /
sahasothaya tadgeham pravisastram vilokayan //
tatra sa suprasanatma devaputrah sukundalah /
brahmanam tam pratisthapyasvasane carcate muda //
pravarya dusyapattadicivaraih susmakomalaih /
mandayitva ca sarvagam sarvalamkarabhusanaih //
divyarasagrasusvadairaharairamrtottamaih /
varnagandharasodarairbhojayati samadaram //
tatsatkaram samalokya brahmanah sa prasaditah /
bhuktva bhogyam yathakamam dadatyasmai subhasisam //
svasti te mamgalam bhuyatsarvadapi samantatah /
tisthatu te grhe laksmih sada saddharmasadhini //
bhavatu te sada suddham cittam saddharmalalasangam /
sidhyantu te 'bhilasam ca samvrtikaryasadhanam //
sada itacchrisusampattisukham bhuktva hitarthabhrt /
triratnabhajanam krtva tistha caran muda subhe //
aham gacchami jetarserudyane saugatasrame /
visvabhuvam munindram samdrastum vanditumutsahe //
iti taduktamakarnya devaputrah sa vismitah /
brahmanam tam samalokya prechate caivamadarat //
kidrsam tanmahodyanam jetarseh saugatasramam /
kidrsi ramaniya sa bhumi tadvada me dvija //

ityevam devaputrena pariṣṭe nisamya sah /
brahmanastam samalokya vadatyevam ca sadaram //

ramaniyam tadudyanam jetarsah saugatasramam /
divyasauvarnatnadinanalamkaramanditam //

tatrainakasamudbhuta kalprksa mahiruhah /
sarvakusumavrksasca sarvasatfalasakhinah //

astamgagunasampannah jalapurnamanoharah /
anekah puskarinyo 'pi padmotpaladisobhitah //

tatrarhantah subhatmano bhiksavo brahmacarinah /
suddhasila mahabhijña daksiniya vicaksanah //

visvabhuvō munindrasya sravaka bodhicarinah /
aneke bodhisattvasca mahasattva maharddhikah //

bhiksunyo brahacarinyah suddhasila jitendriyah /
cailakavratinasca pi tathanye 'pi ca samghikah //

triratnabhajanarakta upasaka upasikah /
visvabhuvō munindrasya sasane saranasritah //

sada dharmamrtam pitva viharanti samahitah /
evamanye 'pi lokasca brahmanastirthika api //

rajanah ksatriyascaiva samantrijanapaurikah /
sresthinah sarthavahasca mahajanah subharthinah //

tatragatya samasritya srutva saddharmamadarat /
triratnabhajanam krtva viharanti sada subhe //

tatha devasca daityasca gandharva api kinnarah /
yaksasca nagarajasca garudasca mahoragah //

siddha vidyadharascapi sarve lokadhipa api /
sada tatra samagatya visvabhuvō jagadguroh //

satkrtyabhyarcya saddharmam srutva tisthanti sadaram //

evam tatra munindro 'sau visvabhuh sampradarsayan /
pratiharyani saddharmam samupadisya tisthati //

evam tajjetakaramam punyaksetram manoramam /
sarvairlokadhipaiscapi samsevitam prasasitam //

tadatra sampratam sarve loka devadhipa api /
saddharmam srotumagatya tisthanti tatsabhasritah //

tavapi yadi vamchasti tatra gaccha samadarat /
visvabhuvō munindrasya sabham pasca vrsam srnu //

tatsaddharmamrtam pitva sambodhinihitasayah /
triratnabhajanam krtva bodhicaryavratam cara //

etatpunyavisuddhatma parisuddhatrimandalah /
trividham bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapsyasi //

iti matva samadhaya srutva saddharmamadarat /
triratnabhajanam krtva tistha caran sada subhe //

iti tena samadistam nisamya sa sukundalah /
prabodhitastathetyuktva prcchatyevam dvijam ca tam //

avasyam satyamakhyatumarhasi me purah dvija /
devo 'si manavo va tvam daityendro va maharddhirman //

kasyapi vidyate nedrkrpadharmanubhavata /
yatha tvamiha mam pasyan tatha ko 'nyo 'nupalayet //

iti tenoditam srutva brahmanah sa prasaditah /
devaputram tamalokya vadatyevam prabodhane //

na devo manavo naiva daityendro vapi nasmyaham /
bodhisattvo 'smyaham sarvasattvahitarthasambharah //

boddhicaryavratam dhrtva pasyan sattvan suduhkhitah /
bodhayitva prayatnena yojayitva susamvare //

evam sarvatra lokesu dukkhinah papino 'pyaham /
bodhayitva svayam pasyan yojayeyam sada subhe //

tataham svayamalokya sarvan sattvan prabodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyas gacche tatra jinasrame //

iti tena samadistam nisamya sampramoditah /
sa ratnadaksinam datva tasyaivam ca prabhasate //

aho gunamayam ksetram sarvadosavivarjitam /
yatradya ropitam vijamadya sampadyate falam //

dhanyaste purusah sarve ye triratnasubhaktikah /
sada dharmamrtam pitva samcarante jagaddhite //

ahamapi gamisyami jetarame jinasrame /
visvabhuvam munindram tam drastumicche sasamghikam //

tadaham bhavata sarddham tatra gantum samutsahe /
tanmam nitva munindram tam samdarsayitumarhati //

iti samprarthite tena brahmanah sa sukundalam /
devaputram tamalokya pratibraviti bodhayan //

ahamanyatra loka 'pi sattvan pasyan prabodhayan /
bodhimarge niyujaivam gamisyami tadasrame //

tvameva prathamam gatva tatra jetasrame vane /
viharastham munindram tam samdarsaya sasamghikam //

tatsaddharmamrtam pitva sambodhinihitasayah /
triratnabhajanam krtva samcarasva sada subhe //

ityukta sa mahasattvo brahmanah prasthitastatah /
antarhitah ksanadvahnirivase 'bhigacchati //

tad drstva deavaputro 'sau mudascaryakulasayah /
natvakase muhuh pasyamscirena gacchate grhe //

tatra sattvalayasinah brahmanam tamanusmaran /
taddupadistamadhaya tisthate samcarecchubhe //

triratnabhajanam krtva samcarante sada subhe //

evam sa trijagannatho lokesvaro jinatmajah /
devanapi prayatnena bodhayitva pramodayan /
bodhimarge niyujaivam carayati jagaddhite //

evam tasya jagadbhartuh punyaskandham mahattaram /
aprameyamasamkhyeyamityakhyatam munisvaraih //

tatrasya trijagadbhartuh smrtvapi nama sarvada /
dhyatvapi pranatim krtva bhajantu bodhivamchinah //

ye bhajanti muda tasya na te gacchanti durgatim /
sada sadgatisamjatah prante yanti sukhavatim //

tatramitabhanathasya pitva dharmamrtam sada /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samyasyanti jinalayam //

ityadistam munindrena srutva sarve sabhasritah /
lokastatheti vijñāpya prabhyanandan prabodhitah //

// iti suddhavasikasukundaladevaputroddharanaprakaranam samaptam
//

12. simhaladvipa raksasi paribodhanoddharana prakaranam

atha gaganagamjo 'sau bodhisattvo jinatmajah /
visvabhuvam munindram tam punarnatvaivamabravat //

adyapi sa mahasattvo nayati bhagavanniha /
kadeha samupagacchet kutra gacchati sampratam //

iti tenabhisamprste visvabhuh sa sudhakhirah /
gaganagamjamalokya tamevam punaradisat //

tatah samprasthito 'sau ca lokesvah prabhasayan /
sihamladvipa alokya ca lokesvara raksasirabhigacchati //

divyatisundaram kamarupam dhrtva sa bhasayan /
tatrabhisarate cittam raksasinam pramodayan //

tamayatam samupalokya praudhakamatisundaram /
sarvasam raksasinam tatkamaragam samutthitam //

tada tah pramadah sarva raksasya madanakulah /
navayauvanakantamga ratirupatisundarah //

bhutva tam samupalokya puratam samupasritah /
tatpadamburuhe natva buvatyevam samadaram //

svagatam te bhavan hi kaccit sarvatra kausalam /
sampasyan tarpayasmakamanugrhitumarhasi //

asmakam yauvaninam yatsvami bharta patih prabhuh /
kasya api hi naiko 'pi vidyate hi kadacana //

tadasmakam bhavan svami bharta patih prabhuh suhrt /
bhavatu nagatiscapi trata dvipah parayanah /
saranyam ca sada loke sanmargadesako 'ci ca //

sada te sarane sthitva samadistam tatha tvaya /
tatha sarva vayam dhrtva samcarisyamahe muda //

santyaatra vividha bhogyā divyamrtarasottamah /
vastrani vividhanyevam vividhabhusanamyapi //

ramaniyastadagasca kridodyanavanani ca /
prasada ramaniyasca dirghikasca manoramah //

santi dravyani sarvani ratnani vividhanyapi /
sarvopakaranavastuni supathyanyausadhanyapi //

etanimani sarvani tvadadhinani sarvada /
tadbhavan samupalokya svecchaya datumarhati //

yathakamam sukham bhuktva sahasmabhiih sada raman /
svecchaya samcaramstisthan vasatviihaiva sarvada //

bhavadvase samasritya sarva vayam samasarat /
purayitvapyabhiprayam carisyamo yathasukham //

tadasmakam bhavan svami bhutvatraiva sada raman /
sthatumarhasi rajeva palayannah suduhkhitah //

bhavato bhajanam krtva karisyamah samihitam /
tattisthatu sadehaiva manyatra vrajatu kvacit //

evam tabhiih samakhyatam nisamya sa jagatprabhuh /
sarvastah pramadah pasyan bravityevam purah punah //

yatha mayopadistam hi yusmabhiih kriyate yadi /
tatha yusmadvase sthitva carisyamiha sarvada //

yathakamam sukham bhuktva yusmabhiih saha sarvada /
raman sarvamabhiprayam purayisyami vo dhruvam //

iti tena samadistam srutva tah pramada api /
sarvastam purusam kantam samviksyaiivam bruvanti ca //

tvadadistam vayam srutva na carisyamahe katham /
avasyam te vase sthitva karisyamo yathoditam //

tadasmakam vacah srutva bhuktvasmabhiih sukham saha /

yathakamam ramannatra samcaratam yathecchaya //

iti tabhiih samakhyatam nisamya sa jagatprabhuh /
sarvasta raksasih pasyan bravityeva prabodhayan //

yadi yuyam mayakhyatam dhrtva sarvascarisyatha /
tacchrnudhvam samadhaya desitam vo hitam maya //

viramya dasapapebhyo dhrtva brahmaviharikam /
triratnabhajanam krtva caradhvam posadham vratam //

yadyetadvratamadhaya caratha sarvadadarat /
tada yusmadvase sthitva tistheyamiha samraman //

iti tena samadistam srutva tah pramada api /
sarvastatheti vijñāpya kurvantyevam ca tatpurah //

svamin yatha tvayadistam tatha vayam caremahi /
tadetadvidhimasmakam samupadestumarhasi //

iti samprarthitam tabhinirsamya sa jinatmajah /
tah sarvasta bodhita matva samiksyāivam braviti tat //

srnudhvam yadi vamchasmin yusmakam satsukhe sada /
vratarajavidhanam ca upadeksyami vistaram //

adau punyasukhotsaham dhrtva suddhasaya muda /
tirthe snatva visuddhamga pravartya suddhacivaraih //

abhyarcya sadgurum natva triratnasaranam gatah /
srimallokesvaram dhyatva samabhyarcya yathavidhim //

tatascarghadikam datva samstutva stutijalpanah /
astamgaih sadaram natva krtva vapi pradaksinan //

sadhatudravvyaratnadidaksinan sraddhayadarat /
upadhokya samalokya krtajaliputa muda //

papanam desanam krtva dhrtva punyanumodanam /
sambodhiopranidhim dhrtva prarthageta jagacchubhe //

evam krtva vratam nityamahnayame trtiyake /
bhogyam niramisam bhuktva kuruta vratapalanam //

evam nityam samadhaya krtva vratamidam sada /
triratnasaranam krtva samcaradhvam jagaddhitam //

etatpunyanubhavana parisuddhatrimandalah /
sada sadgatisamjatah saddharmasrigunasayah //

satsukhani sada bhuktva nihklesa vijitendriyah /
sarvatra bhadratam krtva gamisyatha sukhavatim //

tatramitabhanathasya pitpa dharmamrtam sada /
trividham bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapsyatha //

evam matva mahatpunyam posadhavratasambhavam /
yadicchatha sada bhadram taccaradhvam sada vratam //

ityevam tatsamadistam srutva tah pramada api /
raksasyo muditah sarva dhartumicchanti tad vratam //

tatastah pramadah sarva raksasyo 'pi prabodhitah /
yathavidhi samadhaya caranti posadham vratam //

etatpunyanubhavana sarvasta vimalasayah /
vimuktakamasamraga bhavanti brahmacarikalah //

tada tasam ca sarvasam raksasinam manamsyapi /
klesaduhkhairna badhyante 'paharibhih kadapi ca //

tasamaghacittam ca naivabhijayate kvacit /
dasakusalasamragam kasyascapi na jayate //

sarva sraddhanusarinyah saddharmagunasadhane /
tatha dharmanusarinyo bhavanti praptasamvarah //

catuhsatyagamapraptah praptamargacatustayah /
kascicca srotaapatifalapraptah prabodhitah //

tathanyah sakrdagamifalapraptah kascit saddharmasadhane //

kascidarhatvasampraptah parisuddhatrimandalah /
pratyekam bodhimanyasca kascitsambodhilalalah //

evam tadupadesamasadya sarvastah pramada api /
saddharmabhita bhadra bhavanti bodhimanasah //

evam tasya jagadbhartuh prasadastah pramoditah /
siksasamvaramasadya pracaranti jagaddhite //

tatasta nanditah sarvah sastaram tamupasthitah /
krtajaliputa natva prarthayantyevamadarat //

yadbhavan svayamalokya sarvanasman duraratan /
krtya bodhayan dharme niyojayati sadguro //

tadasmakam bhavamechasta suhrnmitram ca sadguruh /
saddharmam samupadisya sadeha sthatumarhati //

vayam sarva bhavacchiksastadbhavaccharane sthitah /
bhavata yadyathadistam tatkarisyamahe tatha //

na pura raksasivrttim karisyamah kadacana /
siksasamvaramadhaya carisyamo vratam sada //

jambudvipe yatha martya viramya dasapapatah /
samvrtisukhabhumjana jivanti sadgunaratah //

tatha vayam viramyatra dasakulamargatah /
sadvrtisukhabhumjana jivema sadgunaratah //

sadaitad vratamadhaya triratnabhajanaratah /
sarvam sattvahitam krtva samcarisyamahe subhe //

tadasman krpaya pasyannevam canugraham sada /
krtva saddharmamadisya viharatviha manyatah //

iti samprarthitam tabhiih sarvabhiih sa jinatmajah /
lokesvarah samakarnya ta viksyā vadate punah //

naham sadeha tistheyam sarvatrapī suduhkhinah /
praninah svayamalokya samuddhartum caremahi //

tadetatsamvaram dhrtva yuyamevam samahitah /
triratnabhajanam krtva saukhyam bhuktvabhitiṣṭhata //

kale kale 'hamagatya yusmakam hitasadhane /
desayisyami saddharmasambuddhapadasadhanam //

evam sambodhayan sarva raksasistah sa raksasah /
lokesvaro mahasattvah samprasthitastato drutam //

tato 'ntarhita akase gatvenduriva bhasayan /
prahladayan jagallokam carate satvahitotsukah //

tam khe gamam prabhasvantam drstva tah sakala api /
raksasyo vismayotpannastisthanti pratinanditah //

tatah prabhrti tah sarva raksasyo 'pi samahitah /
tacchiksasamvaram dhrtva samcarante sada subhe //

evam sa trijagannatho raksasirapi bodhayan /
bodhimarge niyujyapi carayati sada subhe //

evam tasya jagadbhartuh punyaskandham mahattaram /
aprameyasamkhyemityakhyatam munisvaraih //

tattasya trijagadgartuh saranam samupasritah /
dhyatvapyuccarya namapi smrtvapi bhajatadbhavam //

ye tasya trijagadbhartuh sraddhaya sarane sthitah /
dhyatvapyuccarya namapi smrtva bhajanti sarvada //

te sada sadgatim yantim na kadacana /
bhadrasrigunasampattisamapanna bhavantyapi //

sada sattvahitadhane saddharmasadhanaratah /
triratnabhajanam krtva samprayayuh sukhavatim //

tatramitabhanathasya pitva dharmamrtam sada /
arhanto bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //

ityadistam munindrena visvabhuvā nisamyā te /
sarve sabhasrita lokah prabhyānandan prabodhitah //

// itisimhaladviparaksasiparibodhanodddharana prakaranam //

13. varanasi krmī kitoddharana prakarana

atha gaganagamjo 'sau bodhisattvah krtamjalih /
visvabhuvam munindram ca pranatvaivamavocata //

bhagavan sa mahasattvo lokesvaro jinatmajah /
nadyapiha samayati kadagacchettadadisa //

iti tenoditam srutva visvabhuh sa munisvarah /
gaganagamjamalokya tam punarevamabravit //

tatah samprasthitascasau lokesvaro vilokayan /
varanasyam samuddhartum sattvan samabhigatcchati //

drstva sa pranino 'nekanasamkhyeyan suduhkhitan /
savinmutramrdalagnamstisthatyevam vicintayan //

ha papam kathametani savinmutrasritanyaham /
krmyasamkhyasahastrani proddhareyam prabodhayan //

tatra sa cintayan matva sattvan krpaya samvilokayan /
bhramararupamadhaya bharmate tadupacaran //

namo buddhaya dharmaya samghayeti pranoditam /
madhurasabdammuccarya bhramate sa viyaccaran //

tam khe bhramantamalokya sarve te pranaka api /
tatkalavamakarnya cintayanyevamutsukah //

aho 'yam sukhavan paksi bhramate khe 'tiyathechchaya /
kimanena krtam punyam carate sukham //

kimasmabhih krtam papam yename dhyasrita vayam /
iti vicintya te sarve krmayastatsukhecchitah //

tadvinvamanusrutva samtisthante tadunmukhah //

tatha te krmayah sarve tannamasmrtibhavitah /
tattiratanamaskaram dhrtva tisthanti cetasa //

tatha caivam samuccarya triratnanama cetasa /
smrtva krtva namaskaram tisthanti trimanermuda //

etatpunyavilipaste sarve samjatapaksakah /
tata uddiya gamgayam nipatantastyajantyasun //

tataste vimalatmanah samprayatah sukhavatim /
sarve sugandhamukha nama bodhisattva bhavantyapi //

te tatramitabhasasya pitva dharmamrtam sada /
trividham bodhimasadya nirvrpadamapnuyah //

evamasau mahasattvo lokesvarah krminapi /
prayatnena samuddhrtya presayati sukhavatim //

tatha tasya jagacchastuh punyaskandham mahattaram /

aprameyamasamkhyeyamityakhyatam munisvaraih //

ye casya lokanathasya sraddhaya sarane sthitah /
dhyatva smrtva samuccarya nama bhajanti sarvada //

sada te sadgatau jata durgatau na kadacana /
saddharmasrisukhapannah samprayayuh sukhavatim //

tatramitaabhanathasya pitva dharmamrtam sada /
trividham bodhimasadya samprapsyanti jinalayam //

iti matva sada bhadrasaukhyamicchanti ye bhava /
te 'sya trailokanathasya bhajantu sarane sthitah //

ityadistam munindrena visvabhuvā nisamya te /
sarve samasrita lokah prabhyanandan prabodhitah //

// iti varanasikrmikitoddharanaprakaranam samaptam //

14. magadhika sattva prabodhanoddharana prakarana

atha gaganagamjo 'sau bodhisattvah pramoditah /
visvabhuvam munindram tam pranatvaivamuvaca ca //

bhagavan sa mahabhijñāh kadeha samupasaret /
idanim kva prayato 'sau hyetadadestumarhati //

iti samprarthite tena visvabhuh sa munisvarah /
bodhisattvam tamalokya sabham capyevamabravīt //

tato 'sau trijagannatho varanasyam viniscaran /
sattvan pasyan samuddhartum magadhe 'bhigato 'dhuna //

tatra sa samupasritya durbhiksaparipiditan /
nrmamsanyapi bhujanan pibato rudhiranyapi //

parasparam yudhyamanan mahapatakacarinah /
klesagnitapitan dustan sampasyannanuprcchati //

kasmadyuyamihanyonyam yuddham krtvavirodhitah /
nrmamsanyapi bhuktvaivam pitva nrrudhiranyapi //

klesagnidahitatmano mahapatacarinah /
bhutayaksa iva ksurasvarathaivamabhadrake //

iti tatprstamalokya sarve te durjana api /
tatpunyamsuparisprsta bhavanti damitasayah //

tatah sarve 'pi te tasya puratah samupasritah /
tam samiksya mahasattvam nivedayanti tadvrtim //

sadho yadatra durbhiksamahotpatam pravartate /
tannatra vidyate kimcidannam panam ca bhojanam //

vimsativarsamjato sa dahatih pravartita /
tatksuttrsnagnisamdagdah sarve 'tiklesita vayam //

yadevam klesasamtapta duhsahavedanaturah /
nihsneha nirdayah krurascandalavrtticarinah //

tadanyonyam nihatyapi yuddham krtva divanisam /
nrmamsanyapi bhujjanah pitva nrrudhiranyapi //

krtvatidarunam karma mahapatakacarinah /
svatmanameva samtrpya palayantascaramahe //

vimsativarsaparyaptam kantaramiha vartate /
abhaksyanyapi tadbhuktva palayamah svajivitam //

tadbhavan yadi saknoti durbhiksam samayanniha /
krtva subhiksamasmakam trata bhavitumarhati //

iti taih kathitam srutva bodhisattvah sa rddhiman /
gatva khe vividham dravyam pravarsayati sarvatah //

prathamamaudakam varsam pravartitam samantatah /
tad drstva te janah sarve sascaryaharsitasayah //

tad mrtam sukham pitva yathecchaya pramoditah /
samtrptarisantusta bhavanti prinitasrayah //

tatascasau mahabhijño bhogyani vividhani ca /
supistadini khadyani varsayati samantatah //

tani drstva ca te sarve samagrhya yathecchaya /
prabhuktva sukhamasadya tisthanti vismayanvitah //

yadahareana samtrptah sarve te sampramoditah /
tada dhanyadisarvani vrihisasyani varsayan //

vividhani ca vastrani dravyani vividhanyapi /
sarvani dhaturatnani sarvani bhusanani ca //

varsayamstatra sarvatra karoti tan pramoditan /
taddrstva sakala loka bhavanti vismayanvitah //

tani sarvani te sarve drstvadaya yathecchaya /
purayitva grhe kosthe bhavanti pratinanditah //

yada tesamabhiprayam sarvesamanusidhyate /
tada te nanditah sarve sametyekanta asritah //

parasparam samalokya sascaryaharsitasayah /
aho kasyanubhavo 'yamityuktva samupasthitah //

tadasau trijagacchasta vrddhamekam mahallakam /
sudrstya samadhisthaya presayanti tadantike //

tatra sa samcaran vrddho jirnah kubjo mahallakah /
dandaparayano gatva sanaih pascannisidati //

tatra madhye nisitva sa vrddhastan samupasritan /
sarvamllokan samalokya kathayatyevamanatah //

kim manyadhva idam bhadram jatam kasyanubhavatah /
kasyapidrkprabhavam hi nasti traidhatukesvapi //

jñayaam hyanubhavo 'yam lokesasya jagatprabhoh /
sruyatam vaksyate tasya prabhavo 'tra mayadhuna //

yo lokesvaro nama bodhisattvo jinatmajah /
mahasattvo mahabhijñāstraidhatukadhipesvarah //

sa sarvesamapi trata nathah sasta hitarthabhrt /
dharmasrigunasampattisukhabharta gurum prabhuh //

andhanamapi sanmargam darsayati pradipavat /
suryaditapadaghanam chatribhutih sudhamsuvat //

trsitanam nadibhutih ksudhitanam suradrumah /
roginam salyahrdivaidyah mata pita ca dukkhinam //

narakabhyuopapannanamuddharta nirvrtipradah /
daridranam pradata ca saranyam saranarthinam //

agatinam gatirbandhumitram dvipah parayanah /
kimeva bahunakhyaya sarvadharmadhipo 'pyasau //

sukhitaste mahabhaga bhadrah saddharmalabhinah /
ye 'sya traidhatunathasya smrtva bhajanti sarvada //

te 'pi dhanya mahatmanah saddharmagunalabhinah /
ye 'sya nama samuccarya bhajanti sraddhaya sada //

te bhavaduhkhanirmukta nihklesa vimalasayah /
pujamgaih sraddhayabhyarcya bhajanti ye samadarat //

ye casya mandalam krtvam samabhyarcya yathavidhi /
japastotrapranamadyairbhajante saranasritah //

te bhavanti maharaja narendrascakravartinah /
dharmasrigunasatkirtisaptaratnasamanvithah //

saumyah sugandhikayasca purnagatrah subhendriyah /
jatismarah subhadramsah saddharmagunasadhinah //

evam tasya jagatratuh sadgunam varnyate katham /
aprameyamasamkhyemityakhyatam munisvaraih //

evam tasya mahatpunyaskandhamahattaram varam /
yuyam vijñaya namapi smrtva bhajata sarvada //

ye casya sraddhaya nityam smrtva dhyatva samahitah /
namapi ca samuccarya bhajanti saranasritah //

durgatim te na gacchanti kadacidapi kutracit /
sada sadgatisamjata bhavanti srigunasrayah //

krtva bhadrani sattvanam bhuktva saukhyani sarvada /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva prante yanti sukhavatim //

tatramitaruceh sastuh pitva dharmamrtam sada /
trividham bodhimasadya nirvrtipadamapnuyuh //

iti tena samadistam srutva sarve 'pi te janah /
tatheti pratinanditva vrajanti svagrham tatah //

so 'pi mahallako vrddhah saddharmagunavistaram /
samakhyaya samutthaya samprayati svamalayam //

tada sarve 'pi te loka magadhikah prabodhitah /
lokescaramanusmrtva bhajanti sarvada muda //

tadarabhya sada tatra subhiksam sampravartitam /
sarve sattva yathakamam bhuktva caranti sadvrse //

sarve te vimalatmanascaturbrahmaviharinah /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samcarante subhe sada //

evam sa trijagannatho lokesvaro jinatmajah /
sarvadharmadhipah sasta bodhisattvah krpanidhih //

svayam sattvan samaalokya papino durjananapi /
bodhayitva prayatnena carayati subhe vrate //

evam tasya jagadbhartuh punyaskandham mahattaram /
aprameyamasamkhyeyamityakhyatam jinairapi //

tenasau trijagannathah sarvatraidhatukadhipah /
sarvarmabhisambharta bodhisrigunaratnabhrt //

sarvairmunisvaraiscapi prasamsito 'bhisamstutah /
sarvairlokadhipaiscapi nityam smrtvabhivanditah //

ityevam tasya saddharmagunamahatmyamuttamam /
vijñaya smaranam dhrtva bhajantu bodhivamchinah //

ye tasya sarane sthitva smrtva dhvatvapi cetasa /
namoccaryabhivanditva stutva bhajanti sarvada //

durgatim te na gacchanti kvacidapi kadacana /
sada sadgatisamjata bhavanti bodhicarinah //

bodhicaryavratam dhrtva sarvasattvahitodyatah /
bodhisrigunasampannah samprayanti sukhavatim //

tatramitaruceh sastuh pitva dharmamrtam sada /
trividham bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //

iti yuyamapi jñatva smrtva tam trigunadhipam /
dhyatva smrtvabhivanditva bhajadhvam sarvadadarat //

ityadistam munindrena visvabhuvā nisamyā te /
sarve lokastathetyuktva prabhyānandan prabodhitah //

// iti magadhikasattvaprabodhanoddharanaprakaranam samaptam //

15. srijetarama visvabhū darsana sukhavati pratyudgama prakaranam

atha sarvanivaranaviskambhi sa jinatmajah /
samjalih srighanam natva samalokyaivamabravīt //

bhagavan sa mahasattvo lokesvarastatascaran /
kutra sattvan samuddhartum samprayatastadadisa //

iti taduktamakarnya bhagavan sa munisvarah /
sabham viskambhinam tam ca samalokyaivamadisa //

tato 'pyantarhitascasau lokesvaro viyadgatah /
sambhasyan jagallokam sthitva caivam vyacintayat //

jetarame vihare 'dya sarvadevasuradayah /
lokah sametya saddharmam srotum sabhasamasritah //

ahamapi munindram tam visvabhuvam jagadgurum /
vanditum tasya dharmam ca srotum gaccheyam sampratam //

iti dhyatva sa lokesvarah prabhasyan samantatah /
prahladayan jagallokam jetaramamupacarat //

tatra sa samupavisya sampasyanstam munisvaram /
sarvavatim sabham tam ca sambhasyannupasarat //

tam drstva samupayatam gaganagamja utthitah /
upetya tam munim natva samjalirevamabravīt //

bhagavannayamayatah katamassugatamajah /
bodhisattvo jagallokam prabhasyan samagatah //

iti tatprstamalokya visvabhuh sa munisvarah /
lokesvaro 'yamayata iti pasyanstamabravīt //

tatropetya sa lokeso bodhisattvo vilokayan /
tridha pradaksinikrtya visvabhuvo jagadguroh /
samjalih pranatim krtva vamaparsve samasrayat //

kaccite kusalam kaye srantah klantasca masyapi /
ityevam kusalam prstvaprcchat sa bhagavan punah //

kulaputra tvaya kutera sattvah samuddhrtah /
kiyanto bodhayitva ca niyujya sthapita subhe //

iti prste munindrena lokesvarah sa aditah /
vistarena munindrasya pura evam nyavedayat //

pretalokesu ye sattvah pretah sucimukhadayah /
te 'pi sarve mayoddhrtya sampresitah sukhavatim //

ye cavicau nimagnaste sarve maya samuddhrtah //

kalasutre ca ye sattva ye capi rauravasritah /
hahe ca tapane ye ca sitodake caye sthitah //

asicchade ca ye sattvah samvrte capi ye sthitah /
evamanyatra sarvatra narakesu samasthitah //

te 'pi sarve mayoddhrtya sampresitah sukhavatim //

ye capi papino dustaste 'pi maya prayatnatah /
bodhayitva pratisthapyā bodhimarge niyojitaḥ //

tatha kamcanabhūmyam ca sattva ye 'dhomukhah /
api te sarve 'pi maya yatnad bodhimarge niyojitaḥ //

tatha rūpamayibhūmyam sattvah puruṣapungalah /
te 'pi maya prayatnena bodhimarge niyojitaḥ //

tataścāyomayibhūmyam pātale nivasanti ye /
balipramukhadāityasca durdanta madamaninah //

te 'pi sarve maya yatnad bodhayitva prasāditaḥ /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā carayitva jagaddhite //

tamo 'ndhakarabhūmyam ca ye sattva yaksaraksasah /
te sarve bodhimargesu bodhayitva niyojitaḥ //

suddhāvase devaloke sukundaladāyo 'marah /
bodhayitva prayatnena bodhimarge niyojitaḥ //

tataḥ simhaladvīpe ca raksasyo 'pi prayatnatah /
bodhayitva bodhimarge sarvah sthāpita maya //

varanāsyam ca ye 'medhyānimagnah krmayo 'pi te /
sarve maya samrddhrtya sampresitah sukhavatim //

tato magadhika loka dusta api prayatnatah /
bodhayitva bodhimarge niyujya palita maya //

evamānye 'pi sattvasca dustah patakino 'pi te /
sarve maya samuddhrtya sampresitah sukhavatim //

evam bhūtaḥ pisacasca pretascāpi nisacarah /
sarve papino magnah sarvesu narakesvāpi /
maya samuddhrtya sampresitah sukhavatim //

tiryamco 'pi sarve sadgatau sthāpita maya /
te 'pi maya samuddhrtya sampresitah sukhavatim //

evam nāgasca dāityasca yaksagandharvakinnarah /
kumbhanda raksyascāpi dusta darpabhimaninah //

te 'pi sarve prayatnena bodhimarge mayeritah //

evam ca manava dustah papistha api yatnatah /
sodhayitva samalokya bodhimarge niyojitaḥ //

evam divyasukharakta devascāpi prayatnatah /
bodhayitva maya sarve bodhimarge niyojitaḥ //

evam sarve 'pi sattvasca traidhatukanivasinah /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā presaniyah sukhavatim //

evam sarvan samalokya samuddhṛtya samantatah /
bhavatam darsanam kartumihahamagato 'dhuna //

bhavatam darsanam prapya safalyam me parisramam /
ito 'ham bhagavamcchasta gamisyami sukhavatim //

bhavaniha samasritya punyabhairbhasayan jagat /
saddharmam sarvadadisya viharatu jagaddhite //

iti tena samakhyatam srutva sa sampraharsitah /
gaganagamja alokya lokesamevamavravit //

aho idrkmahabhijñam drstam srutam na kasyacit /
sambuddhanam na vidyante tatkasyanyasya vidyate //

ityuktva sa mahasattvo gaganagamja utthitah /
tasya lokesvarasyagre samjalih samupacaran //

ma tvam sranto 'si lokesa kaccitte kausalam tanau /
iti prstva padambhoje natva pasyan samasritah //

ityevam tena samprste lokesvaro nisamya te /
gaganagamjamalokya sasmita evamabravit //

natraham bhavatam madhye srantah klisto 'pi va care /
bhavatam darsanenapi kausalyam mama sarvatah //

iti tena samadistam nisamya sampramoditah /
gaganagamja alokya tam lokesamabhasata //

sadatrasmaddhite sastarviharasva krpamate /
bhavaddharmamrtam pitva karisyamo jagaddhitam //

iti taduktamakarnya lokesvaro jinatmajah /
gaganagamjamalokya tam punarevamabravit //

naham sadeha tistheyam sarvatrapī careya hi /
yatha maya pratijñatam kartavyam tajjagaddhitam //

sarve sattva mayalokya bodhayitva prayatnatah /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā presaniyah sukhavatim //

tatsattvan samuddhṛtya sodhayitvabhibodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā gamisyami sukhavatim //

tadbhantah sadapyevam sambuddhasaranasritah /
bodhicaryavratam dhṛtva viharantu jagaddhite //

sada vo mamgalam bhuyatkarye sambodhisadhane /
samsidhyatu jagadbhadrasadhanasrih samrddhyatu //

ityadistam jagadbhartra srutva sa sampraharsitah /
gaganagamja enam ca samalokyaivamabravit //

bhavatamapi sidhyantu karyani trijagaddhite /
mamgalam ca sada bhuyat sambodhisrih samrddhyatu //

ityevam tau mahasatvau prstvanyonyam sakausalam /
mithau bhadrasisam datva tusnibhutvavatisthatuh //

tadasau bhagavamcchasta visvabhustan sabhasritan /
sarvamlokam samalokya saddharmam samupadisat //

srnvantu kulaputra yatsambodhijñanasadhanam /
saddharmam tanmayakhyatam sattvanam bhadrakaranam //

prathamam bodhisattvena sambodhijñanasiddhaye /
sambodhim pranidhim krtva kartavyam danamipsitam //

tato viramya papebhyo dasabhyo 'pi samadarat /
suddhasilam samadhaya caritavyam susamvaram //

tatah klesan vinirjitya caturbrahmaviharinah /
ksantivratam sada dhrtva caritavyam jagaddhitam //

tato dharmamahotsaham dhrtva sattvarthasadhane /
papamitraratim tyaktva sadhaniyam mahadgunam //

tato dustasayam tyaktva kamabhogyaviragina /
sudhiracittamadhaya dhyatavyam trijagaddhitam //

tato durmitrasamragam tyaktva sambodhiragina /
prajñabdhou bodhisadratnam sadhaniyam jagacchubhe //

etah paramitah sad va purayitva yathakramam /
sarvan maraganan jitva sambodhijñanamapsyate //

tata evam mahabhijñasriisampadviryasadgunaih /
sarvasattvahitam krtva sambuddhapadamapsyate //

evam yuyam parijñaya sambuddhatvam yadicchatha /
evam paramitah sarvah purayadhvam yathakramam //

sambodhipranidhim dhrtva caturbrahmaviharinah /
triratnabhajanam krtva samcaradhvam jagaddhite //

etatpunyanubhavana sarve yuyam jitendriyah /
arhantah prapya sambodhim sambuddhapadamapsyatha //

ityadistam munindrena visvabhuvam nisamya te /
sarve lokah sabhasinastathetyabhyhanumoditah //

visvabhuvam munindram tam tantralokadhipesvaram /
krtamjaliputa natva svasvalayam yayurmuda //

tato lokesvaro gatva khe 'gnipinda ivojjavalan /
sambhasayan jagalokam drutam sukhavatim yayau //

ityevam trijagattraturlokesasya mahatmanah /
visvabhuvam samadistam mahabhijñam maya srutam //

drstam capi tatha tasya lokesasya jagatprabhoh /
mahabhijñanubhavatvam maya tadvo nigadyate //

evam tasya mahabhijñam matva yuyam samadarat /
dhyatva smrtva samuccarya namapi bhajatabhavam //

ye tasya sarane sthitva dhyatva smrtvapi sarvada /
namapi ca samuccarya bhajanti bodhimanasah //

durgatim te na gacchanti kadacana kvacidbhava /
sada sadgatisamjatah saddharmagunasadhinah //

bhadrasrigunasampattisamrddhisiddhibhavinah /
sada loke subham krtva prante yayuh sukhavatim //

tatramitabhanathasya pitva dharmamrtam sada /
trividham bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //

ityadistam munindrena srighanena nisamya te /
sarve lokah sabhasinah prabhyanandan prabodhitah //

// iti srijetaramavisvabhudarsanasukhavatipratyudgamaprakaranam
samaptam //

16. simhala sarthavahodddharana prakaranam

atha sarvanivaranaviskambhi sa jinatmajah /
srighanam tam punarnatva samjalirevamabrabit //

bhagavan yadasau srimadaryavalokitesvarah /
bodhisattvo mahasattvastraidhatukadhipesvarah //

sarvan sattvan svayam pasyan tridhatubhuvanesvapi /
samuddhrtyabhisambodhya presayati sukhavatim //

papino 'pi samalokya svayamuddhrya bodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyam samcarayate samvaram //

tatkatham sa mahasattvah samuddhrtyabhisodhayan /
krtva suddhendriyan sarvan presayati sukhavatim //

kenopayena papisthan dustanapi prabodhayan /
bodhimarge niyujyapi pracarayani samcaran //

katham suduhkhinah sarvan karoti satsukhanvitan /
daridran durbhagan dinan dhaninah subhagan satah //

durdantan danavan yaksan raksasan raksasirapi /
bodhimarge pratisthapyam carayati katham vratam //

tadupayam samakhyatum sattvanam hitasadhanam /
yenopayena sa sarvan karoti bodhibhaginah //

iti samprarthite tena viskambhina subhavina /
bhagavan sa tamalokya sabham capyevamadisat //

kutraputra sa lokeso mahopayavidhanavit /
yena sattvan samuddhrtiya karoti bodhibhaginah //

samaadhistasya prajñasya mahopayo jagaddhite /
yena sa sahasoddhrtiya yojayati subhe jagat //

ityadistam munindrena srutva sa vismitasayah /
viskambhi bhagavantam tam prarthayadevamadarat //

bhagavamstatsamadhim me samupadestumarhati /
yena sahasoddhrtiya carayate subhe jagat //

iti samprarthite tena bhagavan sa munisvarah /
viskambhinam tamalokya punarevam samadisat //

bhavastasya vidyante kulaputra samadhayah /
yaih sa sattvan samuddhrtiya presayati sukhavatim //

apremeyairasamkhyeyaih sarvakarakaradibhih /
samadhibhih samapanno bhavati sa jagatprabhuh //

dharaninam ca vidyanam paramanam sahasrakaih /
aprameyairasamkhyeyaih samapanno virajate //

etesamanubhavaih sa samuddhrtiya bhavodadheh /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā palayati jagattrayam //

etatpunyanubhavaih sa lokesvaro maharddhiman /
sodhayitva jagatsattvam carayati susamvaram //

evam tasya jagattratuh punyaskandham mahattaram /
aprameyamasamkhyeyamityakhyatam munisvaraih //

tenasau trijagacchasta sarvatraidhatukesvarah /
sarvadharmadhipo natho jagattrateti kathyate //

tena tasya bhaye dukkhe raksa na kriyate kvacit /
sarvatrapi sada raksa kriyate sarvapraninam //

nanopayavidhanena samuddhrtiya prabodhayan /
bodhicaryavratam datva prapayati sukhavatim //

evamasau mahasatvo bodhisattvo maharddhiman /
sarvasattvahittam krtva samcarate samantatah //

ahamapi pura tena samraksito mahabhayat /
yanmamaitatpuravrttam srnudhvam vaksyate 'dhuna //

tadyatha simhakalpayam rajadhanam vanikprabhoh /
simhasya sarthavahasya putro 'bhut simhalabhidhah //

balye 'pi sa mahasattvah sarvasattvahitasayah /
divyatisundarah kantah sarvasattvamanoharah //

kaumarye 'pi sa sarvasam vidyanam paramagatah /
sarvasattvahitam krtva reme suhrtasahayakaih //

datvarthibhyo yathakamam srutva nityam subhasitam /
gurunam satkr̥tim kṛtva kuladharmabhisamratah //

svakuladevatadin ca sarvan devan samarcayan /
manayan sakalamllokan bhṛtyan dasan ca tosayan //

jñatibandhusuhr̥nmitrasacivan cabhinandayan /
yathakamam sukham bhuktva reme pitroranujñaya //

tato nutanayauvanye praudhah pustamgikah kṛti /
suro dhirah samutsahi vyavaharavicaksanah //

medhavi sadgunaraktah sarvavidyavisaradah /
yadupacara atmajñah satyadharmayaso 'rthabhṛt //

yathamulyam samadaya dranyam datva vanigjanan /
sarvanviniya samsthapyā svavase 'bhyānvamodayat //

sarvesamapi ratnanam parikṣasu vicaksanah /
sarthavahan vanignathanapi sarvan vyanodayat //

evam sa sakalamllokan dharmasrigunavikramaih /
jitva rajeva sannitya viharannabhyarajata //

tasyaitadgunasampattim dr̥stversyalurvanikkudhih /
rahasi tam samagamyā suhr̥dvadevamabravit //

sadho dhanyo 'si satputrah sarvalokabhinandanah /
tatkularjitasamvṛttau caran dharmarthamarjaya //

iti tenoditam srutva simhalah sa vicaksanah /
ko kularjitasamvṛtistadvaktum me tvamarhati //

iti tenoditam srutva sa irsyakulitasayah /
simhalam tam samalokya bodhitumevabravit //

janakaste mahabhaga sarthavaho vanikpatih /
sada ratnakare gatva so dhayati susampade //

dhanyaste eva satputra ye kuladharmacarinah /
anye kimpurusaste hi bhuktvaiva gr̥hacarinah //

piturdravyam samadaya datvarthibhyo na te falam /
svarjitameva tandadyadyasodharmarthasiddhaye //

tattvam kularjitam vṛttim dadhanah srigunotsahah /
abdhau ratnakare gatva ratnadraṇyāni sadhaya //

tato gr̥ham samagatyā datvarthibhyo yathepsitam /
yathakamam sukham bhuktva samcarasva yaso 'nvitah //

evam srigunasampattiyasodharmasukhanvitah /
svakulavṛttisamcaramahotsahaih sada rama //

evam taduktamakarnya simhalah sa prabodhitah /
samudram gantumutsaham pravardhayan mudacarat //

tatah sa simhalo 'mbhodhiyatram gantum samutsukah /
sarthavahatmajan sarvan samamantryaivamabravit //

bhavanto 'ham samicchami gantum ratnakare 'dhuna /
bhavatam yadi vamchasti pragacchantu maya saha //

iti taduktamakarnya sarve te vanigatmajah /
tatheti pratinandatah sahasamevamabruvan //

sarthavaha samicchamo gantum ratnakare vayam /
yadasmakam bhavanneta tadanvahartumarhati //

iti taih saha sambhasya sa simhalah samunmanah /
pituh padambuje natva samjalirevamabravit //

tato 'ham gantumicchami ratnakare mahambudhai /
tadbhavan sudrsa mahyamanujñam datumarhati //

iti putroditam srutva simhah sah sarthabhrtpita /
svatmajam tam samalokya sucintadevamabravit //

putra srnu hitam vakyam mayoditam tvayatmaja /
yattavat sukumaro 'si tatkathamambudhau vrajeh //

tavanme 'sti mahasampanmaya kastairuparjita /
sarva etastavadhina bhuktva rama yatheccchaya //

yavajjivamyaham putra tavadgrhe sukham raman /
yathakamam prabhujaivam samcarasva yathepsite //

tatraiva ca mahambhodhau tavanma vrajathah kvacit /
mrte 'pi mayi tatrabdhou gantum neha kadacana //

yavaddravye grhe purne tavanma gah kuhapi ca /
yada ksine grhe dravyam tadapi svagrhe 'rjaya //

sarvadapi tvaya putra mahambudhai sudustare /
gantum naivabhivacham te bhavedvamchasti te yadi //

kimeva bahubhirdravayah klesa eva yadudbhavet /
klesina hi sada dukkham samsare sukhata kutah //

bahudravyavatam nityam klesadukkhamahadbhayam /
tannirartham bahudravyam sadhane ma samudyama //

yadarjitam bahudravyam grhe 'sti tavadatmaja /
etatsarvam tavadhinam tatkimarthatvamarjitum //

etatasarvam tvamadaya datvarthibhyo yatheccchaya /
yathakamam svayam bhuktva yavajjivam sukham cara //

iti pitra samadistam srutvatnajassa simhalah /
janakam tam samalokya punarevam nyavedayat //

satyameva tvayadistam tathapi sruyatam mama /
abhiprayam pravaksyami srutvanubudhyatam pitah //

vidhina prerito yatra jatastadvrttisadhitaih /
dharmavidyagunadravyasampadbhireva sobhate //

tadanyatharjitairairdharmavidyagunadibhih /
sarvadravyaih samapannah pumanapi na sobhate //

yadaham karmana jatah sarthavahakule tatha /
tatkulavrttivibhranah samcaritum samutsahe //

tadaham svakulacaraviryotsahabhimanabhrt /
gatva ratnakare 'pyabdhau ratnayarjitumutsahe //

svayamevarjitam dravyam datvarthibhyo yathepsitam /
bhuktvaiva svajanan bandhunapi sambhartumutsahe //

ityevam sa kulacaravrttidharmarthasadinam /
svatmajam mam samalokya prabhinanditumarhasi //

nivarana na karyatra mama dharmarthasadhane /
tvayanujñapradanena nandaniyo 'hamatmajah //

yadi daivadvipattih syat sarvatirthadhipe 'mbudhau /
patitva sarvamutsrjya samprayayam suralayam //

tathapi mam mahatpunyakirttih samsodhayet kulam /
iti vijñaya me tata hyanujñam datumarhati //

grhe 'pi no bhavedeva vipittirdaivayogatah /
avasyambhavino va bhaveyureva sarvatah //

iti samkavisam hitva saddharmasmrtimanasah /
dharmarthasadhane nityam mahotsahi samacaret //

athaham ksamakausalyam sampanno nirupadravah /
ratnasrisukhasamyuktam samprayayam svagrhe muda //

tada kimucyate saukhyam yasodharmotsavanvitam /
datvarthibhyo yathakamam bhuktva subhe caremahī //

tato 'smatkulajascapi dharmacarasamanvitah /
datvarthibhyo yathakamam bhuktva yayuh suralayam //

etatsatyamiti jñatva yadicchasi hitam mama /
sudrsanugraham krtva tadanujñam pradehi me //

yadyanujñam dadasi na viyogo nau bhaveddhruvam /
mrtyurhi sarvajantunam sarvatrapī purah sada //

iti putroditam srutva simhah pita sa bodhitah /
atmajam tam samalokya simhamevamabravīt //

yadyevam niscayam putra samudre gantumicchasi /
tava nirbandhitam citam varayitum na sakyate //

tadgaccha sasahayastvam marge 'ranye vane 'mbudhau /
mahabhayani vidyante tatsamiksyā samantatah //

sitavatatapadini duhkhani duhsahanyapi /
sahitva dhairyamalambya sanairvrajabhilokayan //

sidhyatu te visamyatra bhuyat sarvatra mamgalam /
yatha hi vamchitam dravyam grhitvayahyavighnatah //

iti pitrabhyanujñate simhalah sampramoditah /
pitroh padan pranatvaiva sahasa gantumarabhet //

tada mata samalimgya simhalam tam priyatmajam /
rudantyasrubhirliptasya vilapantyaivamabravat //

ha putra mam parityajya katham gantum tvamicchasi /
nanyo me vidyate kascideka eva tvamatmajah //

ha jivananandano me 'si vallabho hi na caparah /
ha prana matari snehah katham te vidyate na hi //

yada garbhpravisto me tadarambha samadarat /
maya sadabhinandantya sampalyase prayatnatah //

jayamano 'pi samdrstva maya sampalito muda /
balye 'pi ca sadalokya sampalya paripusyase //

kaumarye 'pi samaradhya sahanandena varddhitah /
maya sampalitam praudhabhuto 'si navayauvanah //

idanim tvam yuva bhutva katham mam tyaktumicchasi /
putrah svam mataram vrddham raksadeva tyajenna tu //

idanim kathamevam tvam nihsnehascarase mayi /
ha putra katham me ko mam jirnitam tyaktumarhati //

yavajjivamyaham putra kutrapi ma vrajo 'nyatah /
yathakamam sukham bhuktva samcarasva grhe raman //

mrtayam mayi te putra yatreccha vartate tada /
tatra gatva yathakamam kuru dharmarthasadhanam //

iti matroditam srutva simhalah sa vinoditah /
mataram tam vilapantim samasvasyaivamabratit //

ma rautsuh kim visadam te dhairyamalambya ma sucah /
vidhina prerito yatra tatravasyam gatihbhava //

yadabhavi bhavettatra sarvatrapati bhava sada /
bhavi cedrgbhavedeva naivanyatha kvacid bhavet /
avasyambhavino bhava bhavantyeva hi nanyatha /
sarvesamapi jantunam sadgatibhavacaritam //

sarvesamscahi jantunam sarvatra mrtiyuragratah /
sarpattisca vipattisca svasvadaivanuyogatah //

iti vijñaya kim mataviryogaduhkhasamkaya /
avasyameva sarvesam viyogam bhavacaritam //

iti me 'tra mahatkarye kuladharmarthasadhane /
ruditvaivam nivaranti vighnam kartum na carhasi //

yadi te 'sti mayi sneho pasyanti sudrsaiva mam /
datva bhadraśisam mahyamanujñam datumarhasi //

mamarthe devatam smrtva prarthayanti sumamgalam /
pitra saha sukham bhuktva palayanti grhe vasa //

acireṇagamisyami tanme smrtvāpi ma sucah /
vimucam ma visadam ca prasidaham vrajani hi //

ityuktva sa mahasattvo mataram samvinodayan /
gadhabhilingananmuktah pranatvaiva tato 'carat //

tatah sa nagare tatra ghantaghosamacarayat /
simhalah sarthavaho 'bdhau ratnakare vrajediti //

tadghantaghosnam srutva pamcavanikstanyāpi /
tatha ratnakare tena saha gantum samicchire //

tataste vanijassarve samilya sahasa mudra /
simhalasya puro gatva prarthayannevamanatah //

sarthavaha vayam sarve sarthavahatmaja api /
ratnakare tvaya sardham gantumicchamahe khalu //

yatsarvanijam neta sarthavahatmaja bhavan /
tannanugrahamadhaya samanvahartumarhati //

iti taih prarthite sarvaiḥ sa simhalo mahamatih /
sarvamstan samupamantrya sampasyannevamabravit //

bho bhavantah samicchanti yadyagantum maya saha /
tatsarvam panyamadaya samayantu vrajamahe //

iti tenoditam srutva sarve te sampraharsitah /
sahasa svasvagrham gatva jñatin sarvan vinodayan //

labdhanujñah piturmaturdhr̥tva svastyayanam muda /
sarve te panyamadaya samprasthitah samacaran //

so 'pi mahaasattvah dhr̥va svastyayanam muda /
pitroh padan pranatva ca panyamadaya prasthitah //

tatra tan vanijah sarvan dr̥stava sa samupacaran /
sammilya sammatam krtva samprasthito mudacarat //

tatra so 'nugatan sarvan bandhumitrasuhr̥jjanan /
sambodhayan samalokya samnirvarya nyavartayat //

tatah samsamcaran pamcavaniksataih samanvitah /
anekairgardabhairgobhirustraisca bharavahakaih //

samudrapanyabharattaih sanaih samprasthitah kramat /
gramaranyavanodyananigamapattanani ca //

nagararajyasaurastrarajadhanipyuradisu /
camcuryamana alokya samutsahaih samacarat //

tato desantare 'ranyakantarasailaparvatan /
sanaiscaran vilamghyapi suduravipine yayau //

tatra prapta visannaste sarve trasavisaditah /
bhagnotsahah sanairgatva dadrsurdurato 'mbudhim //

drtva sarve 'pi te 'mbodhim durabhisampraharsitah /
protsahaviryasamkantastiram prapurmahodadheh //

tatra te samupasrtya sarve sahamrsitasayah /
pranatva tam mahambodhim pasyantah samupasrayan //

atha te vanijah sarve samiksya tam mahambudhim /
pranasnehanirutsahastasthuh samtrasitasayah //

tada sa simhalo drstva sarvamstamstrasitasayan /
karnadharam samamantrya pura evam nyavedayat //

karnadhara mahabhaga yadvayamagata iha /
sarvasampattimicchanto gantum ratnakare 'mbudhau //

tadbhavanatra sanmitram netaasmakam hitarthadik /
samiksyanageraham krtva samtarayitumarhati //

ityevam prarthitam sarvaih karnadharo nisamya sah /
sarvamstan vanijah pasyan samamantryaivamabravit //

bhavanto yadi vamchanti gantum ratnasayambudhau /
taddhairyadevatam smrtva tisthantu nausamasritah //

iti tenoditam srutva sarve 'pi te vanigjanah /
natva navam samaruhya samtasthire samahitah //

tatah sa karnadharoro 'pi samsmrtva kuladevatam /
samjalih pranatim krtva prarthayadevamambudhim //

mahodadhe jagadbharta bhavan ratnamrtakarah /
tadime vanijah sarve bhavaccharana asritah //

tadbhavan krpaya dhrtva sarvaniman dhanarthinah /
ratnakare subhadrena samprapayitumarhasi //

iti samprarthya natva tamambhodhim taranim ca tam /
navikah sa samaruhya pracarayan sanaih kramat //

tatah samcarita sa nau sada gatisamirita /
kramena samvahantyabdhermadhyadvipamupayayau //

tatra nauka bhramantyeva tasthai vatabhitadita /
taddrstva karnadharastam simhalamevamabravit //

sarthavaha vijaniyadbhavanatra mahadbhayam /
yadiyah naurmahavatairahata bhramate muhuh //

kutra gantum samiha vo vata vanti mahajavah /
svakuladevatah smrtva samprarthya tranamambudhim //
dhairyamalambya sarvatra samtisthadvam samahitah //
iti tenoditam srutva sarve te trasitasayah /
svasvestadevatah smrtva prarthayadevamambudhim //
mahodadhe jagadbhartarvayam te sarane sthitah /
tadasman krpaya dhrtva samtarayitumarhasi //
ityevam prarthayantaste sarve smrtva svadevatam /
dhairyamalambya samtrastastasthurjivarasitah //
tatah sa karnadharo 'pi samprarthya tam mahodadhim /
svakuladevatam smrtva tasthau jivanirasitah /
simhalah sarthavaho 'pi samprarthya tranamambudhim /
triratnasmaranam krtva tasthai dhairyasamahitah //
tataste vayavah santa nauka samcarita kramat /
taddrstva vanizah sarve tasthuh samharsitasayah //
tatra tam samupayatam navam vaniksamasritam /
tamradvipanivasinyo raksasyoyo 'draksurambudhau //
tatastabhiih sametyasu raksasibhih prabhamjanah /
utrsstah kalika vatastannaukabhimukha vavuh //
tairasu prahata sa nau bhramyamana pralolita /
tivrativegakallolo 'bhihatabhudvibhinnita /
tada te vanijah sarve samtrasabhihatasayah /
ha daiveti vilapantastasthuh prananirasitah //
tada sa sihamlo drstva taranim tam vibhinnitam /
sarvamstan suhrdo bhitan samalokyaivabravit //
bhavantah kim visadena daiva eva gatirbhavet /
tattriratnasmrtim dhrtva dhairyamalambya tisthata //
yadi daivadvipattih syadatra tirthadhipe 'mbudhau /
dravyaih sardham vayam sarve patita nidhanam gatah //
sarvapatakanirmuktah parisuddhatrimandalah /
sadgatau sukule jata bhavema srigunasrayaah //
ityukta tena te sarve tirthikanamupasakah /
triratnasmaranam dhatum sraddadhurna kathamcana //
sa eva simhalah smrtva triratnam saranam gatah /
dhyatva nama samuccarya tasthai sambodhimanasah //
tadapi daivatastesam kalikavataghatita /
kallolabhramanakranta naukabhucchatakhandita //
sarve te vanijascapi vibhagnasa vimohitah /

patitastatra mahambhodhau saha dravyairnimajjitah //

tatra te vanijah sarve nimagnanyapi daivatah /
svasvabahubalenaiva samuterustatantikam //

drstva tan vanijah sarvamstirantikasamagatan /
tamradvipanivasinyo raksasyah sampramoditah //

divyakaumarikarupam dhrtva sarvah samagatah /
tire sthitva samuttarya sarvanstanevamabruvan //

ma bhaista dhairyamalambya samagamyā taroradhah /
chayamasritya sarvatra visrantum tisthata ksanam //

ityevam kathitam tabhih srutva te vanijastatah /
gatva campakavrksasya chayayam samupasrayan //

tatra visramya te sarve samniriksyā parasparam /
jñātin smrtvanusocanto nisvasyaivam babhasire //

ha daiva kathamasmakam vipattirbhavatidrsi /
ka iha sampratam trata hitarhi sadgatirbhavet //

iti taih kathitam srutva sarthavahah sa simhalah /
sarvanstan trasabhinnatman samasvasyaivamabravat //

nastyasmakamiha trata ko hitarhi suhrdgateh /
dharma eva bhavet trata sarvatrapī suhrdgateh //

avasyambhavino bhava bhavanti mahatamapi /
sarvesamapi jantunam sarvatrapī na canyatha //

tadatra sraddhaya sarve triratnasya samahitah /
smrtva nama samuccarya dhyatvapi bhajatanatah //

etadeva hi samsare dharmamulam nigadyate /
dharma eva hi sarvatra trata bharta suhrdgateh //

evam vijñāya sarve 'pi triratnasya samahitah /
smrtva nama samuccarya dhyatvapi bhajatanatah //

iti tenoditam srutva sarve te paribodhitah /
tirthika sravaka naiva triratnam smartumicchire //

sa eva simhalah smrtva triratnasya samahitah /
dhyatva nama samuccarya tasthau sambodhimanasah //

tatastah pramadah kantah kumarika manoramah /
sarvanstan vanijan drstva purastha evamabruvan //

vaisadyam vah kimatrapī naiva cintyo hi dukkhata /
yathepsitam sukham bhuktvā samcaradhvam yathecchaya //

asmakam svamino naiva gatirvapi na kascana /
parayano 'pi naivasti bhartapī na suhrtpriyah //

tadyuyam bhavatasmakam svamino gatayo 'pi ca /
parayanasca bhartarah patayah suhrdah priyah //

vidyante 'tra grha ramya bhogyani vividhanyapi /
panani surasanyevam vastrani vividhani ca //

sarvadravayani ratnani sarvani bhusananyapi /
sarvartuphalapuspadiramyodyanavananyapi //

puskarinyo 'pi santyatra divyagandhambupurita //

tadatra kim visadam vah samramadhvam yatheccchaya /
yathakamam sukham bhuktva samcaradhvam pramodita //

ityevam kathitam tabhirmisamya te vanigjanah /
sarve 'pi tah samalokya vismayam samupayayuh //

tatastah pramadah sarvan matva tan kamamohitan /
ekaikam purusam dhrtva svasvageham nyavesayan //

tasam vrddhapi ya kanta sa drstva samupasrta /
simhalam tam samadaya svalayam samnyavesayat /

atha tah pramadah sarvan svan svamstan svamino muda /
svasvalaye pratisthapy divyabhogairatarpayan //

tatastan bhogasamtrptan sarvanstah pramadasayah /
rahikridarasabhogaih santarpayitumarabhan //

evam te vanijah sarve bhuktva bhojyam yathepsitam /
samkriditva yathakamam samcarite pramodita //

evam bhuktva yathakamam ramitva te divanisam /
mahanandasukhasaktah saptahani vyalamghayan //

athapare ksapayam sa simhalah /
triratnasmrtimadhaya tasthau dhyanasamahitah //

tada tatralaye dipah sampradiptamahojjvalah /
raksasyam nidritayam sa prahasan samprabhasayan //

tam pradiptam hasantam sa drstvativismitasayah /
suciram sanniriksyavam dhyatva caivam vyacintayat //

aho citram kimarthe 'yam pradipo yatprahasyate /
evam hi hasito dipo drsto naiva sruto 'pi na //

iti dhyatva ciram pasyan simhalah sa samutthitah /
samupasritya tam natva papracchaivam krtamjalih //

kimartham hasase dipa tadatra me samadisa /
ko 'tra dipa pravisto hi maya na jñayate bhavan //

iti tenabhimsamprste pradipah sa samujjvalan /
simhalam tam samamantrya prahasannevamabravit //

simhala kim na janasi raksasiyam na manusi /
ramitvapi yathakamam bhaksettvam naiva samsayah //

sarvastah pramadah kanta raksasyo naiva manavah /
sarvamstamstvatsahayamsca bhaksisyanti na samsayah //

iti dipasamakhyautam srutva bhitah sa simhalah /
kimidam satyamevam syaditi tam paryaprcchata //

satyameva pradipeyam raksasi yanna manusi /
katham bhavan vijanasi satyametat samadisa //

iti samprarthite tena sa pradipah punarhasan /
simhalam sarthavaham tam samamantryaivamadisa //

satyametanmayakhyatam yadi na tvam praticchasi /
daksinasyam maharanye gatva pasya tvamatmana //

tatraranye mahaddurge ayasakotta uccake /
vaniksatasahastrani praksipyas thapitani hi //

kecivanti kecicca mrtah kecicca bhaksitah /
asthini cavakirnannipratini samantatah //

tatra gatva samalokya sarvametanmayoditam /
satyam va yadi va 'satyam sraddadhya me vacastada //

ityevam tadupakhyatam srutva sa paribodhitah /
tatra gatva tatha drastum sarvametastamutsukah //

prasuptam raksasim mohajalanidravrtendriyam /
krtva candraprabham khadgam dhrtva samprasthito drutam //

tato gacchan sa ekaki nisiye samvilokayan /
daksinasyam maharanye durgame samupacarat //

tatratyucce mahakottamayahprakarasamvrtam /
gavaksadvare niryuhavihinam lokasamskrtam //

tam drstva samupasrtya paribhramansamantatah /
lokavisadavailapyam srutva sa vismayakulah //

tatra campakavrksagramarehya sa samasritah /
mahotkasaravo naiva najuhava tadasritan //

bhavantah ke kiyanto 'tra praksiptah kena nisritah /
kim bhuktva vasathatrapi tatsarvam vaktumarhatha //

iti taduktamakarnya tatrasthaste vanigjanah /
vrksasakhagamarudham tamalokyaivamabruvan //

kastvam bho kathamayasi kasmadihagatah kutah /
sarvametat pravrttantam samupakhatumarhati //

iti taduktamakarnya saarthavahah sa simhalah /
tatrasthamstan janan sarvan samamantryaivamabravit //

simhalah sarthavaho 'ham jambudvipadihagatah /
gantum ratnakare 'mbhodhau vanikpamcasataih saha //

abdhimadhye mahavatairhata nauka vikhandita /
udake patitassarve vayumuttirya bahubhih //

tiramasadya vrksasya chayayam samupasritah /
svadesamanusocanto nyasidama visaditah //

tatratisundarikantah kumarika manoharah /
tah sarvah purato 'smakam samasrityaivamabruvan //

ma bhaista kim visadam va dhairyamalambya tisthata /
sarvasamapi hyasmakam kascit svami na vidyate //

tadyuyam svamino 'smakam bhutva bhuktva yathepsitam /
yathakamam ramitveha samcaradhvam sada sukham //

ityasmanalokya sarvastan sarvanasman vimohitan /
ekaikam svaminam dhrtva svasvalayam nyavesayan //

tatrasman yathakamam bhojayitvatyamodayan /
yathechchaya ramitvapi carayanti sada sukham //

ityevam mahadascaryam sukham bhuktvativismitah /
kimatra visaye vrttamiti drastumihavraje //

iti tena samakhyatam srutva te 'pi vanigjanah /
sarve svakam pravrttantam kathitva tam vyanodayan //

yatkhalu sarthavaho 'si janihi tabhi raksasih /
tadatra ratisamrakta ma tisthasu vraja svam puram //

vayamapyevamambhodhau patita vyanastatha /
raksasibhih samuttartya svasvagrhe nivesitah //

bhojayitva yathakamam ramitvapi yathechchaya /
vinodya svavase sthapyam samcaritah sukhe sada //

yada yuyamiha praptastada tabhirvayam drutam /
kote 'tra sarva aniya praksipta bandhanalaye //

grhitvamibhirassmakam raksasibhirdivanisam /
khatitva purusan nityam samcaryante yathechchaya //

yuyamapi tathamibhi raksasibhiryathechchaya /
grhitvatra pratiksipta bhaksisyadhve na samsayah //

ityavasyam bhavedevam vijñaya sahasa bhavan /
sarvan sarthan samahuya svadesam drutam //

yaditah sahasa yuyam sarve gacchata sampratam /
kusalam va bhavennaivam yadi sarve vinaksyatha //

iti taduktamakarnya simhalam sa prabodhitah /
avatirya drutam vrksat sahasa svalayam yayau //

tatra ratikaram dipamuddiptam tam samiksya sah /
samjalih pranatim krtva puratah samupasrayat //

tam purastham samalokya pradipah sa samujjvalan /
sadho satyam tvaya drstamityevam samaprcchata //

iti dipoditam srutva punaraha sa vismitah /
sarvam satyam maya drstamadistam bhavata yatha //

kimupayamihapyasti yenetah sahaha punah /
jambudvipam gamisyama tatsamadestumarhati //

iti samprarthite tena sa pradipah samujjvalan /
prahasamstam samasvasya punarevamupadisat //

tadupayamihapyasti yenetah sahaha vrajeh /
jambudvipam punargantum yadicchasi srnusva tat //

atra tire mahambhodheh suvarnabalukasthale /
balaho 'svo maha..tro vidyate karunatmakah //

sa sveta ausadhirbhuktva pravartya parivartya ca /
samutthaya svamatmanam pracchoditvaivamalapet //

ka ito 'bdhim samuttirya gantumicchanti ye punah /
svadesam me samaruhya prsthe tisthantu te drdham //

yadi gantum tavecchasti jambudvipamitah punah /
tatra gatvasvarajam tam natva samprarthayadarat //

vayamicchamahe gantum jambudvipamitah punah /
tadasman krpaya sarvan samprapayimarhati //

tatah so 'svo mahabhijñah sarvan yusmanito drutam /
svaprsthena samavahya pare 'bdheh prapayisyati //

ityevam samupadisyat sa dipo 'ntarhito 'bhavat /
so 'pi sayanamaruhya raksasya sayito 'bhavat //

tadamgasitatvam sprsta vibuddha sa nisacari /
katham te sitalam dehamityevam paryaprcchata //

tacchrutva sarthavaho 'sau simhalo bhitamanasah /
tam kantam pramadamevam prabodhayitumabravit //

kante 'ham nirgato gehammulamutram visrjya ca /
agamyat sayitastena sitalita tanu mama //

iti tam mithyaya kantam bodhiyitvapi samkitah /
simhalah sa visannatma tasthau nidraparanmukhah //

tatah sa pratarutthaya sarvamstan vanijah sattvan /
samahuya bahirdese gatva yanamupasrayat /
tatha te vanijascapi sarve tatra samasritah /
parasparam samabhasya samtasthire 'bhinanditah //

tatra tan vanijah sarvan nirvisamkabhinanditan /
simhalah sa samalokya samamantryaivamabravit //

bhavantah prastumicchami satyam bhasantu nanyatha /
kidrksnehopacarairvah kantah sammanayanti hi //

iti taduktamakarnya tatraoko 'tipragalbhitah /
simhalam tam samalokya sahasamevamabravit //

dhanyo 'smi sarthavahatra bhagyena preritah khalu /
idrghbhogyamahatsaukhyam manye svarge 'pi durlabham //

yanme kanta subhadramgi susnehopacarini /
yathēccha surasairbhogyairmanayanti divanisam //

tathanyah pravadtatra maharsaukhyamihaptavan /
bhagyena prerito 'trahamidrksaukhyam kuhapi na //

yanme kanta varairbhogyaistosayitva divanisam /
ramayanti yathakamam manayanti samadarat //

tathaparo vanikpraha dhanyo 'hamatibhagyavan /
idrksampanmahatsaukhyam lapsye kutra katham kada /
idrk mahattaram saukhyam manye svarge 'pi durlabham //

yanme snehavati bharya divyavastradibhusanaih /
mandayitva yathakamam ramayitva divanisam //

yathabilasitairbhogyaissantarpya pratipati mam /
tathanyo 'pi vanikpraha bhagyenehamaptavan //

yadidrk mahadaisvaryam sampattirlapsyate kutah //

svarge 'pi durlabham manye kutratra prthiviale /
yanme bharya manoramyā kanta divyatisundari //

vividhadinyasaurabhyagandhadravvyairdivasam /
anulipya yathakamam kridayati samadarat //

bhojanairvidhasvadaih panairdivyamrtattamaih /
vastraisca vividhaih kamyairbhusanairvividhairapi //

mandayitva yathakamam bhodayitva divanisam /
yathabilasitaih saukhyaih ramayantyabhipati mam //

evam te vanijyah sarve svasvabharyakrtadaram /
snehopacarasatsaukhyam nivedhaivam babhasire //

aho bhagyam tadasmakam yadiha presita vayam /
idrksampanmahatsaukhyam svarge 'pi durlabham khalu //

tadihaiva sada bhuktva yathakamam caremahi /
jambudvipe punargantum notsahema kadacana //

kimidrksukhasampattirhitva yasyamahe vayam /
svadese 'pi purnagatva kim kim bhoksyamahe sukham //

kutredrgunasampanna divyakanta manoramah /
sarvavidyakalabhijña labhyante durlabha bhuvī //

etah kantah subhadramgah svamisneho 'nucarikah /
hitva gatca svadese 'pi kim sthitva svajanaih saha //

dhanyaste purusa martyah kantabhirye sada ratah /
yathakamam sukham bhuktva samcarante yatheccchaya //

evam srigunasampanna divyakantasaharatah /
yavajjivam sukham bhuktva samtisthemahi sarvada //

jambudvipe punargantum nabhicchamah kadapi hi /
kim lapsyamaha etadrk mahatsaukhyam kada katham //

ityevam taih samakhyatam sarvairapi nisamya sah /
simhalastan samalokya nissvasannevamabravī //

bhavantah sruyatam vakyam yanmaya satyamucyate /
yadi bhadre 'sti vamcha vah tatkurudhvam yathoditam //

iti tenoditam srutva sarve te vismatasayah /
simhalam sarthavaham tam samalokyaiavamabruvan //

kim vakyam samupakhyahi yadi bhadre samihasi /
bhavata yatsamadistam karisyamastatha vayam //

iti taih kathitam sarvaih srutva sa simhalah sudhīh /
sarvamstan vanijah sarthan sampasyannevamabravī //

sarvaih satya samadhaya samayam dhasyate yadi /
tadahamupadeksyami satyametadyathasrutam //

iti tenoditam srutva sarve 'pi te 'tivismitah /
kim samayam dharisyamastadadiseti cabruvan //

etattaih kathite sarvaih sarthavahah sa simhalah /
sarvamstan vanijah samghan samalokyaiavamabravī //

bhavantah sruyatam sarvaih samayamuditam maya /
naitatkenapi vaktavyam bharyayah purato 'pi vah //

kascidbhaseta bharyayah pura yadi pramadatah /
tada sarve vayam hyatra vrajema nidhanam khalu //

iti satyam samadhaya samayam dhatumarhatha /
yadi samdharyate satyam sarvesamapi bhadrata //

iti taduktamakarnya sarve 'pi te vanigjanah /
satyametaddharisyamah samadiseti cabruvan //

iti sarvai samakhyatam srutva sa simhalah sudhīh /
sarvamstan vanijah samghan sampasyannevamabravī //

srnudhvam dhairyamalambya tisthata ma visidata /
ima hi pramadah sarva raksasyo naiva manusah //

iti satyam mayakhyatam srutva sarve 'pi bodhitah /
kascidapi svabharyayah purato vaktumarhati //

iti tena samakhyatam srutva sarve vanigjanah /
bhitisamtrasitatmanah ksanam tasthurvimohitah //

tataste vanijah sarve samtrasabhihasayah /
simhalam sarthavaham tam samalokyaivamabruvan //

sarthavaha katham jñatam kutra drstam srutam tvaya /
etah kanta na manusyo raksasya iti tadvada //

yadyeta naiva manusyo raksasya eva tatkatham /
asmakam ka iha trata gatirva syatparayanah //

yadyetatsatyameveha tisthemahi katham vayam /
palayemahi kutretastadupayamupadisa //

iti taih kathitam srutva sarthavahah sa simhalah /
sarvanstan vanijah samghan samasvasyaivamabranit //

satyameva mrsa naiva tathapi ma visidata /
upayam vidyate 'trapi tacchrnudhvam mayoditam //

yo 'svajo 'tra balaho nama tire mahodadheh /
sthitah sattvanukampartham sa nah trata gatirbhavet //

sa tisthedudhestire suvarnabalukasthale /
avartya parivarttapi bhuktva sveta mahosadhah //

tatra gatva vayam sarva upasarema vanditum /
sampasyetkarunatma sa sarvanasmanupasrtan //

drstvasman sa samutthaya pracchadayet svamasrayam /
ko 'tra paramito gantum icchantiti vadet tridha //

tada sarve vayam natva tamevam prarthayemahi /
icchamahe ito gantum param tatsahasa naya //

ityasmatprarthita srutva sarvanasman svaprsthake /
aropya samasottirya nayet param mahodadheh //

sa evasmakamiha trata gatirnanyo hi vidyate /
tadvayamasvarajam tam natvaivam prarthayemahi //

etadupayamatrapi vidyate 'smatparayane /
kascidetatsvabharyaya vaktum naivarhati dhruvam //

pramodadyadi bharyayah snehat kascidvadetpurah /
raksasyo 'smanstada sarvan bhaksisyante na samsayah //

iti sneho 'sti jive vo dhrtvaitatsamayam drdham /
kasyascitpuratah kimcidvaktavyam naiva kenacit //

iti tenoditam srutva sarve 'pi te vanigjanah /
mrtyutrasahatatmanah sihhalamevamabruvan //

sarthavaha bhavannathastrata mitram suhrdgatih /
asmakam naparah kascittadanvahartumarhati //

kasmindine gamisyama itastire mahodadheh /
yatra tisthedasvaraja iti satyam samadisa //

ityuktam tairnisamyasau sarthavaho niriksya tan /
ito 'hina trtiye 'vasyam gacchemahiti cabravat //

na kasyascitpurah kascatsatyametadvadenna hi /
gopaniyam prayatnena tridheti so 'bravit punah //

iti sammatamadhaya sarve 'pi te vanigjanah /
tatpure punaragatya svasvalayam samavisat //

tatra tah pramadah kanta drstva tan svagrthagatan /
svam svam svamitanamalokya papracchurevamadarat //

kutra bhavan prayato 'tra samayato 'si sampratam /
satyametat samakhyahi yadi sneho 'sti te mayi //

iti bharyoditam srutva sarve 'pi te vanigjanah /
desadbahirvayam gatvagatah sma iti cabruvan //

etacchrutva ca tah kantah sarvah svam svam priyam muda /
samiksya samupasinah papracchurevamadarat //

drstam kim mahadudyanam drstam vapi sarovaram /
falapusabhinamrasca drstah kim padapa api //

iti bharyoditam srutva sarve 'pi te vanigjanah /
kimcinna drsyate 'smabhiriti pratyuttaram daduh //

tacchrutva pramadah sarvah samiksya ta svakam priyam /
samprahasam kurvantyah punarevam babhasire //

katham na drsyate 'trasti mahodyanam sarovaram /
vidhastaravah santi falapusabharanatah //

aho yuyam gatah kutra drsyante na katham khalu /
etatsatyam samakhyahi yadi priyasmayaham tava //

etacchrutvapi te sarve vanijah svasvapriyam prati /
prahasan samniriksyapi punarevam babhasire //

ito 'hni trtiye 'vasyam tadudyanam sarovaram /
sarvanapi tarun drstum gamisyamo vayam priye //

tani sarvani samviksya grhitvapi falani ca /
puspanyapi samahrtya samayasyamahe drutam //

tacchrutva tastathetyuktvam sarvah svam svam priyam muda /
yathabhilasitairbhogyaih sadaram samatosayan //

bhuktvam te 'pi yathakamam sarvaih samtosita apio /
dirghocchvasam samutsrjya tastuh ksanam visaditah //

tadrstva pramadastasca sarvah svasvaprabhum prati /
kimucchvasam samutsrstam vadeti pravadat punah //

svadesavisayam smrtva samucchvasam samutthitam /
iti svasvapriyaste sarve 'pi purato 'vadan //

tacchrutva pramadastasca sarvah svasvapateh punah /
upasina vihasantyah samniriksyaiavamabruvan //

kim svadesasmrtim krtva sukham bhuktveha tisthata /
samramitva yathakamam samcaradhvam yatheccchaya //

dravyanyapi ca sarvani bhogyani vividhani ca /
sarvopakaranavastuni vastrani bhusananyapi //

udyanani suramyani puskarinyo manoramah /
falapusabhinamrasca padapa vividha api //

prasadasca manoramyagrhascatabhisobhitah /
mandapasca mathascapi ratha asvasca hastinah //

gavasca mahisascapi sarve 'pi pasujatikah /
vidyate sakalo 'nyatra kim nastiha niriksyatam //

tadetanyapi sarvani tvadadhinani sarvada /
yatheccchaya samadaya bhuktva ramansukham cara //

natra kimcidvisadatvam bhayam capi na kimcana //

yathakamam prabhuktvaiva rama caran sukham vasa //

iti tabhiih samakhyatam sarve 'pi te vanigjanah /
tatheti prabhasitva tasthuh vinodita iva //

tatastah pramadah sarva ratro svasvapriyaih saha /
yathakamam ramitvapi suseyuh sayanasritah //

te 'pyevam vanijah sarve ramitva sayanasritah /
mrtiyusamkhatatmanastasthurnidraparanmukhah //

tatah pratah samutthaya sarve 'pi te vanigjanah /
svam svam bharyam samamantrya samalokyaivamabruvan //

vayam yasyamahe drastum tadagodyanapadapan /
sajjikrtya tadaharam samsthapayata samvaram /
tacchrutva pramadah sarvastasthethi prabodhitah /
sajjikrtyopasamsthapya svasvapriyam vyanodayan //

tasmimsca divase 'pyevam sarve 'pi te vanigjanah /
bhuktva bhogyam ramitvapi tasthurjagartika nisi //

tatah pratah samutthaya sarve te simhaladayah /
svam svam bharyam samamantrya grhitva svasvasamvaram //

sammilya sahase sarve desadbahirvinirgatah /
gatva duramanodyanasamipam samupasrayan //

tatra sa simhalah sarvan vanijastan vilokayan /
samamantrya kriyakaaram kartumevamabhasata //

bhavantah sruyatam vakyam yantrayatra nigadyate /
tatsarve satyamadhaya kartumarhanti nanyatha //

yadi snehah svajivo 'sti jñatibandhusuhrtsvapi /
yusmabhirmadvacah srutva satyam dhartavyamatra hi //

srnudhvam tatkriyabandham kriyate yanmaya hite /
triratnasaranam dhrtva caritavyam samahitaih //

kenapi smaraniya na bharya kanta priya api /
pascannaivabhilokyam ca yavatparam na gamyate //

iti krtva kriyabandham sarve te simhaladayah /
tatah samprasthitah sikhram tiram prapto mahodadheh //

tatra tamasvamadrasah savarnavalukasthale /
avartyaparivartitva bhuktvausadhih samasritam //

tatra tan samupayatan drstva so 'svah samutthitah /
pracchaditva tridha ko 'tah paragamiti pravadat //

tada te vanijyah sarve samjalayastamadarat /
tridha pradaksinikrtya pranatvaivam babhasire //

deva sarve vayam param gantumicchamahe khalu /
tadbhavanno drutam param samprapayitumarhati //

iti taih prarthitam srutva so 'svaraajo dayanidhih /
sarvamstan vanijyah pasyan punarevamabhasata //

yadi paramito gantum yuyam sarve samicchatha /
matprstham drdhamaruhyam samtisthadvam samasritah //

yavatra choditam kayam maya tavatra kenacit /
kartavyo drstiviksepo yadi jivitamicchatha //

iti tena samadistam srutva sa simhalagratah /
natva tatprstamaruhya samsritah samatisthata //

tataste vanijyah sarve natva tam sahasa kramat /
ruhyate prsthamasritya samslesita nisedire //

tatah so 'svo mahavegi samvahanstan vanigjanan /
samkraman sahasambhodhermadhye dvipamupayayau //

tadasvenahutan sarvan raksasyastan vanigjanan /
drstava tah sakalastatra sahasa khadupakaran //

ha kanta priyabhartasi mam vihayadhuna katham /
nihsneho mayi kutraika eva gantum tvamicchasi //

ahamapi tvaya sardham gantumihavrajami hi /
tanmam pasyanbhavakanta samatvahartumarhati //

ha kanta kathamekante tyaktva mam bhakticariniim /
nihsneho ratisambhogo kva prayatum tvamicchasi //

katham matsnehasambhogaratisaukhyamahotsavam /
vismrtam bhavata kanta tatsmrtva pasyemam priyam //

ha pranasamakanto 'si naivasti me suhatpriyah /
tavapyasmi priya bharya tatkatham nau viyogata //

sudusyakomalaivastraih pravrtto 'si mayepsitaih /
tatsnehatimutsrjya kutra gantum tvamicchasi //

yathabhilasitairbhogyaih panaisca paritositah /
vismrtya kathamekante mam tyaktva gantumicchasi //

vividhasurabhidravayaistvam liptva modito maya /
saugandhidravyamujjhitva kutra gantum tvamicchasi //

muktaharadyalamkarairbhusito 'si yathepsitaih /
tatte sarvamalamkaram tyaktva gantum kuhecchasi //

bhuktva bhogyam yathakamam ramitvapi divanisam /
tadbhogyaratisatsaukhyam hitva gantum kuhecchasi //

ha kanta mama natho 'si krtvanathamimam satim /
nirdayo mam parityajya katham gantum kuhecchasi //

ha kanta pasya mam bharyam bhavaddharmanucaranim /
dehi me darsanam svami ma tyajemam priyamvadam //

yadi me darsanam kanta na dadasiha kimcana /
bhavannama samuccarya marisye svo nirasita //

tada bhavanapi mam smrtva bhogyakridasukhanyapi /
kiyatkalam dharet pranam yasyasi maranam dhruvam //

iti sneho 'sti te bhartah svajive mayi va yadi /
ekadhapiha mam smrtva bhavan samdrastumarhati //

ityevam vilapantyasta raksasyah sakala api /
svasvabhartaramalokya rudantyo 'nuyayurdrutam //

tatkarunyavilapam te srutva sarve vanigjanah //

sneharatisukhotsaham smrtva ta drastumicchire //

tatra ye ye 'tistenehardrasu karunyadhairyamohitah /
tan drastum prstamadraksuste te 'svannyapatan jale //

ye ye 'svannipatatanto 'bdhau tanstanalokya ta drutam /
raksasyah sahasodhrtya pradanatsvasvapatim muda //

evam te vanijah sarve nipatanto mahambudhau /
sahasodhrtya sarvabhi raksasibhih prabhaksitah //

simhala eka evasvaprsthe samslisya samsritah /

triratnasmaranam dhrtva samtasthau niscalendriyah //

tamevaikam mahasattvamuhitva so 'svaratlaghuh /
sahasa samkramatparamabdherastiram samayayau //

tatra sa tiramasadya pracchoditva svamasrayam /
avatarya svaprsthattam simhalamevamabravit //

sadho vraja samadhaya sampasyan pathi sarvatah /
sarvatra te subham bhuyadramasva bandhubhih sukham //

iti tena samadistam srutva sa simhalah krti /
tamasvam samjalirnatva sampasyannemavamabravit //

dhanyo 'si tvam mahasatva yanmam mrtyumukhagatam /
adaya sahasottarya raksasi svayamagatah //

tanme natho 'si sasta pindanutrata suhrdgatih /
yavajjivam bhavatpadam smrtva bhajeya sarvada //

manye bhavantamisamsanirmitam trijagatprabhum /
bodhisattvam mahasatvam sarvasattvanupalakam //

ittham mam sarvadalokya bhavan sarvatra samkate /
bodhayitya prayatnena krpaya tratumarhati //

iti samprarthya tam nathamasvarajam sa simhalah /
tridha pradaksiniikrtya nanama tatpadan punah //

tatah so 'svastamalokya kimciddure caran svayam /
antarhito jvaladvahnirivakase yayau drutam //

tamevam khe gatam drstva simhalah so 'tivismitah /
yavaddrstipatham pasyamstasthau natva krtamjalih //

tatah sa simhalo dhirah pasyan nmarge sahitah /
ekaki samkraman jambudviparanyamupayayau //

tada ya raksasi bharya simhalasya vanikpateh /
raksasyah sakalastastam parivrtyaivamabruvan //

asmabhirbhaksitah sarvasvamino 'pi svakasvakah /
bhaksito na tvayaivaikah svami nirvahitah katham //

yadi tavattamaniya bhaksase na tvamatmana /
tvam vihatya vayam sarva bhaksisyama iti dhruvam //

ityevam kathitam tabhish sarvabhistanisamiya sa /
samtrasta puratastasam visannasyaivabravit //

bhaginiyo yadi yusmakam nirbandha esa niscayah /
sarvathaham tamaniya bhakseyamiti niscitam //

iti tayoktamakarnya raksasyah sakala api /
evam cete bhavedbhadram nocenneti hi cabruvan //

tatah sa raksasi dhrtva paramabhisanakrtim /
akasat sahasa gatva simhalasya puro 'sarat //

drstva tam raksasim bhimam puratah samupasrtam /
simhalo 'sim samutthapya samtrasayitumudyayau //

simhalam tamasim dhrtva nihantum sammukhagatam /
drstva sa raksasi trasta pradudrava vanantare //

tada tatra vaniksartho madhyadesat samayayau /
tam drstva sa sundarirupam dhrtva pura upasarat //

tam kantam sundarim ramyam puratah samupasrtam /
sarthavahah samalokya papracchaivam samadarat //

bhagini ko bhavantiha kantare tu mitasraya /
ekaki kuta ayasi tatsatyam vaktumarhasi //

iti sarthabhrta prste rudanti sa krtamjalih /
tasya sarthapateh padau pranatvaivam nyavedayat //

aham sarthapate rajñastamradvipapateh suta /
simhalasyasya bharyartham datta tena mahibhuja //

anena sarthavahena pariniyahamatmana /
datva visrambhamanita svadesagamanam prati //

abdhitirosamprapta naukayadau vibhagnita /
amamgaleti krtvaham choritanena jamgale //

tadbhavan bodhayitvainam sarthavaham mama priyam /
mayi snehabhisambandhe samyojayitumarhati //

tayeti prarthatam srutva sarthavahastatheti sah /
pratisruya tasya sarthavahasya samupasarat //

tam drstva samupayatam simhalah sa prasaditah /
asane sampratisthapyasamalakyaivamabravit //

vayasya kausalam kasciddehe sarvatra capi te /
ityevam samkathalapam krtva tasthau vinodayan //

tatha sa sarthavahastam simhalam kausalam muda /
prstva sammodayan viksyapunarevamabhasata //

vayasyasau rajaputri parinita tvaya svayam /
asthane ma parityajya ksamasvasya virodhatam //

iti tenoditam srutva simhalah sa mahamatih /
sarthavaham tamalakya punarevam nyavedayat //

sukhena rajaputriyam parinitapi na maya /
raksasiyamihayata tamradvipanivasini //

iti tenoditam srutva sarthavahah sa vismitah /
simhalam suhrdam tam ca samalakyaivamabravit //

vayasya raksasiyam ki kathamevamihagata /
jñatapi ca tvaya kena tatsatyam vaktumarhasi //

iti tenodite sarvavrttantam vistarena sah /
simhalasya mitrasya puratah samnyavedayat //

taduktam sarvrttantam srutva sa sarthabhrt sudhih /
satyamiti pariññaya babhuva trasitasayah //

tatah sa simhalastasmad samprasthitah samahitah /
sampasyan pathi sartatra samcaran svapuram yayau //

tatra sa svagrhe gatva matapitroh puro gatah /
tatpadan sahasa natva kausalyam samaprecchata //

tvannukhadarsanadeva kausalyam nau sada bhavet /
tavapi kausalam kacciditi tau paryaprecchatam //

tacchrutva simhalascasau svapravrttimanusmaran /
galadasruviliptasyo pitrorevam nyavedayat //

kim tataviha vaksami daivena prerito 'smi hi /
eka evahamayatah sarve nastah sahayakah //

kathamiti punah prstah pitrbhyam simhalah sutah /
sarvametat sa vrttantam vistarena nyavedayat //

taduktam sarvamakarnya pitarau prahatasayau /
ciram nihsvasya tam putram pasyan tavevamucatu /
ha putra bhagyato nau tvam jivanniha samagatah /
ma sucastaddhanam nastam dhairyam dhrtva sukham cara //

kimeva bahubhirdravayairvina putrena nau grhe /
putra eva maharatnam dharmarthavamsasadhanam //

bahuratnani nah santi yadi tvamiha nagatah /
etanyapi hi sarvani vyartham ksinuyuravayoh //

dravye naste punardravayam sadhayayam prayatnatah /
tvayi putre vinaste 'ham sadhayeyam katham param //

kim karisyanti ratnani vina putrena sadhuna /
nirdhano 'pi varam sadhuh putro dharmarthasadhanah //

mrte ratnani kim kuryurvina putrena sadhuna /
satputrah pindadanadin krtva svarge 'pi presyeth //

satputra evam sadratnamiha dharmarthasadgunan /
sadhayedatparatrapa samskrtya prerayoddivi //

tattvamevavayo ratnamiha dharmarthasaukhyadam /
samskarapindadanaisca paratra prerayeddivi //

ityavayorhi samsare tvannukhambhojadarsanat /
janmajivitasampattisadhanam safalam bhavet //

iti vijñaya satputra tvamavabhyam sahanvitah /
saddharmasadhanam krtva bhuktva kamam samacara //

dhrtva svakulasamvrttim triratnasaranam gatah /
datvarthibhyo yathakamam samramasva grhasritah //

tasminnavasare tatra raksasi satisundari /
bhutva simhalasamkasam putram dhrtva samayayau //

tatra tam balakam putramamka aropya sarvatah /
prechanti simhalageham babhrama sa pragalbhika //

tatra sa prerita lokaih simhalasya grhantike /
gatva samiksyamana tadvaramulamupasrayat //

tatra lokah samalokya balakam tam manoharam /
simhalasadsakaram pasyanta evamabruvan /
bhavanto jñayatamesa balakah simhalatmajah /
yadasya simhalasyeva nirvisesam mukhendriyam /
ityuktam janakayena nisamya sa ksapacara /
bhavadvirjñate 'syayam putra ityevamabravit //

bhagini tvam suta kasya kutah kathamihagata /
iti taisca janaih prsta sa punarevamabravit //

bhavanto 'ham suta rajñastamradvipadhipasya hi /
pitrasya sarthavahasya datta bharyarthamatmana //

anena sarthavahena parinita sahgata /
abdhitropaprapta naurbhagna yado 'nilahata //

amamgaleti krtvham choritanena jamgale /
ksudram putramimam dhrtva kastenehamagata //

asyatmajo hyayam balo bharyaham dharmacarini /
ityenam svaminam sarvam sambodhayitumarhatha //

tayeti prarthatam srutva sarve lokastatheti te /
pratijñaya drutam tasya simhalasya puro gatah //

sarvametat pravrttantam yathoditam tatha tatha /
vistarena samakhyaya simhalamevamavruvan //

sarthavaha tvaya bharya ksudraputra tapasvini /
balakasca sutaste 'sau tyaktavenavubhau katham /
tadasmakam vacah srutva bharyam tam svatmajam ca tam /
sampsyan krpaya sadho samanvahartumarhasi //

iti taih prarthyamano 'sau simhalastan suhrjjanan /
sarvanapi samalokya pura evamabhasata //

bhavanto na suta rajño bharyapiyam na me khalu /
raksasi hi narahara tamradvipanivasini //

balo 'pyayam na me putro nirmito mayayanaya /

iti satyam maya jñatva kathyate na mrsa khalu //
tacchrutva te janah sarve tasya pitroh puro gatah /
sarvametat pravrttantam vistarena nyavedayan //
tanniveditamakarnya pitarau tau prabodhitau /
svatmajam tam samamantrya pura evamabhasatam //
ksamasva svatmajasnehadduhiturnrpatestava /
bharyayah pariniyata aparadham sahasrasah //
iti taduktamakarnya simhalah so 'bhirositah /
pitroretat pravrttantam nivedya caivamabavit //
tata neyam suta rajñah bharyapi ca na me khalu /
darako 'yam na me putro nirmito mayayanaya //
raksasiyam narahara tamradvipanivasini /
asmanapi samahartum tamradvipadihagata //
iti putroditam srutva tau matapitaravapi /
tamatmajam samalokya punarevamabhasatam //
sarva api striyah putra raksasya eva mayikah /
tenasya aparadhatvam ksantumarhasi sarvatha //
ityetatkathitam tabhyam srutva sa simhalah sutah /
tau matapitarau pasyan punerevamabhasata //
yadyesa tata yusmakamabhipreta manorama /
dharayata grhe hyetam yasyamyanyatra sampratam //
iti putroditam srutva tau matapitarau punah /
atmajam tam samalokya snehadevamabhasatam //
dhasyamah suta tamenam tavaivarthe grhe sada /
yadi te rucita neyam kimasmakamanayatmaja //
iti tabhyam kathitvasau niskasita balattatah /
simhakesalino rajñah sakasam sahasa yayau //
tatra sa sundari kanta saputra dvare sannidhau /
samupasrtya pasyanti mohayanti samasrayat //
tam drstva mantrino 'matyah sarve kautuhanvitan /
nrpateh purato gatva samiksyaim nyavedayan //
devatisundari kanta sakantabalakatmaja /
rajadvaramupasritya sampisthate pragalbhika //
iti tairniveditam srutva raja sa simhakesali /
pravesayatra pasyeyamiti tan mantrino 'bravit //
mantrinastathetyukta gacchantah sahasa tatah /
vanitam tam samahuya pravesayannrpalayam //

drstva tam sundari kantam rajasau ragamohitah /
suciram tam samalokya tasthan niscaritendriyah //

tatah sa nrpatih pasyan prstva tam kausalam muda /
kutastvamagata kasya putriti paryaprcchata //

tacchrutva pramada sa tam pasyanti nrpatim cirat /
galadasruviliptasya pranatvaivamabhasata //

deva janihi mam putrim tamradvipamahipateh /
sarthavahasya bharyartham dadau sa nrpatih svayam //

tenapi sarthavahena parinitasamadarat /
tatah samprasthitanena sahehagantumutsuka //

abdhitire prapta naurbhagna yado 'nilahata /
krchrattatah samuttirya tiramasadya pracaran //

amangaleti krtvham choritanena jamgale /
tadatmajamimam dhrtva sanairiha samagata //

prstvham sarthavahasya grham gatva samasrita /
pitrbhyamapi samtyakta nirvahita grhad balat //

tadbhavaccharane rajan ksudraputrahamagata /
tadbhavansimhalam pauraime ksamapayitumarhati //

iti tayoktamakarnya nrpatih sa samiksya tam /
samasvasya samahuya mantrina evamabravat //

mantrinam sarthavaham tam simhalam simhanandanam /
gatvham sahasahuya samanayata sampratam //

iti rajña samadistam srutva te mantrino drutam /
simhalam tam samahuya nrpasya samupanayat //

drstva tam samupayatam simhalam sa naradhipah /
sadaram samupamanyim samiksyavim samadisat //

simhalam kena bharyesa tvaya tyakta nrpatmaja /
ksamasvainam grhe nitva satmajamabhipalaya //

ityadistam narendrena srutva sa simhalo vanik /
samjalistam nrpam natva samalokyaivamabravat //

deva naisa suta rajño bharyapi me suto 'pyayam /
raksasiyam narahara tamradvipadihagata //

tenaitatkathitam srutva sa raja ragamohitah /
simhalam tam ca samiksya punarevam samadisat //

sarvah striyo 'pi raksasya eva tatsantumarhati /
yedyesa nabhipreta te tyaktva me diyatam tvaya //

etadrajoditam srutva simhalah sa vaniksudhih /
nrpatim tam samalokya punarevam nyavedayat //

raksasiyam maharaja na dadyam napi varaye /
bhavan samyagvicaryaiva karotu te hitam yatha //

iti taduktamakarnya raja sa ragamohitah /
ityuktva simhato dhirah tatah sampresthito grhe //

triratnasmrtimadhaya tasthau dhairyasamahitah /
tam kantam sasutam svantahpure pravesayanmuda //

tatah sa ramani kanta rajanam tam pramohitam /
ramayanti yathakamaih sukhairhrtva vase 'nayat //

tayaiva saha samrakto raja sa kamananditah /
yathakamam sukham bhuktva cacara svecchaya raman //

evam sa raksasi nityam ramayitva yatheccchaya /
nrpatim tam vasikrtya svacchandam samacarayat //

tatah sa raksasi ratro rajakulasritan janan /
nrpatipramukhan sarvan samprasvapitan vyadhat //

krtva sarvan prasuptamstan prasvapanabhimohitan /
tatah sa sahasakasattamradvipam mudacarat //

tatra sa sahasopeya tah sarva api raksasi /
puratah samupahuya samalokyaivamabravat //

bhaginyastena yusmakamekena simhalena kim /
simhakesarino rajñah simhakalpabhidhe pure //

nrpatipramukhah sarve jana antahpurasritah /
maya krtah prasuptaste prasvapanabhimohitah //

agacchata maya sardham sahasa tatra caremahi /
nrpatipramukhan sarvan bhaksisyamo 'dhuna vayam //

iti tayoktamakarnya raksasyah sakala api /
akasat sahasa gatva simhakalpam mudacaran //

tatra tah sahasopetya sarva rajakule sthitan /
nrpatipramukhan sarvamllokan muda ca khadire //

sarve 'pi bhaksitastabhi raksasibhirnrapadayah /
jana rajakuladvaram nodghatitamusasyapi //

rajakulopari pratah paksinah kunapasinah /
grdhradayo viravantah prabhramantah precirire //

tatra pratah samayata amatya mantrino janah /
paksino bhramato drstva tasthuh sarve 'pi vismitah //

katham rajakulam dvaram nodghatitam ca sampratam /
bhramantah paksino 'neke ityuktva tasthurunmukhah //

tatpravrttantamakarnya simhalah sahasotthitah /
nisitam khadgamadaya pracarattatra satvarah //

tatra tam janatam pasyansimhalah sa upasritah /
galadasruviliptasyah purata evamabravit //

bhavantah kunapahara bhramantyatra khaga yatah /
tadrajapi janah sarve raksasya bhaksita khalu //

taduktamiti tacchrutva sarve 'pi mantrino janah /
kathamevam tvaya jñatamityapraksustamadarat //

tacchrutva simhalascasau sarvanstan mantrino janan /
samiksyata taturah sthitva sahasauvamabhasata //

bhavanto dirghanihsrenih sahasaniyatamiha /
aruhyopari gatvham pasyamyatra samantatah //

taduktam mantrinah srutva nihsrenim sahasa janaih /
anayitvasu prasade prante samadhyaropayan //

tan drstva simhalah khadgam dhrtvabhuruha samkraman /
prasadopari samsthitva trasayattah nisacarih //

simhalam khadgapanim tam prasadopari samsthitam /
raksasyastah samalokya sarva bhita vibabhramuh //

tasam kascicchiro dhrtva kascitpadan bhujan parah /
tah sarva api raksasyah palayitastato drutam //

tatah simhala alokya sarvasta nispalayitah /
prasadadavatiryasu dvaram samudaghatayat //

tataste mantrino 'matya janah sarve 'pi sainikah /
gatva samiksyah rajadin sarvan bhuktan vicukrusuh //

suciram vilapitva te sarve 'pi mantrino janah /
amatyeh sainikah paura viceruh samtrasitasayah //

tatah sa simhalo drstva sarvamstan mantrino janan /
amatyan sainikan pauran samamantryaivamabravit //

bhavanto ma vicarantyatra nasti kacinnisacari /
tatsarve samupavisya pasyantam sarvatah punah //

tataste mantrino 'matya janah samviksyah sarvatah /
sarvarajakulam santarbahistam samasodhayan //

tataste mantrino 'matya brahmanadin mahajanan /
sannipatya prajascapi samamarnayaivamabruvan //

bhavanto 'tra mrto raja vamsastasya na vidyate /
tadatra kam krtva mimimahi vadantvidam //

iti tairmantribhah proktam srutva te brahmanadayah /
mahajanah prajascapi sarve 'pyevam nyavedayan //

yah prajñah satviko viro nitisastravicaksanah /
dayakarunyahbhadratma sarvadharmahitarthabhrt //

tam vidhinabhimsimcyatra pratisthapyā nrpasane /
sarvarajyadhipam krtva pramanayantu sarvada //

iti taih kathitam srutva kecidvijñā mahajanah /
sarvesam mantrinam tesam purata evamabruvan //

simhalo 'yam sarthavahah satviko nitivikrti /
dayakarunyabhadratma sarvasattvahirarthabhrt //

idrgviro mahaprajñō dayakarunyanmatih /
maitrisrisadgunadharo nasti kascinmahajanah //

tadenam simhalam viramabhisimcyā nrpasane /
pratisthapyā nrpam krtvabhimatam sakalaih saha //

iti tairuditam srutva te 'matya mantrino janah /
sarve 'pyanumatam krtva tatha kartum samarabhan //

tataste mantrino 'matya brahmanasca mahajanah /
simhalam tam samamanyim purata evamabravan //

simhalatra yadasmakam prajanamapi sammatam /
tadanumodya rajyo 'tra raja bhaviturhasi //

iti tairmantribhīh sarvairamatyāih sujanairdvijāih /
prarthitam simhalah srutva tatpara evamabravit //

bhavanto 'ham vanigvrttivyavaharopajivikah /
tatkatham rajyasambharam samvodhumabhisaknuyam //

tadetanmama yogyam na ksamantu tadasakyatam //

yadyogyam karma tatraiva yojaniyo hi mantribhīh //

iti tenoditam srutva te 'matya mantrino janah /
sarve tam simhalam viksyā samamantryaivamabruvan //

bhavatsadsah sadbuddhirviryan sadayah krti /
satviko lokavikhyatah kascidanyo na nidyate //

yaccasya nrpatervamse vidyate 'pi na kascana /
tadatredam bhavan rajyamanusaitumarhati //

iti tairmantribhīh sarvāih samprarthitam nisamyā sah /
simhalo mantrinah sarvan samalokyaivamabravit //

bhavanto yadi mam sarve rajanam kartumicchatha /
samaye nahamicchami rajyam samanusasitum //

iti tenoditam srutva sarve te mantrino janah /
amatyastam mahabhijñam samalokyaivamabruvan //

yatha yadbhavatakyatam samayam tattatha khalu /
sarve vayam samadhaya carisyamah samaahitah //

iti taduttamakarnya simhalah samprabodhitah /

sarvanstan mantrino 'matyan samalokyaivamabravit //
yadyetatsatyamadhaya sarve caritumacchatha /
tathatra rajyasambharam samvodhumutsahe 'pyaham //
tadbhavanto 'tra me vakyam dhrtva dharmanusadhinah /
triratnabhajanam krtva careyuh sarveda subhe //
ityanusasanam dhrtva mama dharmasahayinah /
sarvesattvahitadhare dahrme caritumarhatha //
iti tenoditam srutva sarve mantrino janah /
amatya dvijapaurasca tatheti pratisusruvuh //
tataste mantrino 'matya jana dvija mahajanah /
sarve 'pi sammatam krtva tam nrpam kartumarabhan //
tataste 'tra pure samyagchodhayitva samantatah /
dhvajachatradyalamkarairmandanaih samasodhayan //
tataste parisuddhe 'hina simhalam yathavidhim /
abhisimcyā mahotsahaiscakruh lokadhipam nrpam //
nrpasane pratisthapyā sarve lokah samantrinah /
simhalam tam maharajam samsevire samadarat //
tatah sa simhalo raja sarvamllokan vinodayan /
svasvadharme pratisthapyā sasasa svatmajaniva //
tadanusasanam dhrtva sarve loka dvijadayah /
triratnabhajanam krtva samcevire subhe sada //
tada tasya prabho rajye sarvatra visayesvapi /
nirutpatam subhorsaha pravarttata nirantaram //
tatha sa mantribhīh sadbhīh nitidharmavicaksanaih /
sevyamano mahavijñō raraja devaradiva //
tatra sa nrpatirjitva janbudvipe mahibhujah /
sarvanstan mantrino 'matyan samamarnayaivamadisat //
sajjikriyatamasvatra caturamgabalaih saha /
tamradvipe gamisyami jetum ta raksasirapi //
tadadistam samakarnya sarve mantrino janah /
caturamgabalanyevam sahasa samasajjayan //
tatah sannahya sa bhumindrascaturamgabalaih saha /
samprasthito mahotsahaistiram prapa mahodadheh //
tatra sa tani sarvani caturamgabalanyapi /
aropya vahanesvabdhou samprasthito caran muda //
tatra sa samtaran sarvaiscaturamgavalaih saha /
svastina sahasambodheh paratiramupayayau //

tamradvipe tada tatra raksasinam mahaddhvajah /
repita apanasthane kampito 'sucayadbhayam //

tam prakampitamalokya raksasyo bhayasamkitah /
sarva ekatra sammilya mitha evam samucire //

bhavantya apanastho 'tham dhvajah prakampito 'dhuna /
jambudvipanrpa nunamasbhiryoddhumagatah //

sajjikrtva tadasmabhih sthatavyamiha sampratam /
iti sambhasya ta drastumabdhitiramupacaran //

tatrasthah sakalastastan simhaladin naradhipan /
tirottirnan mahotsahairdadsuryoddhumagatan //

drstva tan samupayatan raksasyasta bhayanvitah /
kascit palayita bhithah kascadyoddham samasritah //

yoddham pratyudgatah kascit kascittasthurniriksyah khe //

tan pratyudgatan drstva simhalasyagyaya drutam /
vidyadharibhiravista viraih sastraih pradyotitah //

avasista abhistah simhalasya nrpaprabhoh /
krtamjaliputa natva padayorevamabruvan //

ksamasva no maharaja vrajamah sarane tava /
tadasman yosito bala hantum narhati ksatriyah //

iti samprarthitam tabhih srutva sa simhalah prabhuh /
samayena ksayam va iti ta viksyabravit //

tacchutva sakala tastam simhalam ksatriyadhipama /
samjalayah punarnatva samalokyaivamabravit //

kim samayam samakhyatum bhavatabhihitam yatha /
tatha sarve vayam dhrtva carisyamah sadapi hi //

itih tabhih samakhyatam nisamya sa nrpah sudhih /
tam sarva raksasih pasyan punarevamabhasata //

yadidam nagaram tyaktva sarve 'nyatradhitisthatha /
madvijite ca yadyatra naparadhyetha kasyacit //

tada yusmakamevahamaparadhyaksayamenahi /
tadanyatha krte yusman sarva hanyam sa samsayah //

iti tena samakhyatam srutva tah sakala api /
simhalam tam pranatva ca samalokyaivamabruvan //

svamimstatha karisyamo bhavanabhihitam yatha /
tadasman yosita balah sampalayitumarhati //

iti samprarthya sarvasta raksasyah paribodhitah /
tyaktva tadvisayam gatva vane 'nyatra samasrayan //

tatra sa simhalo raja samatya mantrino janah /
sthitva lokanadhisthapyasvasvadharme 'nvasasata //

tatra te sakala loka dhrtva tannupasasanam /
triratnabhajanam krtva svasvardham samacaran //

tadaitaddharmabhavena subhiksam nirupadravam /
saddharmamangalotsaham pravartata samantatah //

simhalena narendrena jitva samvasitam svayam /
tenasau simhaladvipa iti prakhyapito 'bhavat //

yo 'sau simhalo raja tadahamabhavam khalu /
yah simhakesari raja jyestha eva mahallakah //

tadabhudraksasi ya sa vesa evanupama khalu /
yo valaho 'svaraajo 'bhudeso 'valokitesvarah //

tadapyevam sa lokeso bodhisattvo vilokya mam /
asvo bhutva samuttaryapyabdherevam mahadbhayat //

evam sa trijagannatho bodhisattvah sada svayam /
vilokya sakalan sattvan samuttarya bhayadavat //

tenasya sadrso dharmo nasti kasyapi kutracit /
buddhanamapi nasyeva kuto 'nyesaam tridhatusu //

itthamayam mahasattvah sarvalokadhivesvarah /
sarvadharmadhipah sasta mahabhijña 'dhirajate //

tena lokadhipah sarve traidhatukadhipa api /
asya saranamasritya prabhajanti sadadarat //

ye 'pyasya saranam krtva bhajanti sarvadadarat /
durgatim te na gacchanti samprayanti sukhavatim //

tatra gatvamitabhasya munindrasyopasamsritah /
sada dharmamrtam pitva pracaranti jagaddhite //

tataste bodhisambharam purayitva yathakramam /
nihklesa bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //

iti vijñaya ye sattvah samicchanti jinaspadam /
tasya lokadhinathasya bhajantu saranasritah //

iti sastra samadistam srutva sarve sabhasritah /
lokastatheti vijñapyā prabhyānandan prabodhitah //

// iti simhalasarthavahoddharanaprakaranam samaptam //

17. sarvasattvoddharana sambodhimarga sthapana mahesvaromadevi
sambodhivyakaranopadesa prakaranam

atha sarvanivaranaviskambhi sa jinatmajah /
samjalirbhagavantam tam punarnatvaivamabravīt //

bhagavamstrijagaddhartuste lokadhipateh prabhoh /
kaye dharmah kiyanto 'pi vidyante tan samadisa //

iti samprarthitam tena viskambhina nisamya sah /
bhagavamstam mahasattvam samalokyaivamadisa //

kulaputrasya nathasya traidhatukanivasinam /
kaye sarve 'pi saddharmah samvidyante vyavasthitah //

tadyathasya tanau lomnam vivaresu santi ye vrsah /
tan samksepena vaksyami srnudhvam yuyamadarat //

tadyathaikavile lomnah suvarnani bahunyapi /
gandharvanam sahastrani nivasanti mahasukham //

badhyante na ca te klesairdukhaih samsarikairapi /
virakta duritacaropavisuddhendriyottamah //

saddharmacarasamraktascaturbrahmaviharinah /
suddhasilah sadastamgaposadhavratadharinah //

tatra srimanmaharatnam cintamanisamujjvalah /
sarvasattvahitarthaya svayamutpada samsthitah //

yada te manimabhyarcya gandharvaste samipsitam /
prarthayanti tada tesam sarvam samsidhyate tatha //

evam bhadrasukham bhuktva gandharvaste pramoditah /
triratnabhajanam krtva pracarantah subhe sthitah //

etadapi mahaddharmamasya lomavile sthitam /
tenasau trijagannatho dharmakayo virajate //

tato 'nyasmimsca krsnakhye lomavile jagatprabhoh /
satakotisahasrani maharsinam vasantyapi //

eko 'bhijña dvayabhijñasca tryabhijñascapi kecana /

kecicaturabhijñasca pamcabhijñasca kecana /
sarve te rsayo dhirah svasvakulavratamdharah /
suvarnamayasailanam parsvesu kuttimasritah //

kecidrupamayanam ca parsvesu bhuhrtam sthitaah /
padmaragamayanam ca kecitparsvesu bhuhrtam //

kecinnilamayanam ca parsvesu kuttimasritah /
kecidvajramaye parsve kecinmanimaye sthitah //

vaiduryakuttime kecidasmagarbhamaye 'pare /
kecidbhisamaye parsve saptaratnamayesvapi //

sarvesamapi ratnanam parsvesu sarasisvapi /
udyanesu tatha kecidaramesu vanesu ca //

sarvertufalapuspadyaivrksaih samsobhitesvapi /
keciccandanavrksanam kecidagururbhuruham //

kecittamalavrksanam keciccampakabhuruham /
asvatthanam vatanam ca tathanyesam ca bhuruham //

tathanye kalpavrksanam vamchitarthapradayinam /
talesutajamasritya samtisthante samahitah //

kecidastamgasuddhambusampurnesu sarassvapi /
divyapadmopaladyesu samasritya samahitah //

suddhasila visuddhamgah suddhasaya jitendriyah /
nanatapovratam dhrtva samtisthante samahitah //

anekakalpavrksaasca suvarnarupyapatrakah /
santi lohidadandasca sarvalamkaralambitah //

tatretrkcalpavrksanamekaikasya tale sthitam /
gandharvanam satam smrtva triratnam bhajane sada //

yada te bhavasamcaradukhani vividhanyapi /
vicintya kheditatmanah evamudirayantyapi //

aho janmajaravyadhiklesavyakuladuhkhata /
sarvesamapi jantunam samsarabhramatam sada //

jambudvipamanusyaste klesagninitapitasayah /
dukkhani vividhanyeva bhuktva carantim durvrtau //

katham te manava drstva jivitam bhamguropamam /
triratnabhajanam krtva na caranti jagaddhite //

triratnabhajanam krtva ye caranti jagaddhite //

tesam sarvamabhiprayamihapi sidhyate khalu //

paratra te sukhavatyam lokadhatau samiritah /
jinendrasyamitabhasya sarane samupasthitah //

sarvada bhajanam krtva pitva dharmamrtam muda /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samcareran jagaddhite //

tataste vimalatmano bodhisattva jinatmajah /
trividham bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //

ityevam taih samakhyatam srutva paksimrgadayah /
pasavo 'pi samudvigna manasaivam vyacintayan //

aho dukkham manusyanam api samsaracarinam /
tirascam pasujatinamasmakam kim kathyate //

kada vayamimam papakayam tyaktva punarbhava /
manusyajanma asadya caremahi sada vrse //

dhanyaste manuja loke triratnasaranam gatah /
smrtva dhyatva bhajanto 'yam samcarante jagaddhite //

ityevam te 'nusamcintya sarve paksimrgadayah /

triratnamanusamsmrtva dhyatva bhajanta adarat //
tada tesamabhiprayam sarvesamapi sidhyate /
divyabhogyadivastuni sarvanyapi bhavanti ca //
tad drstva suprasannaste sarve paksimrgadayah /
triratnabhajanam krtva bhajantah pracarantyapi //
evam te rsigandharvah paksimrgadijantavah /
api sarve subhotsahaih samtisthante pramoditah //
evam krsnabhidhe lome vivare kaye jagatprabhoh /
rsyadayo mahasatvah maharddhidharmacarinah //
evam tasya jagaddhartuh kaye sarve vrsah sthitah /
tenayam trijagannathah sarvadharmadhipah prabhuh //
iti matvasya sarve 'pi sraddhaya saranam gatah /
namapyuccarya smrtvapi bhajantu vodhivamchinah //
ye 'pyasya sarane sthitva namapyuccarya sarvada /
dhyatva smrtvapi sadbhaktva bhajanti samprasaditah //
durgatim te na gacchanti samyasyanti sukhavatim /
tatramitabhanathasya sarane samupasthitah //
sada dharmamrtam pitva parisuddhatrimandalah /
trividham bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //
ityadistam munindrena nisamya te sabhasritah /
viskambhipramukhah sarve prabhyanandan prabodhitah //
tatah sa bhagavamstam ca viskambhinam jinatmajam /
sadaram samupamantrya sampasyannevamadarat //
kulaputra tato 'nyatra tasya traidhatukaprabhoh /
lokesasya tanau lomavivare ratnakundale //
tatranevani gandharvakanyanam niyutani ca /
satakotisahasrani nivasanti sada muda //
tah sarva devakanyabha divyarupa manoharah /
saumyatisundarah kanta bhadrapostendriyasayah //
badhyante naiva tah klesaih dukhairmanusyakairapi /
saddharmasrigunasampattisukhasampannananditah //
tassarvastasya nathasya catuhsamdhyam samahitah /
dhyatva nama samuccarya smrtva bhajanti sadaram //
tasam sarvani vastuni dravyani bhusanani ca /
pradurbhutani sidhyante yathabhivamchitanyapi //
evam tah sukhasampannascaturbrahmaviharinah /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva pracaranto jagaddhite //

triratnabhajanam krtva sambodhinihitasayah /
satyadharmanusamraktastisthanti sampramoditah //

evam tasya jagannathasariram sukrталayam /
tenasau trijagannatho dharmarajo virajate /
tato 'nyasmin vile lomnastasya ca trijagatprabhoh /
kotisatasahasrani nivasantyamrtandhasam //

te sarve 'pyamara dhirah sambodhinihitasayah /
bodhisattva mahasattvascaturbrahmaviharinah //

ekabhūmīsthitah kecit keciddvītyābhūmikah /
trītyābhūmikah kecit keciccatūrthābhūmikah //

pāncamābhūmikah kecit kecicca sasthābhūmikah /
saptamābhūmikah kecit kecidastamābhūmikah //

navamābhūmikah kecit keciddasamābhūmikah //

sarve sattvāhitadhanasambodhivratācarinah /
triratnabhajanam krtva samcarante jagaddhite //

tasmimsca vivare santi hemarūpyamaya nagah /
sastīyojanasahasrasamucchrita mahattarah //

sarve 'pi sataśrṅgaste saptaratnamayojjvalah /
tesam parsvesu sarvesu te ekabhūmikādayah /
boddhisatva mahasatva dhyatva tīsthanti yoginah /
gandharvanam ca sahasrakotīlaksasatanyapi //

ratnamayavīmanesu samramante mahotsavaih /
samgītīryasamvadyairmahayanavratotsavaih //

triratnabhajanam krtva samcarante jagaddhite //

tato visramya sarve te vīmanesu samasritah /

krtva saddharmasamkathyam samvasante pramoditah //

tataste camkramasthane puskarīnyo vai subhambubhih /
astamgagunasampannaih purnayasca saroruhaih //

padmotpaladīpuspaisca channayastatamandire /
manditahemarūpyādiratnalamkarābhusanaih //

bhūsite kalpavṛksaisca suvarnarūpyapatrakaih /
pravalalohitastambaih sarvalamkaralamvitaih /
camkramya tatra te ratro sarve dhyatva samahitah /
sadgatībhavasamcarānihsprha nirvṛticchikah //

nīhkleśa vīmalatmanascaturbrahmaviharinah /
mahayanavratotsahāh sukham bhuktva samasritah /
evam te sakalā nītyam catuśsamdhyam samahitah //

triratnaradhanam krtva bhajanto nivasantanyapi //

evamasya jagadbhartuh kayo dharmagunasrayah /
tato 'sau trijagannatho dharmakayo virajate //

tato 'nyatra vile lomna vajramukhabhidhe punah /
aneke parvatah santi laksakotisahasrakah //

keciddhemamaya kecidraupyavajramaya api /
kecinnilamayah kecitpadmaragamaya api //

kecinmaninmayah kecidasmagarbhamayastatha /
vaiduryah sfatikascapi saptaratnamaya api //

tesu sarvesu bhubhrtsu kalpavrksa mahocchrayah /
vidrumapadapascapi candanataravo 'pi ca //

sarve saugandhivrksasca sarve puspamahiruhah /
sarvartufalavrksasca vidyate parisobhitah //

puskarinisahasrani divyamrtabharanyapi /
padmotpaladisaugandhipuspapurnani santi ca //

vimananyapi canekasahasrani hi santyapi /

suvarnarupyadivyadiratnamayani santi ca //

tesu divyavimanesu kinnaranam sudharminam /
laksasatasahasrani vasanti surasotsavaih //

te sarve kinnara divyaratnalamkarabhusitah /
bhavacarabhayodvignascaturbrahmaviharinah //

pradatarah subhacarah dayatmano mahasayah /
yogadhanasamadhanah suddhaprajñavicaksanah //

sarve tesu vimanesu visranta vijitendriyah /
triratnabhajanam krtva samcarante jagaddhite //

tatah sarve 'pi te tesu vimanesu samasritah /
sarvaparamitadharmasamkathyam samprakurvate //

tataste camkramasthane kutagaramanorame /
adhatat kalpavrksanam hemarupyapalasinam //

pravararaksadandanam sarvalamkaralambinam /
camkramya tatra te sarve visramya samupasritah //

sadgatibhavasamcarananaduhkhanubhavinah /
bhavacaranirutsahah saddharmabhiratasayah //

triratnasmrtimadhaya samtisthantei samahitah /
tada tesam ca sarvesam pradurbhutani sarvatah //

saratnadravyabhogyani sarvopakarananyapi //

evam te kinnarah sarve saddharmasrisukhanvitah /
triratnabhajanam krtva tisthante bodhimanasah //

evam tasya jagadbhartuh kayo mahadvrsasrayah /
tenasau trijagannatho dharmakaye 'bhirajate //

tato 'nyasmin vile lomnah suryaprabhatkidhe punah /
kanakaparvatah santi dvadasasatalaksakah //

tadaikaikasya srmgani dasasatasatani ca //

tatraikaikasya parsvani dasalaksasatani ca /

tatraikaikatra parsvani saptaratnamayojjvalah //

udyanani vicitrani manditani suradrumah //

puskarinyo 'pyanekasca svastamgagunasamyutaih /
jalaih padmadipuspaisca paripurnah sugandhibhiih //

kutagarani laksani hemaratnamayani ca /
vicitradivyaratnadimandalamkrtaanyapi //

tesam madhye maharatnam saradakosidho mahan /
cintamanirjagadbhadravamccitarthabhipurakah //

tesu sarvesvasamkhyeya bodhisattva samasritah /
triratnabhajanam krtva nivasanti samahitah //

yada te bodhisattvastam cintamanimupasthitah /
sambhyarcya yathakamam prarthayanti jagaddhite //

tada tesam sa sarvartham purayati yathepsitam //

evam srisukhasampannah samtisthante jinatmajah //

yada tatra pratisthaste bodhisattvah subhasayah /
prajalpante mahavidyamanusmrtva sadaksarim //

tada pasyanti te sarve sukhavatyam samasritam /
amitabham jinam tam ca sarvalokadhipam prabhum //

sarvan buddhamsca pasyanti sarvaksatrasamaasritan /
bodhisattvan samasattvan sarvamsca sadgunakaran //

evam sarvan jinan trptan bodhisattvamsca te muda /
sarve tenapi niskramya camkramante yathepsite //

kecidratnamayodyane puskarinitatesvapi /
kecitparvataparsvesu kalpavrksatalesvapi //

tatra paryamkamabhujya parisuddhatrimandalah /
rjukayah smrtimanto dhyatva tisthanti yoginah //

evam tasya jagadbhartuh kaya sarvavrsasrayah /
tenayam trijagannatho dharmakayo virajate // 211

tato 'nyasmin vile lomna indrarajabhidhe punah /
nagasitisahasrani hemaratnamayani ca //

tesvavaivarttika dhira bodhisattvah samasritah //
mahasattva mahabhijña kotilaksasahasrakah //
tatra madhye samudbhutam cintamanim mahattaram /
tam te sarve samabhyaricya prarthayanti prarthayanti yadepsitam //
tada tesamabhiprayam sarvesamapi vamchitam /
asau cintamanih sarvam sampurayati sarvada //
tesam na vidyate kimcidduhkham kadapi bhavikam /
badhyante napi te sarve klesai rogadibhih sada //
sadapi te mahasattvascaturbrahmaviharinah /
triratnaradhanam krtva samcarante jagaddhite //
evam tatra mahabhijñah bodhicaryavivartikah /
sambodhinihitatmanah samtisthante samahitah //
tato 'nyasmin vile lomno mahausadhyabhidhe ca punah /
navanavetisahasraparvatatatra santyapi //
keciddhemamaya rupyamaya vajramaya api /
indranilamayascapi padmaragamaya api //
marakatamayascapi kecicca sfatika api /
sarvaratnamayascapi vidyamte tatra bhudharah //
tatranekasahasrani prathamabodhicarinam /
triratnabhajanam krtva samcarante jagaddhite //
te sarve 'pi na badhyante klesairdukhaih kadacana /
bhadrasrigunasampattisamanvita niradhayah //
susila vimalatmanascaturbrahmaviharinah /
sambodhipranidhim krtva samcarante susamvare //
tesu parvatasrmgesu parsvesu ca samantatah /
gandharvanam sahasrani nivasanti bahuni ca //
sarve 'pi te mahayanacaryavratasamahiatah /
parisuddhasaya dhirah sambodhinihitasayah //
satatam dharmasamgitisampravrttimahotsavaih /
lokesasmrtimadhaya pravartante sada subhe //
etaddharmamahotsaham sarve te bodhicarinah /
trividhamoksani samcintya bhavayanti sunirvrtim //
tataste bhavasamcare sukhaduhkhadibhavinah /
sambodhipranidhim krtva samtisthante samadhisu //
tato 'nyasmin vile lomnascitrarajo 'bhidhe punah /
pratyekabuddhakotinam niyutani satani ca //
saptaratnamayoganam parsvesu gahvaresvapi /

dhyatva smrtimupasthaya samtisthante samadhisu //

sarve 'pi te mahabhijña maharddhika vicaksanah /
vividhapratiharyani darsayanti viyadgatah //

tataste saptaratnamgasanusu samupasritah /
vividhadharmasamkathyam krtva tisthanti moditah //

tataste kalpavrksanam chayasu samupasritah /
samadhinihitatmaanah samtisthante samahitah //

tataste kalpavrksabhyah prarthayitva samadarat /
saratnadravabhogyani bhuktvarthibhyo dadanti ca //

evam tatra mahabhijñah pratyekasugatah sthitah //

dhyatva sattvahitam krtva samcarante samantatah //

evamanyesu sarvesu lomnam ca vivaresvapi /
brahmadayo munindrasca sakradayo 'pi camarah //

gandharvah kinnarah siddhah sadhya rudra ganadhipah /
bhairava matrkah sarva mahakalagana api //

bhutih pretah pisacasca kumbhanda raksasadayah /
nagasca garuda daityah svasvadharmanucarinah //

brahmana vaisnavah saiva yogino brahmacarinah /
nirgranthaastirthikasapi yatayasca tapasvinah //

rajanah ksatriya vaisyah sudrah sarve ca manavah /
evam ca praninah sarve yavanto bhavacarinah //

svasvakulavratascarasamrata dharmacarinah /
sarve tasya jagadbhartuh sarvalomavilasritah //

yada te tam jagannatham dhyatva smrtva samadarat /
triratnam pranayanto 'pi sambhajante samahitah //

tada tesamabhiprayadharmasrigunasadhanam /
sarvesamapi tatsarvam samsidhyate yathepsitam //

evam tasya jagacchastuh kayassarvavrsalayah /
tenasau trijagannatho dharmarajo virajate //

tadagre vivare lomnam dhvajagre sarvepascime /
asityagasahasrani santi ratnamayanyapi //

vidyante kalpavrksanam kotilaksasatani ca /
candanagurusaugandhipuspafaladruma api //

sarva vajramayi bhumiscandrakantiprabhasamah /
kutagarasahasranam kotiniyutasatani ca //

tesu sarvesu sauvarnasaptaratnamayesu ca /
sopanadini sauvarnasaptaratnamayanyapi //

kutagaresu sarvesu tesu tathagatah sthitah /
sambodhisadhanam dharmam nirdisanti jagaddhite //

evam te sugatah sarve jambudvipe nrinamapi /
sarvah paramitascapi nirdisanti sadapi ca //

evam te sarvada kale vividham dharmadesanam /
krtva sattvahitarthena samtisthante samahitah //

evam tasya jagacchastuh kayah sarvavrsasrayah /
tenasau trijagacchasta dharmakayo virajate //

atha sarvanivaranaviskambhi sa jinatmajah /
bhagavantam munindram tam samalokyaivamabravat /
bhagavan punaranyani lomavivarani santyapi /
tani sarvani me sastah samupadestumarhasi //

iti taduktamakarnya bhagavan sa munisvarah //

viskambhinam tamalokya punarevam samadisat //

kulaputra na vidyante tato 'tikramya daksine /
padamgusthe jagadbharturbhramanti caturabdhayah //

tadamgusthadviniskramya yada patati vadave /
tada tadudakam sarvam bhasmatvamadhiyasyati //

evam tasya jagadbhartuh sarvadharmalaya tanuh /
tenayam trijagadbharta dharmarajo 'bhirajate //

atha sarvanivaranaviskambhi sa jinatmajah /
bhagavantam munindram tam samalokyaivamabravat //

bhagavan bhagatadistam mahatmyam trijagatprabhoh /
srutvaham paramascaryam prapto 'smi khalu sampratam //

tacchrutva bhagavamcchasta sakyasimho jagadguruh /
viskambhinam tamalokya papracchaivam samadarat //

kulaputra kimartham tvam paramascaryam praptavan /
etatsatyam mamagre 'tra vaktumarhati sarvatha //

ityadistam munindrena nisamya sa jinatmajah /
viskambhi bhagavantam samalokyaivamabravat //

yadasau bhagavannathah sarvadharmasamasrayah /
traidhatuko 'dhipalendro dharmarajo 'bhirajate //

yadasya saranam gatva sraddhaya samupasthitah /
dhyatva smrtvapi namapi samuccarya bhajanti ye //

tada tesamabhiprayam saddharmagunasadhane /
bhadrasrisukhasampattirapi sarvaiva sidhyate //

dhanyaste sukhitah sarve yasya traidhatukaprabhoh /
saddharmagunasamkathyam srnvanti sraddhaya muda //

ye capyasya gunasamsakarandavyuhasutrakam /
likhellikhapayedvapi pathecca pathayedapi //

srutva ca manasa nityam bhavayet sarvadadarat /
vistarena tadartham ca parebhyah samupadiset //

so 'pi dhanyo mahasattvo bodhisattvah gunasayah /
nispapah parisuddhatma parisuddhendriyo bhavet //

napi sa badhyate klesairdukhaisca bhavacarikaih /
na vapi jayate hinakulesu durgatisvapi //

tasya kaye jvarascastau rogah kusthadayo 'pi ca /
vividha vyadhayah sarve jayeranna kadacana //

na ca hinendriyascasau napi duhstho durasayah /
balavan paripustangah suddhendriyah sukhi sudhiih //

saddharmasadhanotsahi sambuddhagunalalalah /
triratnabhajanam krtva samcareta jagaddhite //

etatpunyavisuddhatma parisuddhendriyah krti /
trividham bodhimasadya sambuddhpadamapnuyuh //

iti tena samakhyatam srutva sa bhagavan muda /
visambhinam tamalokya punarevam samadisat //

sadhu sadhu mahasattva tvamidrkpratibhanavan /
yallokesagunodbhavamahatyamanubhasase //

ityadistam munindrena srutva sa sugatatmajah /
pramodito munindram tam samalokyaivamabravit //

bhagavan yadaham bhase lokesagunaskatham /
etallokasabhamadhye tadbhavato 'nubhavatah //

yadaham bhagavannatra lokesasukrtokatham /
bhasamime tada sarve lokah sraddharpitasayah //

tadanusamsanam srutva sarve 'pime sabhasritah /
brahmendrasuranagendrapramukha anumoditah //

asya trailokanathasya sada sarana asthitah /
dhyatvapayaradhitum nityam samabhicchanti sampratam //

iti tena samakhyate bhagavan sa munisvarah /
viskambhinam tam samalokya punareva samadisat //

sadhu sadhu sudhioiro 'si yattvamatra punah punah /
protsahayannimamllokan sarvan karosi bodhitah //

tadaham te prasanno 'smi yatsvayam me sabhasritah /
sarve 'sya trijagadbhartuh dharmam protsahya nanditah //

ityadistam munindrena viskambhi so 'bhinanditah /
bhagavantam tamanamya prarthayadevamadarat //

bhagavamstrijagadbhartustani lomavilanmyaham /
drastumicchami tacchastah sandarsayitumarhati //
iti samprarthite tena viskambhina sa sarvavit /
bhagavamstam mahasattvam samalokyaivamadisat //
agrahya kulaputrastre lomavila jagatprabhoh /
asamsprasya asamdrsya yathakasastatha kila //
tesu samantabhadrada bodhisattva jinatmajah /
sarve dvadasa varsani sambhramante samantatah //
sarvam tenaiva drstani tani lomavilani hi /
buddhairapi na drsyante tesveva samsthitairapi //
kimanyairbodhisattvaistairarhadbhirbrahmacaribhih /
yogibhirrsibhiscapi drsyante naiva kenacit //
ityadistam munindrena srutva sa sugatatmajah /
viskambhi bhagavantam ca samalokyaivamabravit //
ye ca samantabhadrena drsyante bhramatapi na /
yani buddhairna drsyante tatraiva samsthitairapi //
bhagavamstani samdrastum saknuyam kathameva hi /
ha me janma nihsaram yanna drsto sa jagatprabhuh //
iti tenoditam srutva bhagavan sa munisvarah /
viskambhinam samalokya punarevam samadisat //
mayapi kulaputrasya lomavilani yatnatah /
cirat samviksamanena drsyante tani sarvatah //
kulaputra sa lokeso mayavi suksmarupakah /
arupyadrasyamanye 'pi nirakaro niramjanah //
atha rupi maharupo visvarupo mahakrtih /
ekadasasiraskamsca satasahasrahastakah //
kotisatasahasrakso divyarupah surupakah /
mahayogi mahaprajñah paramarthayogapalakah //
sucetano mahabhijño bodhisattvo jagatprabhuh /
kulinastrijagadbharta sarvadharmadhivesvarah //
sarvasattvasamuddharta samsarodadhitarakah /
mahasattvo mahayanadharmasasta jagadguruh //
traidhatukajagannatho dharmadhatusvarupaddhrk /
sarvajñastrigunadharo nihkleso vimalendriyah //
arhan sambodhimargasthah sarvasattvahitarthabhrt //
sarvesu bhadradharmesu chayabhuto nirakulah /
sambodhidharmasambharapurakah srigunakarah //

brahmacari visuddhatma sarvalokasubhamkarah /
sarvaparamitadharta sarvasamghadhipescarah //

evam srimanmahasattva aryavalokitesvarah /
bodhisattva mahabhijñah sarvasamadhibhrdvarah //

kenapi drsyate nasau sarvadharmamayasrayah /
acintyo hyasamikso 'pi sarvanirmanarupadhrk //

sarvasattvan samalokya durgatitah prayatnatah /
samuddhrtya subhe dharme yojayati prabodhayan //

durdantanapi sampasyan pratiharyani darsayan /
bodhayitva prayatnena yojayati susamvare //

bodhisattvan mahasattvamsca paripacayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā palayatyatmajaniva //

evam sa trijagannatho jagatsarvam prabodhayan /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā samprayayat sukhavatim //

sukhavatyam munindrasya sarane samupasthitah /
sadanusasanam dhrtvaa samcarante jagaddhite //

tasyamitabhanaathasya pitpa dharmamrtam sada /
sarvasattvahitadhanam vratam dhrtvadhitiṣṭhati //

ityadistam munindrena nisamya sa jinatmajah /
viskambhi bhagavantam ca samalokyaivamabravit //

bhagavamstam jagannathamaryavalokitesvaram /
kenopayena pasyeyamaham kutra kada katham //

bhagavan sa jagannatho yenopayena diksyate /
tadupayam samadestumarhati me bhavan guruh //

iti samprarthite tena bhagavan sarvavijjinah /
viskambhinam samalokya punarevam samadisat //

kulaputra sa lokesah sattvanuddhrtya sarvatah /
prathamamatra samagaccheta sabhayam mama darsane //

iti sastra samadistam srutva sa sugatatmajah /
viskambhi bhagavantam ca samalokyaivabravit //

anujanaamyaham sasta yatsa natha ihavrajat /
kadehasau jagannatha agacchettata samadisa //

iti taduktamakarnya bhagavamstam jinatmajam /
viskambhinam samalokya punarevam samadisat //

kulaputra samalokya punarevam samadisat //

kulaputra yada sarvasattvo bodhipathasthitah /
bhavati sa mahasattvah prathamamasarediha //

iti sastroditam srutva viskambhi sa visaditah /
kapolam svakale dhrtva manasaivam vyacintayat //

ha maya kim krtam papam yadasya tribhavaprabhoh /
sarvadharmadhinathasya darsanam prapsyate na hi //

kim mamananena kayena suciram jivitena ca /
vina sandarsanenatra lokessya jagadguroh //

kadaham tasya nathasya drstva mukhasudhakaram //

klesatapahatam lapsye prahladanam mahatsukham //

kadasya caranambhoje sarane samupasthitah /
pranatva srigunam lapsye sarvasattvahitarthadam //

kadasya bhajanam krtva pitva dharmamrtam sada /
mahanandasukhotsahaih samcareyam jagaddhite //

kadasya sasanam dhrtva krtva sarvahitam sada /
sambodhisrisukham praptum samgaccheyam sukhavatim //

kada gatva sukhavyamamitabham munisvaram /
samiksya samupasritya bhajeyam sarvada muda //

tatsaddharmamrtam pitva krtva dharmamayam jagat /
sambuddhapadamasadya yasyami nirvrtim kada //

ityevam manasa dhyatva viskambhi sa puro gatah /
bhagavantam punarnatva prarthayadevamadarat //

bhagavan sa jagadbharta kadeha samupasaret /
drastumicchami tam natham sarvathaham kuhapi hi //

yenopayena natho 'sau yatha samdraksyate maya /
tadupayam tatha mahyam samupadestumarhatti //

iti tatprarthitam srutva bhagavan vihasannapi /
viskambhinam samalokya punareva samadisat //

kulaputragatah kalo lokesasya na sampratam /
samaye 'sau mahabhijño hyavasyamacarediha //

durlabham kulaputrasya darsanam tribhave prabhoh /
kadacitkenacitkale kathamcillabhate khalu //

yadasau sarvalokesah sarvadharmadhipah prabhuh /
saddharmagunasambhartabhadrasisampadasrayah //

sarvesamapi sattvanam sadgatibhavacaritam /
trata bharta pita mata sanmitram sadgururgatih //

saranyam parayanam dvipah suhrdbandhurhitarthadah /
bhavodadhisamuddharta klesagnisamanamrtah //

sarvamaranihantapi sarvadustabhayapaha /

sambodhimargasamdesta nirvrtipadadesakah //
evamasau mahesakhyah sarvalookadhipesvarah /
bodhisattvadhivah sasta sarvasamghavinayakah //
samsare tasya saddharmasravanam capi durlabham /
namapi grahanam capi smaranam capi durlabham //
ye tasya sarane sthitva dhyatva smrtvapi sarvada /
abhidhanam samuccarya sambhajante samahitah //
etatpunyanubhove na sarve te vimalendriyah /
nihklesa vimalatmano bhavanti bodhicharinah //
tataste bhadritacarascaturhnaviharinah /
posadham samvaram dhrtva samcarama samahitah //
etatpunyanubhavana parisuddhatrimandalah /
triratnabhajanotsahaih samcareran jagaddhite //
tataste syurmahasattva bodhisattva jinatmajah /
sadaksarim mahavidyam vidyarahjñim samapnuyuh //
yada sadaksari vidyam samprapya ye jinatmajah /
dhyatva smrtva samuccarya japanti sraddhaya sada //
tada tasya jagadbhartuh sarvadharmamayasraye /
lomavilesu jayeran sarve te sugatatmajah //
tatastenaiva samsaare samsareyuh kadacana /
tasyaiva lomalandhresu jata bhrameyurabhavam //
tatraiva sambhavantaste sambodhijñanasadhanam /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samtistheran samahitah //
tatraiva samsthitate 'pi vina duskaracaryaya /
sukhena prapya sambodhim nirvrtipadamapnuyuh //
iti sastra samadistam srutva sa sugatatmajah /
viskambhi munirajam tam samalokyaivamabravat //
bhagavan praptumicchami vidyam sadaksarim /
tadbhavan ma imam vidyaqam samarcayitumarhati //
iti tatprarthitam srutva bhagavan sa munisvarah /
viskambhinam tamalokya punarevam samadisat //
durlabham kulaputremam vidyarahjñim sadaksarim /
buddha api na jananti pragevanye jinatmajah //
ityadistam munindrena viskambhi sa visaditah /
bhagavantam samalokya punarevam nyavedayat //
yadbhagavanna jananti sarve buddha jinatmajah /
tatkuto 'hamimam vidyam prapsyami tadupadisa //

iti taduktamakarnya bhagavan sarvavijjinah /
viskambhinam samalokya punarevam samadisat //

vidyeyam kulaputrasya lokesasya jagatprabhoh /
paramahrdyam hiti sarvabuddhairnigadyate //

tadiyam durlabha vidya sarvavidyavinayakah /
janati ya imam vidyam paramartham sa vetti hi //

ityadiste munindrena viskambhi ca jinatmajah /
bhagavantam samalokya papracchaivam samadarat //

bhagavan sa mahasattvo vidyate 'pi bhavalaye /
janita ya imam vidyam tam darsayitumarhati //

iti samprarthite tena bhagavamstam mahamatim /
viskambhinam samalokya punarevam samadisat //

janite kulaputratra kascittesam sadaksarim /
mahavidyam mahesakhyam sarvatraidhatukesvapi //

esa mahattari vidya sarvayogastamodhala /
yannapi jñayate buddhah sarvairapi jinatmajaih //

enam vidyam samicchantah sarvabuddha jina api /
bhramanti bodhisattvasca dasadiksu samantatah //

kutascillabhyate naiva buddhaistaistu gatairapi /
bodhisattvaisca taih sarvairevamesa sudurlabha //

kenacillabhyate 'pyesa bhramata suciradiha /
bahupunyanubhavana lokesvaraprasadatah //

dhanyaste bahupunyogha bodhisrigunalabhinah /
satatam ye japantyenam lokesahrdyam muda //

japati yo yada yatra vidyamenam sadaksarim /
tada tasyantike buddhah sarve 'pyurupasritah //

bodhisattvasca sarve 'pi mahasattva maharddhikah /
rakseyustam mahasattvam sametya samupasthitah //

sadvaparamitah sarvah tasya dvarasamasritah /
sambodhisadhanopayasiddhim dadyurjagaddhite //

dvatrimasadeva putrasca sarve saparivarakah /
jalpakam tam samalokya rakseyurvipadasritah //

catvarasca maharajah sasainyasacivanutah /
tasya raksam prakuryuste dasadiksu vyavasthitah //

sarve nagadhipascapi dharanisamupasritah /
tasya raksavidhanartham drstva dadyurmahamanim //

bhauma yaksasca sarve 'pi asritah samprasaditah /

tasya raksa prakurvanti samcareran samantatah //

buddhasca bahavastasya kayalomavilasritah /
sadhukaram pradatvaivam varnayeyuh prasaditah //

dhanyastvam kulaputrasi yadidrgcchrigunakaram /
cintamaniam maharatnam praptavan sadhu sanmate //

saptavamsasca te sarve parisuddhatrimandalah /
nihklesa vimalatmano labheyurnirvrteh padam //

tava kuksi sthitascapi sarve praniganah khalu /
bodhisattva mahasattva bhaveyusca nirvartikah //

evam tasyah sadaksarya vidyayah punyamuttamam /
aprameyamasamkhyeyamiti prahurmunisvarah //

yascadaradimam vidyamaharajñim sadaksarim /
murdhni kanthe bhuje vapi badhva dadhyat samahitah //

sa sarvapapanirmuktah parisuddhatrimandalah /
nihklesam parisuddhatma vajrakayo bhaved dhruvam //

buddhadhatumanistupa iva dharmamayasrayah /
sambodhijñanasadtratnarasisrisadgunasrayah //

tathagatagunadharah saddharmagunasagarah /
boddhisattvo mahasattvo mahasamrddhiman //

yascapimam mahavidyam grhitva vidhito muda /
srimallokeshvaram dhyatva japennityam samahitah //

sa sarvapatakairmuktah parisuddhatrimandalah /
bhavet saddharmadigdhimanaksayapratibhanavan //

sarvadharmadhipah sasta jñanarasisamrddhiman /
bhavedbhadrasamacari caturbrahmaviharikah //

sarvavidyadhiraajendrascakravarti gunakarah /
satkaramitam nityam sampurayeddine dine //

ye ca tasya samucchvasaih sprsyante te 'pi nirmalah /

bodhisattva mahasattva bhaveyuravivartikah //

ye capi tasya vastrani sprsanti te 'pi nirmalah /
bodhisattvah sudhirah syuscaramabhavikah khalu //

ye capi japamanam tam pasyanti te 'pi nirmalah /
caramabhavikah sarve bhaveyuh sugatatmajah //

paksinah pasavo vapi sarve 'pi praninascas ye /
pasyanti japamanam tam te syussarve jinatmajah //

evametanmahavidyajapamanasya sanmateh /
punyasrigunasampattisamcodanadita jinaih //

iti sastra smadistam nisamya sa jinatmajah /
viskambhi bhagavantam ca samalokyaivamabravat //

bhagavan praptumicchami mahavidyam sadaksarim /
tatkutah kathamapsyami bhavanadestumarhati //

yo mee dadyadimam vidyam sarvavidyadhivesvarim /
sarvayogagusrenim sarvadhyanagunarthatam //

sambodhijñanasambhartrim nirvanamargadarsanim /
klesavidyayatanim bhadram saddharmavirajatim //

sadgatibhavasamcaraklesasukhagnisaminim /
bodhisambharasambhartrim sarvajñajñanadayinim //

tasmadaham caturdvipan saptaratnabhipuritan /
sampradatum samicchami satyametanmayoditam //

sa hi matadhimata me pita samsaradarsakah /
mitranamapi sanmitram gurunamapi sadguruh //

tasyaham sasanam dhrtva sarane sarvadasritah /
nirvikalpah samadhanah samcareyam muda sarvatah //

iti me bhagavan vakyam satyamevanyatha na hi /
tatra mam presayitvasu yatrasau sadguruh sthitah //

dasadiksvapi sarvatra traidhatubhuvanesvapi /
yatrasau samsthitah sasta tatrapi gantumutsahe //

iti me khedata citte kaye 'pi vidyate na hi /
sarvam bhavan vijanite tadarthe me prasidatu //

bhavaneva jagacchasta sarvadharmahitarthabhrt /
tanme 'nugraham krtva purayatu manoratham //

etattenoditam srutva bhagavan sarvasarthadik /
viskambhinam samalokya punarevam samadisat //

kulaputrahamapyasya vidyayah karane pura /
lokadhatusu sarvatra paryabhraman samutsukah //

buddhaksetresu sarvesu suciram bhramata maya /
na labdheyam mahavidya sakasat kasyacinmuneh //

tato ratnottamakhyayam lokadhatau muda caran //

tatraratnottamakhyasya sambuddhasya puro vrajan /
tasya ratnottamasyagre samjalih samupacaran //

padau natvasruliptyah samviksyaivam nyavedayan //

bhagavannahamayami bhavatam sarane 'dhuna /
tanme 'rhati bhavan datum mahavidyam sadaksarim //

iti mayoditam srutva ratnottamah sa sarvavit /

sambuddho 'sruviliptasyam mam pasnnevamadisat //

kulaputrasru ma mumca yadarthe tvamihagatah /
naitanme vidyate nunam tadanye prarthayerhi tam //

yadi te 'sti samiccha hi praptum vidyam sadaksarim /
gaccha padmottamakhyayam lokadhatau mahamate //

tatra padmottamo nama tathagato munisvarah /
saddharmam samupadisya viharati jagaddhite //

sa evemam vijanite mahavidyam sadaksarim //

tadenam tam samaradhya prarthayasva munisvaram / sa te sasta
mahabhijñah sarvadharmadhipo jinah /

dadyadenam mahavidyam sadaksarim jagaddhite //

iti tena samadistam nisamyaham prasaditah /
tatah padmottamakhyayam lokdhatau mudacaram //

tatra padmottamam nama sambuddha tam sabhasritam /
durato 'ham samalokya sahaya samupacaram //

tatra gatva purastasya padmottamasya sadguroh /
padabje samjalirnatva prarthayamevamadarat //

bhagavan sarvalokesu buddhaksetresvaham bhraman /
sadaksarim mahavidyam praptukama ihacare //

yasyah smrtimatrena parisuddhatrimandalah /
labheyurdurlabham bodhim tasya arthe 'hamavraje //

yadarthe 'hamasamkhyeyalokadhaturbhramanniha /
bhavaccharanamayami tatsafalyam karotu me //

iti tenoditam srutva padmottamah sa sarvavit /
subuddho mam pariklistam samalokyaivamadisat //

dhanyo 'si kulaputrastvam yadarthe 'khinnamanasah /
buddhaksetresu sarvesu bhramanniha samagatah //

tadartham te mahasatva purayami jagaddhite /
tatpunyaganamamatmyam vaksye srnu samahitam //

tadyatha kulaputrasya vidyayah punyamuttamam /
apreyamasamkhyeyamityakhyatam munisvaraih //

sarvasthanurajahrkrtva tatsamkhyatum prasakyate /
sadaksarimahamantraajapapunyam na sakyate //

sarvabdhibalukanam ca samkhyakartum prasakyate /
sarvabhutalasangatavrihisamkhyaya ca vidyate //

sarvasamudratoyanam bindusamkhyaya ca vidyate /
sarvanadijalanam ca bindusamkhyapi vidyate //

sarvabhutnavrksanam patrasamkhyā ca vidyate /

sarvesamāpi jantunam lomasamkhyā ca vidyate /
sadavrstijalanam ca bindusamkhyāpi vidyate //

sarvasattva bhavyusca dasabhumipratisthitah /
yavattesam mahatpunyam tato 'pyetanmahattaram //

sarvesu punyatirthesu sarvesvāpi ca parvasu /
snanadanajapunyanametajjavadvrsam mahat //

sarve satva bhavyusca ye tapobrahmacarinah /
tan sarvan samabhyarcya bhojayeyurthavidhi //

yavattesam mahatpunyam bhadrasrigunasampadam /
tato 'pyabhyadhikam punyam sadaksarijapodbhavam //

sarve sattva bhavyusca pratyekasugata āpi /
yascāitan sugatan sarvan satkarairvidhinarcayet //

tasya yavanmahatpunyam saddharmasrigunarthadam /
tato 'pyabhyadhikam punyam sadaksarijapodbhavam //

yascāpi sugatan satkarairvidhinarcayet /
tato 'pyabhyadhikam punyam sadaksarijapodbhavam //

evam mahattaram punyam sadaksarijapothitam /
sarvairāpi hi sarvajñāih pramatum naiva sakyate //

kathamaprameyaikena pramatum sakyate 'khilam /
evam mahattaram punyam sadaksarijapodbhavam //

iti sarvairjināih khyatam nisamyaham pramoditah /
etam sadaksarim vidyam praptumaicchan jagaddhite //

eso hi paramo dharmah sambodhidharmasadhanah /
suksmo 'nagato 'vyakto lokesahrdyam varam //

sarvah paramitah sarvatirthasnanavratadikam /
sarvāmetanmahavidyāmantrasampraktikaranam //

yada hyetanmahavidyāmantrasiddhiravapyate /
tada sarvamahavidyāsiddhisrigunāmapnuyat //

evāmetanmahopayakusalam trijagaddhite /
lokesasya jagadbharturhdayāmantramuttamam //

evāmetanmahavidyāmantram sambodhisadhanam /
asamkhyeyam mahatpunyamityakhyatam muniscarāih //

etam sadaksari mahavidyam sampraktikarane /
ahamāpi pura sarvabuddhaksetresvāpi bhraman /
sarvesamāpi buddhanam sarane samupasritah //

satkarairvidhanabhyarcya samprarthayānimam varam //

kutrapyetam mahavidyam sambodhijñanasadhanim /
kasyacit sugatasyapi nadhyagacchan sakasatah //

tato 'pyahamimah vidyam samadhigantumutsukah /
lokadhatau sukhavatyam pragacchan sampramoditah //

tatramitabhamalokya durato 'ham sabhasritam /
samjalih pranatim krtva duratah samupacaran //

tasya sasturmunindrasya natva padambuje pure /
galadasruviliptasyah sampasyansamupasrayam //

taddrstva sa bhagavamcchasta sarvajño mamupasritam /
janan mano 'bhilasam me samalokyaivamadisat //

kutraputra sadaksarim vidyamicchannahagatah /
tvam kimetanmamagre 'tra pravadainam yadicchasi /
ityadistam jinendrena nisamyaham prasaditah //

bhuyah padambuje tasya pranatvaivam nyavedayam //

bhagavannemicchami mahavidyam sadaksarim /
tadbhavanme manovamcham sampurayitumarhati //

bhagavan yadaham sarvalokadhatusu sarvatah //

bhramanniha samagacche praptum vidyam sadaksarim //

sarvesamapi buddhanam buddhaksetresu sarvatah /
bhramito 'hamimam vidyam samanvesasamutsukah //

sarvesamapi vuddhanam sarane samupasritah /
satkarairvidhinaradhya prabhajan sraddhaya muda //

ekasyapi munindrasya sakasat kasyacinmaya /
labdha neyam mahavidya sadaksari srutapi na //

bhagavanstadbhavamcchasta mam saranam samagatam /
sampasyan putravaddharme niyojayitumarhati //

bhagavan bhava me trata bharta gatih parayanah /
bandhurmitra suhrechasta gururnatho hitarthabhrt //

dehi me bhagavan dharmadrstim sarvarthadarsanim /
samaya me mahatklesam vahnitapam sudhamsuvat //

darsaya bodhimargam me sambuddhapuracaranam /
dehi dharmanidhanam me saddharmasrisukharthadam //

sthapaya mam subhe dharme sampreraya sunirvrtim //

ityevam bahudhasau samparthyamano maya muhuh /
amitabho jinendro 'pi lokesvaram vyalokayat //

taddrstvasau mahasattvo lokesvarah samutthitah /
samjalih dharmarajam tam pranatvaivamabhasata //

bhagavan kimabhiprayam bhagatam yatsamadisa /
bhavadajñam vahan murdhni kuryameva samadisa //

ityukte lokanathena bhagavan so 'mitaprabhah /
lokesvaram mahabhijñam samalokyaivamadisa //

pasya tvam kulaputremam padmottamam munisvaram /
sadaksarim mahavidyam praptumiha samagatam //

yo 'yam sasta munindro 'pi sambuddho 'pi tathagatah /
jagatsattvahitadhanim vidyamicchannahagatah //

taddehi kulaputrasmai sarvasattvasubharthine /
sraddhabhaktiprasannaya maharajñim jagaddhiote //

ityadiste munindrena lokesvaro jagatprabhuh /
abhitabham jinendram tam samalokyaivamabravat //

bhagavan kathamatrasmai vina mandaladarsanam /
anabhisicya dasyami vidyamimam sadaksarim //

deya neyam mahavidya hyanabhisiktaya bhiksava /
vitaragaya dustaya tirthikaya duratmane //

deya hiyam mahavidya bhadrasrigunasadhani /
susattvaya prasannaya mahayanavratarthine //

bodhisattvaya vijñaya sarvasattvahitepsave /
sraddhaabhaktiprasannaya saddharmagunasadhane //

sarvasattvahitadhane bodhicaryavratodyate /
asthane bhagavannasmai sugatayarhate 'pi hi //

daya cedabhisimcainam darsayitvapi mandalam /
tato 'smai suprasannaya dasyami bhavadajñaya //

iti niveditam tena lokesena nisamya sah /
amitabho munindrastam lokesamevamabravat //

kulaputra mayakhyatam vidyadanavidhanam tam /
nanavidhim samakhyatam sarvairapi munisvaraih //

nailacurnaih padmaragacurnairmarakatairapi /
sauvarnai rupyakaiscurnairvartanmandalam guruh //

tatha saktau puspacurnairgandhacurnaih suramgakaih /
vidhaya mandalam tirthem vabhisekam pradapayet //

yadyetani na vidyante desabhramanacarinah /
sthanapadanvitasyapi daridrasyapi sanmateh //

acaryo manasa dhyatva mudralaksanamandalam /
tirthasamkhabhisekam va datva vidyam samarpayet //

ityanena vidhanena kulaputra subhavine /
asmai sraddhalave deya mahavidya sadaksari //

iti sastramitabhena samadistam nisamya sah /
mudito 'ham samutthaya lokesasya purogatah //

padabje pranatim krtva krtamjaliputo muda /
lokesvaram tamalokya prarthayamevamadarat //

bhagavan bhagatamatra sarane 'ham samagatah /
dadasva me mahavidyam sadaksarim jagaddhite //

yayaham sakalan sattvan samuddhrtya bhavodadheh /
bodhimarge समयुज्या prapayeyam sunirvrtim //

tanme bhavan jagatsarvam sattvam sambuddhapadavamchine /
sambodhisadhinim sarvavidyesam datumarhati //

mayaiyam prarthyamano 'sau lokesvaro vinoditah /
sampradanme mahavidyam sadaksarimudaharan //

agre pranavamasyante manirasya saroruham /
hadbijamiti siddheyam sadaksariti visruta //

sampradattam samadaya mahavidyamaham muda /
pradattasmai jagacchastre muktamalam sa daksinam //

grhitva tam jagadbharta muktamalam sa daksinam /
sambuddhayamitabhaya samupanamayattatpurah //

amitabho munindro 'pi tam malam pratigrhya ca /
mama puram upasthapyā pradadbhaktiprasaditah //

tatpradattam samadaya tam ca malam prabodhitah /
tatra sravakasamghebhya upahrtya samarpayan //

tatra etanmahanmantram sastra distam yatha tatha /
sasrilokesvaram dhyatva prajapanti samahitah //

tada vighnaganah sarve dusta maragana api /
samtrasavihvalatmanah palayante digantatah //

cacala vasudha sabdhi sadavidha sasilatoyah /
papata puspavrstisca sarvatrabhucchubhotsavam //

tato 'ham srimatah sasturlokesasya jagatprabhoh /
labdhanujñah pranatvamghrim muditah svasramam yayau //

ittham mayatikastena bhramata sarvabhūmisu /
amitabhanubhavana prapta lokesvaradiyam //

durlabha kulaputreyam mahavidya sadaksari /
na labdha sugataissarvaih kaiscillabdha jinairapi //

ityadistam munindrena padmottamena matpurah /
sruttameva mayapyetanmahopayam jagaddhite //

ityadistam munindrena nisamya sa jinatmajah /
viskambhi bhagavantam ca sampasyannevamabravit //

bhagavan kutra lapsye 'ham katham kasyantikadimam /
jagadbhadrakarim vidyam tanme adestumarhati //

dhanyaste vimalatmanah punyavantah subhaginah /
japanti ya imam vidyam srnvanti bhavayantyapi //

dadhata ye ca bhasanti manasa cintayantyapi /
te 'pi sarve mahasattva bhadrasisadgunasrayah //

athasau bhagavan pasyan viskambhinam mahamatim //
evamete mahasatva bhaveyurhiiti pradisat //

yascapi kulaputremam vidyam sambodhisadhanim /
likhapayellikheccapi likhitam dharayedapi //

caturasitisahasradharmaskamdhani tena hi /
likhapitani bhavantyeva likhitani dhrtani ca //

sarvesam yasca buddhanam dhaturatnabhi garbhitam /
hemaratnamayan stupan krtva nityam bhajanmuda //

yavattesam mahatpunyam bahutarato 'dhikam /
vidyaraññah sadaksarya ekaksarasya yatfalam //

yo muda sraddhaya nityam japedimam sadaksarim /
sambodhisadhanim vidyam bhadrasisadguinakarim //

so 'cintyasirmahabhiññah sarvaparamitaprabhuh /
sarvasca dharanih sarvan samadhimsca labhedapi //

sarvavidyadhipah sasta sarvadharmadhipah prabhuh /
arhanmaravijetaa ca bhavet sarvahitarthabhrt //

ityadistam munindrena nisamya sa pramoditah /
viskambhi bodhisattvastam nisamya sa pramoditah /
viskambhi bodhisattvastam munindranevamevabravit //

bhagavan kutra gaccheyam yatrastiyam sadaksari /
tatrahama bhavata sastra presaniyo hi sarvatha //

evam taduktamakarnya bhagavan sa munisvarah /
viskambhinam tamalokya punarevam samadisat //

kulaputraika evasti janati yah sadaksarim /
varanasyam nagaryam sa samtisthate japan sada //

svayam dhrtva parebhyo 'pi samupadisya sadaram /
dhyanasamadhimuktatma viharati jagaddhite //

etacchastra samadistam nisamya sa pramodhitah /
viskambhi bodhisattvastam sastaramevamevabravit //

bhagavanstatra yasyami yatra sasta sa tisthate /
varanasyam mahapuryamapi tam drastumutsahe //

tam samutsukamalokya bhagavan sa munisvarah /
viskambhinam mahasattvam pasyannevam samadisat //

gaccha tvam kulaputremam mahavidyam yadicchasi /
varanasyam mahapuryam sthitam tam sadgurum bhaje //

sa sasta suvisuddhatma dharmabhanaka aatmavit /
sambuddhavanmahabhijñah punyarasiscaranniva //

dharmadhatumayastupascaranniva subhasrayah /
bhutavadi subhacari sarvasattvahitarthabhrt //

cintamaniriva sriman sarvarthasiddhasampradah /
dharmarajo jagadbharta jagaduddharanaprabhuh //

yadi drstva tamatmajñam nindamstvavicaratah /
gamgeva sarvatirthanam ksetranam bodhimandavat //

drastavyah sa tvaya naiva kulaputra tadanyatha /
vicikitsa na kartavya drstva tam dharmabhanakam /
yogacaram mahatmanam parisuddhatrimandalam //

yadi drstva tamatmajñam nindastvamavicaratah /
cyutva hi buddhabhumestvamapayesu patedapi //

sa hi yogavisuddhatma nirvikalpo jitendriyah /
anacaro malalipto hyasucivaravrtah //

aniryapathasamvrtto grhasramasamasrayah /
saktibharyasamapanna duhitrputravanapi //

tathapi sa mahabhijñah sadaksarivisuddhavit /
samantabhadravadyogi vandaniyasvayadarat //

iti bhagavatadistam nisamya sa prabodhitah /
viskambhi bhagavantam ca samalokyaivamabravat //

bhagavan bhavata sastra yathajñaptam tatha khalu /
krtva taccharane sthitva bhajeyam tam samadarat //

bhagavanstatra gacchami praptum vidyam sadaksarim /
tadanujñam bhavan mahyam sampratam datumarhati //

tatah sa bhagavansatasmai bodhisattvaya saddhiye /
gaccha sidhyatvabhiprayamityanujñasisam dadau //

praptanujña munindrasya viskambhi sa pramoditah /
padabje samjalirnatva tatah samprasthito 'carat //

anekairbodhisattvaissa yatirbrahmaviharibhih /
bhiksubhih sravakaih sadbhicailakaicapyupasakaih //

grhasthairvratibhirviprapramukhah paurikairjanaih /
vanigbhih sarthavahaisca sresthibhisca mahajanaih //

sardham pujopaharadipuspani vividhanyapi /

sarvartujani sarvani jalajasthalajanyapi //
sugandhadravanyi sarvani dhupani surabhini ca /
sarvalamkaravastuni vastrani vividhani ca //
dhvajacchatravitanani patakavyamjanani ca /
camarani samuddiptaratnadipanmuruni ca //
dhatudravanyi sarvani ratnani sakalani ca /
ausadhadini sarvani bhogyani surasani ca //
evamanyani vastuni sarvopakarananyapi /
samadaya mahotsahaih varanasim yayau //
tatra praptah sa viskambhi drstva tam dharmabhanakam /
duratah samjalirnatva muditah samupasarat //
tatra sa mudito dharmabhanakasya puro gatah /
padabje samjalirnatva samalokyaivamabravat //
bhadanta kausala kascidbhavatamindriyevapi /
sarvaparigrahanam ca sabandhusuhrdamapi //
yadarthe bhavatam sasta sarane 'hamihavrajam /
tadbhavanapi janiyat tadarthe me prasidatu //
iti vijñāpya tasyagre sastuh sa sugatatmajah /
viskambhi supranatma pujam cakre yathakramam //
yathavidhi samabhyarcya sarvapujopaharadusyadisuddharuciracivaraih /
dhvajacchatravitanaisca patakavyamjanadibhih /
alamkrtya mahotsaham cakre sagitavadanaih //
tatastasya purah sarvadravyopakarananyapi /
sadhaturatnajatani bhogyani causadhirapi //
sarvanyetanyupasthapyā puratah samakalpayet /
tato 'stamgaih pranamani pradaksinani cakarot //
tatah sa pramjalirbhutva sastaram dharmabhanakam /
samiksyā suprasannasyah prarthayadevamadarat //
bhadanta sadguro sasta dharmasrigunasagarah /
tadbhavan me manovamcham sampurayitumarhati //
srnvanti ye sada dharmam bhavatah samupasritah /
deva apyasurascapi yaksagandharvakinnarah //
garuda api nagasca vidyadharadayo 'pi ca /
kumbhanda raksasascapi bhutapretapisacakah //
siddhah sadhya grahastarah sarvascapyapsarogarah /
sarvalokadhipascapi brahmanasca maharsayah //
yatino yoginascapi bhiksavo brahmacarinah //

bhiksunyasca ilakascapi vratinascapyupasakah //
tirthikascapi saivasca vaisnavasca tapasvinah /
rajanah ksatriya vaisyah sresthino 'pi mahajanah //
paurikah sarthavahasca vanijah silpino 'pi ca /
evamanye 'pi lokasca sarve te vimalasayah //
punyavanto mahasattva bhadrasrisadgunasrayah /
bodhisattva mahabhijña bhavayurbodhilabhinah //
bhajanti bhavatam ye ca sarane samupasthitah /
te sarve vimalatmanah bhaveturbodhilaabhinah //
bhavaddarsanamatreṇa sarvani patakanyapi /
niravasese vinastani ksinuyurdarunanyapi //
janante tava sambuddhah sarve 'pi dasadik sthitah /
bodhisattvasca sarve 'pi sarve 'rhanto 'pi yoginah //
brahmasakradayo devah sarvalokadhīpa api /
mahatpunyabhivamchanto bhajanti sarvataḥ sada //
dhanyaste puruṣaḥ sarve saddharmasriguṇalabhinah /
ye te dharmamṛtam pitva bhajanti samupasthitah //
punyaksetramahabhūmiriyam varanasi bhūvi //
bhavatpadarajolipta bhavatyatipavitrita //
tadbhadanta bhavamcchasta kṛpaya mam vilokayan /
punyamṛteṇa samsicam samvibhṛtam svaputravat //
iti tenoditam srutva sa sudhirdharmabhanakah /
viskambhinam mahasattvam tam pascannevamabravit //
kaukrtyam kulaputrātra motpadaya mamagrataḥ /
kimicchasi bhava klesam saddharmasukhasadhanam //
kati marsaḥ kila klesah saṁsāra aupabhagikah //
naimittikah prajotpatteh saddharmaguṇasadhanah //
ye capiṇyam mahavidyam samjanante sadaksarim /
samliṇyante na te klesāḥ saṁsāradharmacarinaḥ //
yathā jambunadam hema malairnasandhyate kvacit /
yasya kayagata ceyam mahavidya sadaksari //
saṁsāre sarato 'pyasya kaye klesairna liṇyate /
iti teṇa samadistam nisamyā sa vinoditah /
viskambhi prarthayadevam natvainaṁ dharmabhanakam //
dadaṣva dharmacakṣurme nastamargasya sadguro /
saṁtarpaya jagadbharta dharmamṛtarasena mam //
sambodhikalpavṛksasya bijam ropaya me tarau /

saddharmagunaratnanam kuru me karyamalayam //

bhadrasisukhasampattivasatim kuru me tanau /
abhedyakusaladharam supratistha vrsasrayam //

kuru mam nirmalatmanam parisuddhatrimandalam /
dadasva me mahavidyam sambodhijñanasadhanim //

saddharmasrigunadharim sadaksarim jagaddhite //

yayaham ksipramasadya sambodhijñanasanmanim /
uddhareyam jagallokam samsaramahadambudheh //

pravartayeyamalokam dharmacakram bhavalaye /
mocayeyam jagatsarvam sadgatiklesabandhanat //

sravayeyam jagatsarvam sambuddhanam subhasitan /
carayeyam jagallope mahayanam vratottamam //

sthapayeyam jagatsarvam bodhimarge 'bhibodhayan /
tadbhavanme krpasindho mahavidyam sadaksarim //

sambodhijñanasambharta prayacchatu jagaddhite /
datva me srimatimenam mahavidyam sadaksarim //

trata natho guruh sasta sanmitram sadgunarthabhrt /
gatirbandhuh suhrtsvami prabhuh pita parayanah //

dvipaparayano bharta saranyam bhavatam mama //

iti samprarthite tena srutva sa dharmabhanakah /
viskambhinam mahasatvam tamalokyaivamabravit //

durlabham kulaputredam sarvavidyamahatpadam /
abhedyam sarvamaranam vajrasaramanuttaram //

sarvaklesagnisamtapaprasantikaranam mahat /
bhadrarigunasaddharmasamrddhisukhasadhanam //

sarvasattvahitadhanam bodhisambharapuranam /
sarvadharmottamodaram sarvapayavisodhanam //

aksayajñanasampattivimuktipadasadhanam /
dasaparamitadharmasarasambodhisadhanam //

sarvadevadilokaisca samabhikamsitam padam /
sarvadharmapadaasthanam pravesanapadam mahat //

ye ca svasvakulesthanaam devatanam yathavidhi /
abhisekam samadaya caranti sadvratam sada //

kecittirthe samasritya saddharmamoksavamchinah /
dhyatva mantrani jalpanto bhaktyaradhayanti tan //

kecid girasaranye 'pi guhayam nirjane vane /
punyaksetre grhe ranme pithe pretalaye 'pi ca //

keciccaityavihare ca sabhagare ca mandape /
udyane vrksamule ca sivadisuramandire //

kecinmahodadhestire naditire sarastate /
evamanyatra satksetre samasritah samahitah //

svasvakulestadevanam sarane samupasthitah /
dhyatvaradhya samabhyarca prarthayanti sunirvrtim //

sunirvrtim na te yanti krtvapi duskaram tapah /
svasvakulestevanamalayameva yanti te //

ye ca santo mahasattva bodhisattvah subharthinah /
triratnabhajanam krtva dadata danamadarat //

etatpunyabhiliptaste bhavyurvilasayah /
suddhasilasamacarah samcareran susamvaram //

etatpunyanuliptaste parisuddhatrimandalah /
ksantivratam samadhaya samcareran jagaddhite //

etatpunyabhilyuktaste saddharmasadhanodyatah /
mahavirye samutsaham kuryurbhavarthasadhanam //

etatpunyavimuktaste nihklesa vijitendriyah /
yogadhyanasamadhanah samtistheran samahitah //

etatpunyamrtavyapta arhantaste niramjanah /
sambodhipranidhim dhrtva vareyurbauddhasamvaram //

etatpunyamsudiptaste caturbraviharinah /
prajñaratnam samasadya samcareran susamvrtau //

etatpunyanubhavaiste sarvopayavicaksanah /
sarvasattvahitadhanim careyurbhadracarikam //

etatpunyasamrddhaste yatheccharupacarinah /
sarvahitarthasambharam purayeyurjagaddhite //

etatpunyasamuddipta mahabhijña gunakarah /
bodhimarge jagatsarvam sthapayeyuh prayatnatah //

etatpunyamayamgaste paramarthajñanamuttamam /
prapya maran vinirjitya sambodhim samavapnuyuh //

tataste sugata buddham jagatsatvam susamvrtau /
bodhayitva pratisthapyā samprayayuh sunirvrtim //

evam cirena buddhaste caranto bodhicarikah /
dasaparamitah sarvah purayitva yathakramam //

jitva maraganan sarvamscaturbrahmaviharinah /
paramajñānamasadya sambodhim prapya nirvrtah //

evam duskaramarmani krtva sarvajina api /
cirat sambodhimasadya samprayatah sunirvrtim //

ya imam srimahatsarvavidyesvarim sadaksarim /
dhyatva lokesvaram nityam japati bodhimanasah //

sa tatksanadvisuddhatma parisuddhatrimandalah /
bhadrasrisukhasampannah samprayayat sukhavatim //

tatra prapto 'mitabhasya muneh sarananisritah /
bodhidharmamrtam pitva bodhisattvavratam caret //

tatah samvrtisuddhatma sarvasattvahitotsukah /
krti paramitah sarvah sampurayan yathaakramam //

samvrtidharmasambharam purayanti jitendriyah /
samadhisadgunadhara jitva maragananapi //

paramartham samasadya sambodhim samavapnuyat /
tato buddhapadam prapya krtva dharmamayam jagat //

nirvikalpo visuddhatma samprayayat sunirvrtim /
sarvayoga mahavidyah paramarthaptikaranah //

esa vidya mahadharmasambodhijñamasadhani /
yatha hi tandulasiddham samsaradharmapalanam //

evamesa mahavidya sarvasaddharmapalini /
sarvaloka sumedinyamurvarayam prayatnatah //

krsitva dhanyamaropya sampalayanti sadaram /
tadamkure samudbhute nadibhinnarahambubhih //

meghadharambubhih samyak sfalyamanam pravardhite /
tatatastparinispannam chiva khale mahitale //

mardayitva grhe nitva samsosya bhasvadatapaih /
tatastam musalenapi bhedayitva samadarat //

tadbusani parityajya samalontyeva tandulam /
tadeva tandulam siddham sarvasamsarapalanam //

saddharmapraptisambharapuranam bodhisadhanam /
tatha sarvamahayogah sarvah paramita api //

sarva vidyasca mantrani saddharmapraptisiddhaye /
sarvesam yogavidyanam mantranamapi sattamam //

siddhametanmahavidyamantram sambodhisadhanam /
evameva mahavidya sarvadharmarthasadhani //

mahatpunyairvina naiva labhya kenapi saddiya /
suksetre vyaruhenneva tandulam vitusam kvacit //

nispunyaih labhyate naisa mahavidya kathamcana /
yavanna labhyate hyesa vidya sarvarthasadhani //

tavat punyani sarvani samsadhayet prayatnatah /
yadaisa labhyate vidyam tada punyaniradarah //

etameva mahavidyam dhyatva lokesvaram japet /
yadeyam sidhyate vidya sarvasambharasadhani //

tada saddharmakaryani sadhayet svecchayanaya /
esa hi tandulakara samsaradharmasadhani //

sarvadharmastusakaraa etadvidyaptikaranah /
evam mahattarimenam vidyarañnam sadaksarim //

dhyatva paramitah sarvah pranamante sadadarat /
sambuddham api sarve 'tha bodhisattva jinatmajah //

arhanto vitaklesasca dhyatvemam pranamantyapi /
sarve 'pindrado devah brahmadayo maharsayah //

suryadayo grahah sarve candraditaraka api /
sarvasiddhasca sadhyasca vasavascapsarogana //

sarve 'pi tridasendrasca sarvavidyadhara api /
visnubrahmadilokendrah kumbhandasca yamadayah //

sarve 'pi raksasendrasca varunadayo 'pyahisvarah /
sarve 'pi garudendrasca sarve 'pi pavanadhipah //

sarve sridadiyaksendrah sarve 'pisadiyoginah //

gandharvakinnarendrasca sarvalokadhipa api //

sada nityamimam vidyam vidyarañnam sadaksarim /
dhyatva smrtva pranatvapi sambhajante samadarat //

ye yepyasyah susiddhayah vidyarañnam samadarat /
dhyatva smrtva pranatvapi prabhajante sadanisam //

te tea sarve visuddhamgah vimuktasarpatakah /
nihklesa vimalatmanah samprayayuh sukhavatim //

tatramitaruceh sastuh sarane samupasritah /
sada dharmamrtam pitva samcareran jagaddhite //

evam te ca jagallokam hitam krtva pramoditah /
bodhisattva mahabhijña bhavyurdharmarajikah //

tataste vimalatmanah parisuddhatrimandalah /
arhanto bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //

evam mahattari vidya prasiddheyam sadaksari /
yasya anusmrtimatrena sarve nasta hi papakah //

ya enam japate nityam tasya yah civaram sprset /
so 'pi bhavenmahasattvo bodhisattvo vivartikah //

yascainam pujayedbhaktya tena sarve 'rcita jinah /
sasamgha api satkarairbhavanti pujitah sada //

evam mahattari sarvabhadrasrisadgunarthada /

sadaksariti vikhyata sarvatra bhuvanesvapi //
buddhanam janani mata prajñāparamitapi sa /
samjalim pranatim dhrtva bhajatyenam subhamkarim //
ata esa mahavidya samsaradharmasadhani /
munindrairbodhisattvaisca sarvadevaisca vandita //
asya namasambharam grahanamapi durlabham /
smaranam sravanam capi vina punyairna labhyate //
iti tena samadistam srutva sa sampramoditah /
viskambhi samjalih prarthya natvaivam dharmabhanakam //
bhadanta sadguro sastah sarane te 'hamagatah /
tadbhavan me mahavidyam pradadatu jagaddhite //
iti samprarthitastena pasyan sa dharmabhanakah /
smrtva lokesvaram dhyatva tasthau taddanacintaya //
tadakaanmahacchabdo niscacara manoharah /
dadasvasmai jagallokahitarthapunyavamchinah //
yo 'yam dhiro mahasattvo bodhisattvo jinatmajah /
sarvasattvahitani vidyamicchan samagatah //
sraddhabhaktiprasannatma sam bodhijñānalalasa /
tatprasiddha mahavidya deyasmai diyatamiti //
tanniscaran mahasabdāṃ srutva sa dharmabhanakah /
kuto 'yam carate sabda iti dhyatva vyavasthitah //
bhuyo 'pyeyam mahasabdo niscacara vihayasa /
deyasmai suprasannaya sambodhijñānasadhine //
sarvasattvahitarthaya saddharmasrigunarthine /
bodhisattvaya dhiraya sraddhaya diyatamiti //
niscarantam susabdāṃ tam srutva sa dharmabhanakah /
kuto 'yam carate sabda iti dhyatva vyalokayet //
samiksya sarvato diksu dhiman sa samvilokayan /
vismayapannacittah khe sampasyan samdadarsa tam //
saratpurnendudiptabham jatamitabhasobhitam /
padmahastam mahasattvamarvalokitesvaram //
drstva tam khe kajalinam bodhisattvam jinatmajam /
bhadrasrisadgunadharam sambodhidharmabhaskaram //
sampasyan samutthaya sanandavismitasayah /
astamgaih pranatim krtva tasthau dhyatva krtamjalih //
tamevam samsthitam dharmabhanakam niscarendriyam /
sa trailokesvarah pasyan samamantryaivamadisa //

kulaputrayamudyogi sambodhijñanasadhane /
asmai daiya mahavidya pradiyatam sadaksari //

iti tena jagacchastra samadistam nisamya sah /
dharmabhanakah alokya natvainamabravit //

bhagavannatha dharmendra bhavadajñam siro vahan //

dadatvasmai mahavidyam tadbhavan samprasidatu //

iti vijñāpya lokesam tatah sa dharmabhanakah /
viskambhinam samamantrya sampasnevamabravit //

kulaputra jagacchasta dattajñā me prasidatah /
dadyamaham mahavidyam grhanemam sadaksarim //

ityadisyā sa dharmistho vidhinasmai mahatmane /
savisuddhimudahrtya pradadvidyam sadaksarim //

pranavamanikajahrdbijamiti sadaksaram /
siddhametanmahavidya sadaksariti visruta //

tatpradattamimam vidyam vidyadhinam sadaksari /
viskambhi samjalirnatva sampragrahitpramoditah //

tatksane sacala sabdhiscacala sad vidha mahi /
papata puspavrstisca sarvato 'pyacaracchubham //

tadvidya dattamatre 'pi viskambhi sa samrddhiman /
anekadharmasambharasamadhipraptavanabhut /
tatah sa suprasannaatma satre tasmai sadaksinam /
caturdvipam saptaratnaparipurnam dadau muda //

tam drstva sa mahabhijño dharmistho dharmabhanakah /
viskambhinam mahasattvam tam samalokyaivamabravit //

kulaputra tvamaryo 'si nanaryah sugatatmajah /
vainevo bodhisattvastat grhniyam daksinam na te //

eta ekaksarasyapi paryapta na tu daksina /
prageva sadaksaranam grhniyam te tathapi na //

tacchrutva sa mahabhijño viskambhi tasya sadguroh /
maharghyamulyasuddhabham muktaharamupaharat //

tamupanamitam pasyan grhitva dharmabhanakah /
tasmai pratyarpayitva sa pasyamstam caivamabravit //

kulaputra munindrasya sakyamunerjagadguroh /
enam puna upasthapyā madvacasa vadernamah //

iti sastra samadistam nisamya sa vinoditah /
viskambhinam suprasannam samalokyaivamabravit //

bhavata yadyathadistam tattathaham karomi hi /
iti vijñāpya tam muktaharam natva samadade //

tatah sa suprasannatma viskambhi tasya sadguroh /
padaabje samjalirnatva samprasthito 'caranmuda //

sardham sarvaih sada yaistaih pratilabdhamanepsitah /
sumamgalamahotsaham jetodyanamupacarat //

tatra sa duratah pasyan bhagavantam sabhasritam /
samjalih pranatim krtva sahasa samupasarat //

tatra samupasrtya sastustasya jagadguroh /
padabjam samjalirnatva sampasyan samupasrayat /
tatra sa bhagavan pasyan viskambhinam samagatam /
suprasannamukhambhojam samalokyaivamadisat //

svagatam kulaputraihi kascitte kausalam tanau /
vamchitartham samasadya samayasi prasidatah //

ityadiste munindrena viskambhi samprasaditah /
bhagavantam jagannatham pasyannevam nyavedayat //

bhagavan labdhavanasmi bhavatkranubhavatah /
sambodhisadhanim vidyam bhadrasrisadgunarthadam //

adya me safalam janma buddhaputro 'smi sampratam /
praksambodhisamargo bhadrasriman jagaddhite //

bhagavan yadbhavamcchasta sarvamahitarthabhrt /
yathasu bodhimapnuyam tatha mam prottumarhati //

iti tenoditam srutva bhagavan sa munisvarah /
viskambhinam samalokya punarevam samadisat //

dhanyastvam kulaputro 'si bodhisattvo jinatmajah /
sarvasattvahitadhani mahavidyasamaptavan //

bhuyo 'pyaham mahavidyam saptasaptatikotibhih /
sambuddhairbhasita ya tam dasyami te jagaddhite //

ya etam dharanim vidyam sarvapatakanasanim /
bhadrasrisadgunadharam samboddhapadasadhanim //

samadaya sucittena smrtva dhyatva samahitah /
sambodhipranidhim dhrtva pathati sarvadadarat //

sa sarvapapanirmuktah parisuddhendriyah sudhah //

nihkleparisuddhatma bodhisattvo bhavet krti //

sarvairapi munindraissa samalokya sadanisam /
dustamarabhyebhyo 'pi samraksyate svaputrat //

sarvavighnagananam syat pradhrsyah sa viryavan /
mahasattvo mahotsahi saddharmagunasadhane //

sambuddhajanani devi pragyaparamitapi tam /
boddhisattvam mahasattvam pasyanti samavat sada //

lokesvaro 'pi sampasyanstam sribhadragunasrayam /
sarvatra sarvada raksedyojayan bodhisamvare //

tatah sa trigunabhijño bodhicaryavratam dadhan /
sarvam sambodhisambharam sampurayan yathakramam //

tatah sa suvisuddhatma nihkleso vimalendriyah /
arhan maran vinirjitya trividham bodhimapnuyat //

tatah sa trijagacchasta krtva dharmamayam jagat /
sarvam bodhivrate yujya samapnuyat sunirvrtim //

evam mahattari vidyam sambuddhapadasadhani /
esa tvaya sada dharya pathaniya jagaddhite //

ye capyeta mahavidyapathabhasanasusvaram /
srutvanumodamanastam natva bhajanti sadaram //

te 'pi sarve vikalmasah parisuddhatrimandalah /
triratnabhajanodyukta bhajeyuh sugatatmajah //

tataste bodhisambharam purayitva yathakramam /
trividham bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //

evam sarvairjagannathairiyam vidyam mahattari /
dhrtva sampathita nityam desita ca jagaddhite //

iti matva tvayapyesa vidya sambodhisadhani /
bhadrasidharmasambhartri pathitavya jagaddhite //

ityadisya munindro 'sau bhagavamstrijagadguruh /
viskambhine sudhiraya bodhisattvaya saddhiye //

aa om cale cule cunde svahetyetannavaksaram /
dharanim paramam vidyam pradat svayamudaharan //

sastra svayam pradattam tam mahavidyam navaksarim /
viskambhi samjalirnatva samadayapathanmuda //

dhrtva viskambhina sastuh pathemana guroh purah /
samsiddha sa mahavidya babhuva trijagaddhite //

etadvidyanubhavana viskambhi sa visuddhadrk /
lokesvarasya pradraksit sarvalomavilanyapi //

tani drstva sa viskambhi sahasavismayanvitah /
aho citram mahamaya samdrsyate mayadhuna //

dharmakaye jagadbhartuh sarvani bhuvananyapi /
iti dhyatva samadhaaya samtasthe niscalendriyah //

tatah sa suprasannatma viskambhi samprabodhitah /
bhagavantam pranatva ca samjalirevamabravit //

bhagavamstrijagadbhartuh sarvadharmasraye 'dhuna //

lomavilesu pasyami sarvani bhuvanatmani //
kati santi tanau tasya sarvadharmadhipassya hi /
lomavilesu lokastan sarvan darsayitumarhati //
iti samprarthite te viskambhina sa sarvavit /
bhagavanstam mahasattvam sampasyannevamadisat //
kulaputre vijanihi sarvatraidhatukanyapi /
bhuvanani jagadbhartuh santi dharmamayasraye //
tenasau trijagannatho sarvadharmamayasrayah /
sarvadharmadhipah sasta sarvalokadhipesvarah //
evamasau mahesakhyo dharmasrisadgunasrayah /
bodhisattvo mahabhijño dharmarajo 'bhirajate //
tattasya sarane sthitva dhyatva smrtva samahitah /
namapi samudahrtya bhajitumarhati sarvada //
ye tasya sarane sthitva dhyatva smrtvapi sarvada /
namapi ca samuccarya prabhajante samahitah //
durgatim te na gacchanti yanti sadgatimeva hi /
bhadrasrigunasampannascareyuh posadham sada //
tatpunyaparisuddhaste nihklevimalendriyah /
bodhicaryavratam dhrtva samcareran jagaddhite //
tataste sadgunadharah krtva sarvasubhadrakam /
triratasmrtimadhaya prante preyuh sukhavatim //
tatra gatvamitabhasya sarane samupasritah /
sada dharmamrtam pitva samcareran mahavratam //
tatah te syurmahasattva bodhisattva gunakarah /
sarvam sambodhisambharam purayitva yathakramam //
sarvasattvahitadhanasambodhisadhanodyatah /
arhanto vimalatmanascaturbrahmaviharinah //
jitva maraganan dustan mahabhijñah subhadrikah /
trividhambodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //
ityadistam munindrena srutva te tatsabhasritah /
sarve devadayo lokah prabhyanandan prabodhitah //
tatah sarvanivaranaviskambhi samprasaditah /
bhagavantam samalokya punarevamabhasata //
bhagavanstrijagannatho lokeasvaro jinatmajah /
nadyapiha samayati kadagacchettadadisa //
iti tenoditam srutva bhagavan sa munisvarah /
viskambhinam mahasattvam samalokyaivamadisat //

kulaputra sa lokeso bodhisattvo jagatprabhuh /
vyakaranam mahesaya datumihadhuna caret //

mamapi darsanam kartum darsayitumimah sabhah /
sarvamcchubhe pratisthapyā prathamamiha pravrajat //

ityadistam munindrena nisamyā sa prabodhitah /
viskambhi sa samalokya tasthau samharsitasayah //

tasminnavasare tatra vihare jetakasrame /
nanavarnah supunyabha avabhasyatyarocayan //

tatrodyane mahakalpavrkasah samihitarthadah /
sarvartupuspavrkasasca sarvafaladruma api //

astamgagunasuddhambuparipurnah sarovarah /
padmadikajapuspadyah pradurbhuta manoramah //

tadrasmisamparisprstah sarvalokah sabhasritah /
mahadbhutasukhapanno babhuvurnanditasayah //

tatsubhadranimittani pradurbhutani sarvatah /
sarovaradrumadini drstva tasthuh savismayah //

tan samiksya sa viskambhi sahasavismayanvitah /
bhagavantam pranamyāivam paopraccha samjalih punah //

bhagavan kuta aayata ime punyasurasmayah /
nanavarnah subhadrabha eatadadestumarhati //

iti samprarthite tena viskambhina sa sarvavit /
bhagavanstam sabham capi samalokyaivamadisat //

yo 'sau traidhatukadhisa aryavalokitesvarah /
bodhisattvo samasattva ihantum samihate //

tenamasya supunyabha samutsrjya samantatah /
bhasayitva vihare 'tra sobhayitum samiritah //

idanim sa jagannathah sarvan sattvan bhavadadheh /
uddhrtya bodhisanmarge pratisthapyeha pracaret //

tasminnavasare tatra vihare samprabhasayan /
samagatya sa lokesah pravivesavalokayan //

tam samagatamalokya bhagavan samprasaditah /
svagatamehi bhadram te kaccidityabhyaprecchata //

iti prste munindrena drstvalokitesvarah /
bhagavannagato 'smiti nivedya samupasarat //

tatra tasya munindrasya divyasuvarnavarijam /
puratah samupasthapyā padabje pranatim vyadhat //

tatah sa trijagannathastasya sasturjagadguroh /
vamaparsve samasritya pasyannevam nyavedayan //

bhagavannamitabhena bhagavatemamambujam /
prahitam bhavatam sarvakausalyam capi prcchati //

tatsauvarnamgamalokya bhagavan sampramoditah /
grhitva vamaparsve sannidhayaiyam samadisat //

dhanyastvam kulaputrasa samuddhrtaya bhavadadheh /
bodhimarge tvaya sattvaha kiyantaha sanniyojitaha //

iti prste munindreana lokaesvaro jinatmajaha /
bhagavantam sabham capi pasyanneva nyavedayat //

bhagavanstatprajanite bhavan sarvam bhavalaye /
yatsattvaha samuddhrtaya samvrttau yojita maya //

etattaduktamakarnya bhagavan sampramoditah /
lokesvaram mahabhijnam sampasyannevamadisat //

sadhu sadhu mahasattva sarvatraidhatukadhipaha /
tvameva sarvasattvanam trata natho hitarthabhrt //

yattvaya sarvalokesu vyavalokya bhavadadheh /
sarvasattvaha samuddhrtaya boddhimarge niyojitaha //

tenasi tvam mahasattvaha sarvatraidhatukadhipaha /
lokesvaro jagadgarta lokanatho jagatprabhuh //

siddhani sarvakaryani yathabhivamchitanyapi /
jayatu te sada sarvasattvoddharanasamvaram //

sarve 'pi dustamaraste prabhaspraha subhasayah /
sarane samupasrtya bhavantu bodhicarinaha //

sarvesamapi sattvanam tvannamasmrtibhavinam /
sarvatrapa sada bhadam bhavantu nirupadravam //

ityevam bahudha tasmai lokesaya mahatmane /
siddhasisam pradatvasau bhagavan maunamadadhe //

tasminnavasare tatra mahesvaraha samagatah /
bhagavantam samalokya purastat samupacarat //

bhagavato munindrakya pustat samupacarat //

bhagavato munindrasya sarane samupasritaha /
padabje pranatim krtva samparthyaiyam krtamjalih //

bhagavan sarvavicchastarbhavaccharanamavraje /
tadbhavanme mahayanasamvaram datumarhati //

etatsamprarthitam tena mahesvarena sadaram /
srutva sa bhagavane nam mahesamevamadisat //

gaccha tvam kulaputresam pratharyenam jagatprabhuh /
ayam lokaesvaro dadyadvratam te bodhisadhanam //

ityadistam sa munindrena srutva mahesvaro muda /
lokesasya puro gatva padabje pranatim vyadhat //

tato mahesvarastasya lokesasya purah sthitah /
sadgunatathyasamvadaistusya caivam krtamjalih //

name 'ham bhagavamcchastre 'valokitesvaraya te /
padmabhrte mahesaya suprahladanakaraya ca //

padmasanaya padmasriparivrtasumurtaye /
samsubhapadmahastaya jagadasvasadayine //

prthivivaranetraya samsuddhapamcacaksuse /
jinaratnakiritaya cintamanivibhusite //

ityevam sa mahesanam sthutva tam srigunakaram /
tatpadabje punarnatva pasyanneva samasrayat //

tamevam samsthitam drstva aryavalokitesvarah /
suprasannamukhambhojam sampasyannevamadisat //

mahesa kimabhiprayam tava citte 'bhirocate /
tadaham purayeyam hi tadvadasva mamagratah //

ityadistam jagadbhartra nisamya sa mahesvarah /
samharsitah punarnatva samprathyaivam krtamjalih //

bhagavan sarvavicchastarbodhim me vamchate manah /
tanme dadasva sambodhivyakaranam jagaddhite /
iti tatprarthitam srutva lokesvaro jagatprabhuh /
tamisanam samamantrya sampasyannevamadisat //

dhanyo 'si tvam mahesana yatsambodhimabhicchasi /
tadaham te pradasyami sambodhisadhanam vratam //

tadadau sraddhaya nityam sambodhinihitasayah /
triratnabhajanam krtva dadya arthim samipsitam //

tatah suddhasamacarah parisuddhatrimandalah /
astamgacarasampannam posadham vratamacare //

tato dhairyam samalambya caturbrahmaviharikah /
svapatmasamadhanam ksantivratam samacareh //

tatah punyamahotsaham dhrtva saddharmasadhanam /
sarvan dustaganam jitva samvrtivratamacareh //

tatah klesan vinirjitya samsare ratinihsprhah /
dhyatvadioisvarasambuddham dhyanavratam samacareh //

tatah saddharmasastrabdhavavagahya jagaddhite /
prajñaratnam samasadya mahayanavratam careh //

tatah samadhigunapayam sarvasattvabhibodhanam /
saddharmasadhanam ratnam dhrtva kuryajjagaddhitam //

tatah sridharanidyasiddhisadhanataparah /
sambodhipranidhim dhrtva samcaretha jagaddhite //

tatah srigunasampanno bhadracaryasamahitah /
sarvasattvan vase sthapyā dharmarajo bali bhavēh //

tato maraganan jitva nihkleso vimalendriyah /
arhansambodhimasadya dasabhumisvaro bhavēh //

tatastvām sya mahabhijñāstathagato munisvarah /
sarvavidyadhīpah sasta jagannatho vinayakah //

bhasmesvara iti khyatah sarvatraidhatukesvarah /
sarvadharmadhīrajendrah sambuddhah sugato bhavēh //

lokadhatau vivrtayam buddhaksetram bhavettava /
tatastvām bhagavan sarvam krtva dharmamayam jagat //

samprapya saugatam karyam sambuddhalayamapnuyah //

ityadistam jagadbhartra nisamua sa mahesvarah /
muditastam jagannatham natva caikantamasrayat //

athomapi mahadevi lokesasya puro gata /
padabje pramjalirnatva stotrāmevā vyadhanmuda //

name 'ham bhagavamcchastre 'valokitesvaraya te /
mahesaya jagadbhartre pranadaya mahatmane //

prthividharanetraya subhāpadmadharaya ca /
padmasriparivrtaya sucetanakaraya ca //

dharmadharaya nathaya dasabhumisvaraya ca /
sunirvrtimāyanasamprasthitay sarvada //

ityuma sa mahadevi samtusta tam jinatmajam /
lokesvaram punarnatva samprarthyaivam krtamjalih //

bhagavan mam samalokya sribhavat parimocaya /
kalimaladhivasacca garbhavasacca mocaya //

klesaparigrahodviceh samuddhrtaya bhavodadheh /
bodhimarge pratisthapyā prapaya saugatim gatim //

iti taya mahadevya samprarthitam nisamya sah /
lokesvara umadevim samalokyaivamadīsat //

bhagini tvam mahadevi nirvrtim yadi vamchasi /
triratnabhajanam krtva pracereh posadham vratam //

tatassamsuddhapunyapta parisuddhatrimandala /
bhadrasrigunasampanna prante yayah sukhavatim //

tatramitabhanathasya sarane samupasrita /
sada dharmamrtam pitpa samupasrita /
sada dharmamrtam pitpa sambodhivratamapnuyah //

tatah paramitah sarvah purayitva yathakramam /
jagadbharta jaganatho dasabhumisvaro bhavah //

tatah sambodhimasadya tathagato munisvarah /

umesvara iti khyatah sambuddho bhagavan jinah /
sarvavidyadhipah sasta sarvadharmadhipesvarah //

dharmarajo jagannathah saddharmasrigunakarah /
sarvasattvadhiraajo 'rhansarvatraidhatuke prabhuh //

marajeta mahabhijño vinayako bhavisyasi /
himavaddaksine parsve buddhaksetram bhavettava //

ete 'pi tirthikah sarve bhavayuh sravakastava /
ityadisto jagacchastra lokesena nisamya sa /
uma devi praharsanti tatraikante samasrayat //

atha sa bhagavan sarvan sabhalokan samiksya tam /
viskambhinam ca sampasyan samamantraivamadisat //

drsyatam kulaputroma devi sambodhikamini /
sambodhau vyakrtanena lokesena jagaddhite //

yuyamapyasya sacchastuh sarane samupasritah /
sambodhipranidhim dhrtva bhajadhvam sarvadadarat //

etatpunyanubhavana parisuddhatrimandalah /
boddhisattva mahasattva bhaveta srigunakara //

tatah sarvatra sattvanam krtva bhadravrsotsavam /
dharmasrisukhasampannah prante predhvam sukhavatim //

tatra gatvomitabhasya muneh saranamasritah /
sada dharmamrtam pitva samcaradhvam jagaddhite //

tatah bodhisambharam purayitva yathakramam /
trividham bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamesyatha //

etadbhagavatadistam nisamya te sabhasritah /
viskambhipramukhah sarve lokah sammoditasayah //

utpaaya samupasrtya lokesasya jagatprabhoh /
padabje pramjalim krtva pranemire yathakramam //

sarvesamapi tesah sa lokanathah sirah sprsan /

bodhisiddhasisam datva cetamsi prabhyanandayat //

tatah srijagannatha aryavalokitesvarah /
bhagavantam munindram tam samalokyaiavamabravit //

bhagavan gantumicchami sukhavatyam nijasrame /
tadanujñam pradatva me 'bhinandayatu manasam //

iti samprarthite tena lokesena sa sarvavit /

divyaratnambujam tasmai datvaivam ca samadisat //

gaccha tvam kulaputremam padmam sasturmahamuneh /
upahrtya purah prcchah kausalyam madgira nameh //

tatheti prativijñāpya lokesvaro jinatmajah /
bhagavantam pranatva ca sabham samiksya pracarat //

tatah samprasthito lokanathah sa punyarasmibhih /
sambhasayan jagallokam sarat sukhavatim yayau //

tatah sa samupasrtya sasturamitarocisah /
padabje samjalirnatva tatpadmam samupaharat //

samiksya tam samayatam lokesvaram sa sarvavit /
amitabho jagacchasta sampasyannevamadisat //

ehi samagato 'si tvam kulaputreha samsraya /
siddhani sarvakaryani kaccittavapi kausalam //

kiyanto hi tvaya sattva samuddhrtah kutah kutah /
darsito bhagavamcchasta sakyasimhah munisvarah //

iti prste 'mitabhena lokesvarah sa samjalih /
sasturagre svavrttantam sarvamevam nyavedayat //

bhagavan sarvalokesu sarvesu narakesvapi /
nimagnan praninah sarvan samalokya prayatnatah //

samuddhrtya prasannamstan bodhayitva vinodatan /
bodhimarge pratisthāpya pracarayan jagaddhite //

evam tan sakalan sattvan krtva sambodhisadhinah /

jetodyane viharastham sambuddham drastumacaram //

tatravisto 'hamalokya tam munindrasabhasritam /
sarvavatim sabham tan ca sasravakajinatmajan //

puratah samupasrtya sakyamunerjadguroh /
padmam pura upasthāpya vanditva samupasrayam //

tatra bhagavatamagre sampresito mahesvarah /
sa maya vyakrto bodhau somapi vyakrta tatha //

tatha sarve 'pi lokasca tatsabhasamupasritah /
vinodya bodhisambharavrate niyojita maya //

tatastasya munindrasya prapyanujñam pramoditah /
bhavatam darsanam kartum samutsuko 'hamavraje //

bhavatam prahitam tena bhagavata savandanam /
idam ratmayam padmam kausalyam capi prcchyate //

etyanniveditam tena lokesena nisamya sah /
amitabho jagacchasta prabhyanandat pramoditah //

tatah so 'mitaprabhastam lokesvaram samiksya ca /
sadhu dhanyo 'si satputra ityaradhyabhyandayet //

ityevam sa jagannatho mahabhiṅṅo jinatmajah /
sarvasattvahitadhanam vratam dhrtva samacaret //

// iti

sarvasattvoddharanasambodhimargasthapanamahesvaromadevi-sambodhivya
karanopadesaprakaranam samaptam //

18. sarva

sabhā•lokasaddharmaā•ravaā'ḥotsā•hasāā'fpramoditasvasvā•layapratigamanaprakaraā
am

atha sarvanivaranaviskambhi sa pramoditah /
bhagavantam tamanamya samjalirevabravit //

bhagavannadya sa drsto lokesvaro 'dhuna maya /
tadasmī parisuddhatma saddharmaprapṭavanapī //

adya me janmasafalyam samsiddhasca manorathah /

asa sampurnasiddha ca sambodhim prapṭavan bhava //

bhuyo 'pi bhagavannasya lokesasya mahatmanah /
gunavisesasatkirtim srotumicchami sampratam //

tadbhavan sarvasattvanam sambodhivratacarinam /
manah protsahanam kartum samupadestumarhati //

iti samprarthite tena viskambhina sa sarvavit /
bhagavamstam mahasattvam sampasyannevamadisat //

sadhu srnu mahasattva kulaputra samahitah /
lokesagunasatkirtim pravaksyami samasatah //

aprameyasamkhyeyam lokesasya mahatmanah /
punyagunapramanani kartum na sakyate maya //

tadyatha sarvalokesu sarvesamapī bhubhrtam /
palasamkhyapramanani kartum mayapī sakyate //

saparvata mahi sarva krtvayanurajomaya /
tesam samkhyapramanani kartum maya hī sakyate //

sarvesamapī cabdhinam sarvasam saritamapī /
jalabindupramanani samkhyatum sakyate maya //

sarvesamapī vrksanam sarvatrapī mahiruham /
patrasamkhyapramanani prakartum sakyate maya //

na tvasya lokanathasya punyasambharamuttamam /
apreyamasamkhyeyam samkhyatum sakyate maya //

sarve sattvasca sambuddhan sarvanapī sasamghikan /
sarvopakaranairnityam sambhajeran samadaram //

yavattesam mahatpunyam bodhisrigunasadhanam /
tato 'pyadhikamaudaryam lokesabhajanodbhavam //

yadasau trijagannatho bodhisattvo maharddhirman /
sarvasamadhisapannah prakaroti jagaddhite //

idrasastrijagannatho bodhisattvo maharddhikah /

sarvasamadhisampannastrailokye nasti kascana //

tadyathaham puradraksamasya traidhatukaprabho /
samadhigunamahatmyam sarvajinatmajadhikam //

tadyathabhutpura sasta krakucchandastathagatah /
sarvavidyadhivo dharmarajo 'rhat sugato jinah /
tadaham danasurakhyo bodhisattvo hitarthabhrt //

tasya sasturmunindrasya saddharmasasanaratah //

tadaikasamaye 'sau 'pi krakucchando vinayakah /
jetasrame vihare 'tra vijahara sasamdhikah //

tada tasya munindrasya patum dharmamrtam muda /
brahmadibrahmanah sarve sakraditridasadhipah //

sarve lokadhipascapi daityendra raksasadhipah /
gandharvah kinnara yaksa nagendra garudadhipah //

suryadayo grahah sarve candradayasca tarakah /
siddhah sadhyasca rudrasca sarve vidyadhara api //

rajanah ksatriya vaisya amatya mantrino janah /
vanijah sarthavahasca sresthinasca mahajanah //

paurajanapada gramyastathanye desavasinah /
sarve 'pi te samasrtya samabhyarcya yathakramam //

krakucchandamunindram tam natva tasthuh sabhasritah /
tadanekamahasattva bodhisattvah samahitah //

samadhivigraham cakruhkrakucchandamuneh purah //

yada samantabhadrakhyo bodhisattvo maharddhirman /
samapede samadhim tadyaddhvajodgatasamjñakam //

tada lokesvarascasau bodhisattvo maharddhikah /
samapede samadhim tadyadvikirinasamjñakam //

yada samantabhadrasca bodhisattvo jinatmajah /
samapede samadhim tadyatpurnenduvaralocanam //

tada lokesvarascasau mahabhijño jinatmajah /
samapede samadhim tadyatsuryavaralocanam //

yada samantabhadrasca mahabhijño jinatmajah /
samadhim tatsamapede yadvicchuritasamjñakam //

tada lokesvarascapi mahabhijño jinatmajah /
samapede samadhim yad gaganagamjasamjñakam //

yada samantabhadrasca bodhisattvo mahamatih /
samapede samadhim tatsarvakarakarabhidham //

tada lokesvarascapi bodhisattvo mahamatih /
samapeded samadhim yadindramatyabhidhanakam //

yada samantabhadrasca bodhisattvo gunakarah /
samapede samadhim yadindraro 'bhidhanakam //

tada lokesvarascasau bodhisattvo gunakarah /
samapede samadhim yadabdhighambhirasamjñakam //

yada samantabhadrasca bodhisattvah suviryavan /
samapede samadhim yatsihamvijrmbhitahvayam //

tada lokesvarascapi bodhisattvah suviryavan /
samapede samadhim yatsihavikreditabhidham //

yada samantabhadrasca bodhisattvah subuddhiman /
samapede samadhim yadvaradayakasamjñakam //

tada lokesvarascapi bodhisattvah subuddhiman /
samapede samadhim tadyadavicyabhisosanam //

yada samantabhadrasca bodhisattvo vicaksanah /
udghatya darsayamasa sarvalomavilanyapi //

tada lokesvarascapi bodhisattvo vicaksanah /
apavrot sa sarvani lomrandhranyasesatah //

tada samantabhadro 'sau lokesam tam mahardhikam /
samiksya samjalirnatva sampasyannevamabravit //

sadhu dhanyo 'si lokesa yadidrkpratibhanavan /
kascinnaivasti lokesu tvadrksamadhivit sudhih //

evamanyairmahasattvairbodhisattvairmahaddhikaih /
smadhivigrahe saiva lokesvaro vijitavan //

tada sarve mahabhijña bodhisattvah prasatitah /
lokesam tam mahabhijñam samanamyavimabhravan //

sadhu dhanyo 'si lokesa yadidrkpratibhanavan /
kascinnaivasti looke yattvadrksamadhivadibali //

tada sa bhagavan drstva sarvamstan sugatatmajan /
puratah samupamantrya sampasyannevamadisat //

kulaputrapamevaitat pratibhanam jagatprabhoh /
lokesasyasya yusmabhirdrsyate 'piha sampratam //

yadrglokesvarasyasya pratibhanam mahattaram /
idrksarvamunindranamapi naivasti kasyacit //

evam tasya jagadbhartuh pratibhanam mahattaram /
krakucchandamunindreana samakhyatam maya srutam //

atha sarvanivaranaviskambhi sa prabodhitah /
bhagavantam munindram ca samalokyaivamabravat //

bhagavan yanmahayanasutrarajam nigadyate /
tatsamadisa karandavyuhasutrodbhavam vrsam //

yacchrutvapi vayam sarve sambodhigunasadhanaih /
dharmarasaurabhivyaptamanasah pracaremahim //

tacchrutva bhagavams capi viskambhinam mahamatim /
sadhu sru samadhaya vaksye taditi pradisat //

ye 'pi srosyanti karandavyuhasutram subhasitam /
tesam sarvani papani ksinuyur darunanyapi //

dasakusalapapani pamcatipatakanyapi /
niravasesanastani ksinuyuriti niscayam //

ityadiste munindrena viskambhi sampramoditah /
bhagavantam samalokya punarevamabhasata //

bhagavan sarvavicchasta janimahi katham vayam /
yatpapam kurute ksinam karandanyuhasutrakam //

tacchrutva bhagavan bhuyo viskambhinam vibodhitam /
sabhasritam janams capi samalokyaivamadisat //

vidyate kulaputrasau tirtho malasunirmalau /
sumerordaksine parsve munindrah parikalpita //

malatirthajale ksiptam subhravaso 'pi nilitam /
tatha tajjalasamsprsto suddho 'pi nilito bhavet //

sunirmale jale ksiptam nilavaso 'pi suklitam /
tatha tajjalasamsprstah papatmapi bhavet //

evamidam mahayanasutragram yo 'bhinandati /
saddharmalipto 'pi klesaih samklisyate drutam //

srutvapidam mahayanasutragram yo 'bhinandati /
sa mahapalipto 'pi nihklesah syacchubhantikah //

yatha satamukho hindro vinisrtya nijalayat /
dahati sarvabhujatan trnagulmalatadruman //

tathedam sarvasutranam karandavyuhamuttamam /
patakanyapi sarvani nihsesam dahate drutam //

ye srutvedam mahayanasutrarajam subhasitam /
anumodyabhinandantah sambhajante sadadarat //

te sarve nirmalatmano nihklesavimalendriyah /
bodhisattva mahasattva bhavayurnivartikah //

idam sarvamahayanasutraram mahottamam /
srutva naivanumodeyuh prthagjana durasayah //

ye capidam mahayanasutraram mahottamam /
nisamyabhy anumodantah prabhajante sadadarat //

dhanyaste purusah sarve parisuddhatrimandalah /
nihklesa nirmalatmano bhavyeh sugatatmajah //

mrtyukale 'pi tesam ca dvadasa sugata jinah /
samupetyabhipasyanto dadyurevam varottamam //

ma bhaisih kulaputra tvam yatkarandavyuhasutrakam /
srutvanumodya satkarairbhajase sraddhayadarat //

etatpunyanuliptatma bhuyo na samsarerbhava /
naiva klesagnisamtapaih samdhaksyase kadacana //

yavajjivam mahatsaukhyam bhukta srisadgunanvitam /
bhuyo dharmamrtam bhoktum samprayayah sukhavatim //

tatra tvamamitabhasya jinasya sarane sthitah /
sada dharmamrtam pitva samcarethah susamvare //

tato nirmalasuddhatma parisuddhatrimandalah /
sarvasattvahitadhanabodhicaryavratam careh //

tatah paramitah sarvah purayitva yathakramam /
nihkleso 'rhanmahabhijñascaturbrahmaviharikah //

jitva maraganan sarvan sambodhiniscalasayah /
trividham bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnuyah //

iti taih sugataih sarvaih samadistam nisamya te /
sarve 'pyubhy anumodanto nameyustan jinan muhuh //

tataste tan jinan smrtva pranam tyaktva samahitah /
taireva sugataih sardham samprayayuh sukhavatim //

tatropetyamitabhasya sarane samupasritah /
sada dharmamrtam pitva samcareyurjaddhite //

tatah sambodhisambharam purayitva yathakramam /
nihklesa nirmalatmanah parisuddhatrimandalah //

jitva maraganan sarvamscaturbrahmaviharinah /
trividham bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnuyah //

evam mahattaram punyam karandavyuhasutrajam /
aprameyamasamkhyeyam sambodhijñanasadhanam //

yuyam sarve 'pi vijñaya sambodhim yadi vamcchatha /
srnutedam mahayanasutraram subhasitam //

anumodata satkrtya bhajana sarvadadarat /
ityadistam munindrena nisamya te sabhasritah /

sarve lokastathetyukta prabhyanandan prabodhitah //

tataste sarve sabhaloka brahmadayo maharsayah /
sakra dayah surendrasca sarvalokadhipa api //

gandharvakimnara raksah siddhah sadhyah suramganah /
vidyadharasca daityendra nagendra garuda api //

mahoragasca daityendra nagendra garuda api //

mahoragasca nairrtya bhutesasca subhasayah /
yogino yatinascapi tirthikasca tapasvinah //

viprarajadayah sarve manusyasca prasaditah /
tridha pradaksinikrya krtamjaliputo muda //

bhagavantam sasamgham tam natva svasvalayam yayuh //

// iti

sarvasabhalokasaddharmasravanotsahasampramoditasvasvalayapratigamanapra
karanam samaptam //

19. siksa samvara samuddesa prakaranam

tadanandah samutthaya bhagavatah puro gatah /
padabje samjalirnatva sampasyannevamabravimabavit //

bhagavacchastarasmakam bhiksunam brahmacarinam /
siksasamvarasamvrttam samupadestumarhati //

iti samprarthite tena bhagavan sa munisvarah /
ayusmantam tamanandam sampasyannevamadisat //

sadhu sru tvamananda bhiksunam brahmacarinam /
siksasamvarasamvrttam pravaksami samasatah /
ye suddhassyah sattvah pravrajitva jinasrame /
siksasamvaramicchanti dhartum nirvrtisadhanam //

prathamam te samalokya suddhaksetre manorame /
nisadya svasane dhyatva samtistheran samahitah //

bhasmasthikesajambalavaskaramedhyasamkule /
ksetre naiva nivastavyam kadapi brahmacaribhih //

duhsilairbhiksubhih sardham kartavya naiva samgatih /
aalapo 'pi nivaso 'pi kartavya na kadaana //

duhsilairbhiksubhih sardham bhoktavyam napi kimcana /
na sthatavyam na gantavyam kriditavyam na ca kvacit //

upasampanne datavya na ca jñapticaturthakam /
saddharmassadhanopayam napi deyam duratmanam //

duhsila hi duratmano bauddhasanadusakah /
maracaryanusamraktah klesavyalitendriyah //

tesam naivabhidatavya avasah saugatasrame /
datavyo duratastesamavasa asramadbahih //

samghalapo na datavyo duhsilanam kadacana /
na tesam samghiki bhumirnaivarhati kuhapi hi //

na tesam vidyate kimcidarhatsamvrtticaranam /
sarvasattvahitadhanam kutah sambodhisadhanam //

ityadistam munindrena nisamya sa jinatmajah /
anandastam munisanam samalokyaivamabravat //

bhagavan katame kale duhsila bhiksavah sathah /
daksaniya bhavisyanti nayakah saugatasrame //

ityanandena samprste bhagavan sarvavijjinah /
tamanandam samalokya punarevam samadisat //

trivarsasataniryate sunirvrtasya me tada /
duhsila bhiksavo daksah bhaveyuh saugatasrame //

tatra te bhiksavah sarve bhrastacara durasayah /
vihare samupasinascareyurghicarikam //

bharyaputrasutabhratrjñatibandhusamanvitah /
yathakamam sukham bhuktva samcareran pramaditah //

te 'nityahrtya samghanam sarvopakarananyapi /
sarvani svatmasatkrtva bhavisyanti nijalaya //

yatheccchaya samadaya bhuktva bhogyan yathepsitam /
kutumbasadhanopaye samcareran pragalbhitah //

te samghikopacare 'pi kuryurvinmutrasarjanam /
slesmalalodvamocchistham visarjeyusca sarvatah //

etatkarmavipakani na te jñasyanti durdhiyah /
ummatta iva durdantascareyurduritaratah //

ye samghikopacaresu kurtuh slesmadisarjanam /
salatavyam bhaveyuste pretah sucimukha kila //

vinmutradiparityagam kuryurye samghikasrame /
varanasyam bhaveyuste krmayo guthamutrajah //

dantakasthadikam hrtva prabhum sfurya ca samghikam //

te syu raktapasambukamatsyadijalajantavah /
vrihidravanyi ye hrtya bhumjyurye samghikani ca /
te bhaveyurmahapretah sucimukha nagodarah //

ye 'nnapanadikam krtva bhumjyurye capi samghikam /
te syurhinakule jata hinendriyasca pacakah //

tatascyutasca te jata lamgitakubjadurmukhah /
kusthavyadhiparitamga bhaveyuh putivahikah //

yada tatra sthita yayuryastim dhrtva sanairbhuvī /
niyateyustada tesam sarvāni pīsitanyapī //

evam te bahuvarsāni duḥkhāni vivīdhāni ca /
bhuktvapayikam karma kṛtvā yayusca narakān //

ye capi samghikim bhūmim paribhojyanti lobhināh /
te dustah klesitatmano yayu rauravanarake //

tatra tesam mukhe taptalauhaguda nivesayet /
taistesamabhidhaksyante talvausthahrdudaranyapī //

kanthahrdudarāntradin dhaksyante sarvavīgrahan /
tatha mṛtāh punaste 'pī jiveyuh karmabhogināh //

yamapalairgrhitva ca ksepsyante ghoranarake /
tesam karmavasajjihva prabhavēcca mahattarī //

kṛsyante halasataistatra jihvayam yamakinnarāih /
evam bahūni varsāni duḥkhāni vivīdhāni te //

bhuktvā mṛtāh punaryayurnake 'gnighate khalu /
tatra tesam mahajjihva prodbhavedapī tatra ca //

sucisatasahasrāni vidhyeyaryumakinnarah /
tathapī te mṛtā naiva sthasyanti duḥkhitasciram //

tatasthanagnikhadayam ca ksepsyanti yamakinnarah /
tatrapī te mṛtā naiva sthasyanti karmabhogināh /
tatascotksipyā tan pretanadyam ksepsyanti kinnarah //

tatrapī bahuvarsāni dukhāni vivīdhāni te //

bhuktvā sthasyanti duḥkheartah suciram karmabhogināh //

evam trikālpavarsāni bhramatam narake sada /
tatastatkarmavaipakaksinam tesam bhavēccirat //

tatascyutva ca te jambudvīpe jatassuduḥkhitāh /
darīdritasca jatyandha bhavēyurduritasayah //

evam te bahuduḥkhāni prabhuktvā bahujanmasu /
sada klesagnisamtapta bhrameyurbhavasagare //

tasmādananda samghanam sarvopakarananyapī /
dravyanyapī ca sarvāni raksitavyāni yatnatah //

anityā naiva bhoktavyam samghikam vastu kimcana /
kenapī samghikam vastu jirnikartum na sakyate //

tadabhogyamanityā hi samghikam vastu kimcana /
asprsyam vahnivattaptam dahanam vastu samghikam //

bharopamam sadakrantamabhedyam vajrasannibham /
apathyavisavaddustam tiksnasidharasannibham //

vaisam tejaih samikartum mantrausadhyairhi sakyate /
samghikim vastu hartum na papam kenapi samyate //

iti matvatra samsare sambodhisrisukhepsubhah /
samghikam vastu yatnena raksitavyam raksitavyam sadadarat //

evam vijñaya sambodhicittam dhrtva samahitah /
sikasamvaramadhaya sampadraksitumarhati //

siksam raksitukamena cittiraksyam prayatnatah /
na siksa raksitum sakya calam cittamaraksata //

adanta mattamatamga na kurvantiha tam vyatham /
karoti yamavicyadau muktascittamatamgajah //

baddhasceccittamatamgah smrtiraksa samantatah /
bhayamastam gatam sarvam sada kalyanamagatam //

vyaghrasimha gajarsa sarve ca dustasatrah /
sarve narakapalasca dakinyo raksasastatha //

sarve baddha bhavantiyete cittasyaikasya bandhanat /
cittasyaikasya damanat sarve danta bhavantiyami //

yasmadbhayanis sarvani duhkhapramitanyapi /
cittadeva samudyanti sarvesam bhavacinam //

sastrani narake kena ghatitani samantatah /
taptayahkuttimam kena kuto jatasca tah striyah //

papam cittasamudbhutam sarvametadbhavalaye /
tasmanna kascit trailokye citadanyo bhayanakah //

adaridram jagat krtva danaparamita yadi /
jagaddaridramadyapi sa katham purvatayinam //

falena saha sarvasvatyagacittam janeakhile /
danaparamita priksa tasmad sa cittameva hi //

matsyadayah kva niyantam marayeyuryato ratan /
labdhe viraticitte tu silaparamita mata //

kiyato marayisyanti durjanan gaganopaman /
marite krodhacitte tu maritah sarvasatrah //

bhumim chadayitum sarvan kutascarma bhavisyati /
upanaccarmamatrena channa bhavati medini //

bahya bhavah sada tadvacchakya varayitum na hi /
svacittameva nivaryam tatkimevanyairnivaritrah //

sahapi vakcharirabhyam mandadrterna tatifalam /
yatpatorekaikasyapi cittasya brahmatadikam //

japamstapamsi sarvani dirghakalaktanyapi /
anyacittena mandeana vrthaiiva sidhyate na hi //

duhkham hantum sukham praptum te bhramanti mudhambare //

yairetaddharmasarvasvam cittam guhyam na bhavitam /
tasmāt svadhīsthitam cittam sādā karyam surakṣitam //

cittaraksavratam tyaktva bahubhiḥ kim tapovratāih /
yathā capalamadhyastha rakṣati vranamadarat //

evam durjanamadhyastha rakṣecittam prayatnataḥ /
vranaduhkhalavadvita rakṣet svam vranamadarat //

samghataparvataghatadbhītaścittam balam na kim /
anena hi vihareṇa viharan durjanasvapi //

pramadajanamadhye 'pi yatir̥dhiro na khandate //

labha nasyantu sampattih satkaraḥ kayajivitaḥ /
nasyatvanyacca kausalyam ma tu cittam na kasyacit //

cittameva sādā rakṣyam sambodhijñānasadhanam /
smṛtim ca samprajanyam ca sarvayatnena rakṣayet //

vyadhyakulo naro yadvanna kṣamā sarvakarmasu /
tathabhyam vyakulam cittam na kṣamam bodhisadhane //

asamprajanyacittasya śrutacintitabhavitam /
jalavacchidrite kumbhe smṛtau naivabhīsthitate //

aneke śrutavanto 'pi śraddhayatnapara api /
asamprajanyadosena bhavantiyapattikasmalah //

asamprajanyacaureṇa smṛtimosanūsarīna /
upacīyapi puṇyāni musita yanti durgatim //

kṣeṣataskarasamgho 'yameva tarānavesakah /
prapyavataram musnati hanti śadgatim jivitaḥ //

tasmāt smṛtīrmanodvarānapaneya kadācana /
gatapi pratyupasthāpya samsmṛtya papikim vyatham //

upādhyāyanūsasīnya bhītyapyadarācarīnam /
dhānyānam gurusamvasat sukaram jayate smṛtiḥ //

buddhasca bodhisattvasca sarvatrayahatekṣaṇāḥ /
sarvo 'pyāyam jagallokastesamagre sādā sthitaḥ //

īti dhīyātva sādā tīsthet trapadarābhāyanvitaḥ /
buddhānasmṛtirāpyevam bhavettasya muhurmuḥuḥ //

samprajanyam tādā yati naiva yatyagatam puṇaḥ /
smṛtiriyadā manodvare rakṣarthamavasthīsthitate //

purvam tavādīdam cittam śadopasthāpyamidṛsam /
sādā nīrindrayenaiva sthātavyam kṣthavat sādā //

nīsfala netravikṣepa na kartavyaḥ kadācana /

nidhyantiva sadapi karya drstiradhogata //
drstivisramahetostu disah pasyet kadaacana /
abhasamatramalokya svagartham vilokayan //
margadau bhayabodhartham muhuh pasyeccaturdisam /
diso visramya viksate paravrtiyaiva prsthatah //
saredapasaredvapi purah pascannirupya ca /
evam sarvasvavasthasu karyam buddhva samacaret //
kayenaivamavastheyamityaksipya kriyam punah /
katham kayah sthita iti drastavyah punarantara //
nirupya sarvayatnena cittamattadvipastatha /
dharmacitto mahastambhe yathaa baddho na mucyate //
kutra me vartata iti pratyaveksyam tatha manah /
samadhanadhuram naiva ksanamapyutsrjedyatha //
bhayotsavadisambandhe yadyasakto yathasukham /
danakale tu silasya yasmaduktamupeksanam //
yadbuddhva kartumarabdham tato 'nyatra vicintayet /
tadeva tavannispadyam tadgatenantaratmana //
evam hi sukrtam sarvamananyatha nobhayam bhavet /
asamprajanyakleso 'pi vrddhim caiva gamisyati //
nanavidhapralapesu vardhamanesvanekadha /
kautuhalesu sarvesu hanyadautsukyamagatam //
mrnmardanatrnacchedane khadyafalamagatam /
smrtva tathagatim siksam tatksanadbhita utsrjet //
yada calitukamah syadvaktukamo 'pi va bhavet /
svacittam pratyaveksyadau kuryaddhairyam yuktimat //
anunitam pratihatam yada pasyet svakam manah /
na kartavyam na vaktavyam sthatavyam ksthavattada //
uddhatam sopahasam va yada manamadanvitam /
sotprasatisayam vaktram vamcakam ca mano bhavet //
yadatmotkarsanabhasam parapamsanameva ca /
sadhiksepam sasamrambham sthatavyam ksthavattada //
labhasatkarakirtyartha parikarartha va yada /
upasthanartha va cittam tadaa tisthecca ksthavat //
parartharuksam svarthartha parisatkamameva va /
vaktumicchati sakrodham tada tisthecca ksthavat //
asahisnulasambhitam pragalbham mukharam yada /
svapaksabhinivistam va tada tisthecca ksthavat //

evam samklistamalokya nisfalarambhi va manah /
nigrhniyaddrdham surah pratipaksena tatsada //

suniscitam suprasannam dhiram sadaragauravam /
salajjam sabhayam santam pararadhanatatparam //

parasparaviruddhabhirbalecchabhirakhanditam /
klesotpadadikam hyetadesamiti dayanvitam //

atmasattvavasam nityamanavadyesu ca vastusu /
nirmanamiva nirmanam dharayenmanasam sada //

cirat ksanavaram praptam smrtva smrtva muhurmujuh /
dharayedidsam cittamaprakampyam sumeruvat //

grddhairamisasamgrddhah karsyamana itastatah /
na karotyanyatha kayah kasmadatra pratikriyam //

kayana buddhimadhaya gatyagamananisrayat /
yathakamam gamam karyam kuryat sarvarthasiddhaye //

evam vasikrtasvatma nityam smitamukho bhavet /
tyajed bhrkutisamkocam purvabhasi jagatsuhat //

sa sabdapatam sahaya na pithadin viksipet /
nasfalayet kapatam ca syannihsabdarucih sada //

bako vidalascaurasca nihsabdo nibhrtascaran /
prapto hyabhimatam karyamevam nityam yatiscaran //

paracodanadaksanamanadhistopakarinam /
pratichecchirasa bahyam sarvasisyah sada bhavet //

subhasitesu sarvesu sadhukaramudirayet /
punyakarinamalokya stutibhih sampraharsayet //

parokse ca gunan srudyadanusruyacca tosatah /
svavarnabhasyamane ca bhavayettadgunajñatam //

sarvarambha hi tustiyarthah sa cittairapi durlabha /
bhumjyattustisukham tasmad parasramakrtairgunaih //

na catrapi vyayah kascit paratra ca mahatsukham /
dvesairapritidukham tu mahaddukham paratra ca //

visvastavinyastapadam vispastartham manoramam /
srutisaukhyam krpamulam mrdumandasvaram vadet //

rju pasyet sada sattvamscaksana sampibanniva /
yasmadetan samasritan sambuddhatvamavapnuyat //

satatyabhinisottham pratipaksotthameva ca /
gunopakariksitre ca dukkhite ca mahacchubham //

daksa utthanasampannah svayamkari sada bhavet /
navakasah pradatavyah kasyacit sarvakarmasu //

utarottaratah srestha danaparamitadayah /
naitarartham tyajecchresthamanyatracarasetutah //

evam buddhva pararthesu bhavet satatamutthitah /
nisiddhamapyajñatam krpalararthadarsinah //

vinipataganathan vratasthan samvibhajya ca /
bhumjita madhyamam matram tricivarabahistya jet //

saddharmasevakam kayamitarartham na pidayet /
evameva hi sattvanamasamasu prapurayet //

tyajenna jivitam tasmadasuddhe 'karunasaye /
tulyasaye tu tattyajyamittham na parihiyate //

dharmam nigaurave 'svasthe na sirovesthite vadet /
sachatradandasastram ca navagunthitamastake //

gambhirodaramalpesu na strisu purusam vina /
hinotkrstesu dharmesu samam gauravamacaret //

nodaradharmapatram ca hinadharme niyojayet /
na cacaram parityajya sutramantraih pralobhayet //

dantakasthasya khetasya visarjanamapavrtam /
nestam jale sthale bhogye mutradesacapi garhitam //

mukhapuram na bhumjita sasabdham prasrtananam /
pralambapadam nasita na bahu mardayet samam //

naikayanya striya kuryadyanam sayanamasanam /
lokaprasaditam sarvam drtva prtva sa varjayet //

namgulya karayet kimciddaksinena tu sadaram /
samastenaiva hastena margamapyevamadiset //

navahnaksepakam kimcicchabdayedalpasambhrame /
acchatadim tu kartuvyanyatha syadasamhrtah //

nathanirvanasayyavacchayitepsitaya disa /
samprajanan laghutthanam pragavasyam niyogatah //

acaro bodhisattvanamaprameyamudahrtam /
cittasodhanamacaram niyatam tavadacaret //

ratriṃ divam ca triskandham trikalam ca pravartayet /
sesapattisamastena bodhicittajinasayan //

yo avasthah prapadyate svayam paravaso 'pi va /
tasvavasthasu yah siksah siksetta eva yatnatah /
na hi tadvidyate kimcidyanā siksyaṃ jinatmajaiḥ //

na tadasti na yatpunyameva viharatah satah /
paramaryena saksadva sattvarthannanyada caret //

sattvanameva carthaya sarvam bodhaya namayet /

sada kalyanamitram ca jivitarthe 'pi na tyajet //

bodhisattvavratadharam mahayanarthakovidam /
etadeva samasena samprajanyasya laksanam //

yatkayacittavasthayah pratyaveksya muhurmujuh /
yato nivaryate yatra yadeva ca niyujyate //

tallokacittarakartham siksam drstva samacaret /
sarvametat sucaritam danam sugatapujanam /
krtam kalpasahastrairyatpratigha pratihanti tat //

na ca dvesasamam papam na ca ksantisamam tapah /
tasmatsantim prayatnena bhavayedvidhairnayaih //

manah samam na grhnati na pritisukhamasnute /
na nidram na dhrtim yati dvesasasye hrdis thite //

pujayatyarthamanairyan ye 'pi cainam samasritah /
te 'pyenam hantumicchanti svaminam dvesadurbhagam //

suhredo 'pyudvijante 'smaddadati na ca sevyate /
samksepannasti tatkimcit krodhano yena susthitah //

evamadini duhkham karotityarisamjñaya /
yah krodham hanti nirbandhat sa sukhiha paratra ca //

tasmakrodhabalam hatva ratnatrayaprabhavatah /
buddhva ksantim prayatnena bhavayedvidhairnayaih //

naivam dvisah ksayam yanti yavajjivamapi ghnatah /
krodhamekam tu yo hanyattena sarvadviso hatah //

[alpanisthagamenapi natotpamudita sada /
daurmanasye 'pi nastistam kusalam tvavahiyate //

yadyeva pratikaro 'sti daurmanasyena tatra kim /
atha nasti pratikaro daurmanasyena tatra kim //

duhkhapakaraparusyamayascetyanipsitam /
priyanamatmana vapi satroscaitadviparyayat //

kathamcillabhyate saukhyam dukkham sthitamayatnatah /
dukkhena bahih nihsarastatkaryam mano drdham /
sattvaksetram jinaksetramityakhyatam munisvaraih /
eta aradhya sambuddhah sarve nirvrtimagatah //

[sattvebhyasca jinebhyasca buddhadharmagame sah /
jinesu gauravam yadvannasviti kah kramah //

atmikrtam sarvamidam jagattaih krpatmabhih naiva hi samsayo
'sti /

drsyanata ete nanu sattvarupasta eva nathah kimanadanatra //

tathagataradhanametadeva lokasya dukkhapahametadeva /

svarthasya samsadhanametadeva tat sacaradhvam tamevedam //

] yasmannarakapalasca krpavantasca tadbalam /
tasmadaradharet sattvan bhrtyascandanrpam yatha //

kupitah kim nrpah kuryadyena syannarakavyatha /
yatsattvadaurmanasyena krtena hyanubhuyate //

tustah kim nrpatirdadyadyadbuddhatvam samam bhavet /
yatsattvasaumanasyena krtena hyanubhuyate /
astam bhavisyabuddhatvam sattvaradhanasambhavam /
ihapi saubhagyayasahsausthityam labhate ksami //

prasadikatvapramodyamarogyam cirajivitam /
cakravartisukhasthanam ksami prapnoti samsaran //

evam ksamo bhavedviryam virye boddhiryatah sthitah /
na hi viryam vina punyam yatha vayu vina gatih //

kim viryam kusalotsahastadvipaksah ka ucyate /
alasyakutsita saktirvisadatmavamanyata //

avyaparasukhasvadanidrayasrayatrsnaya /
samsaraduhkhanudvegadalasyamupajayate //

tasmadalasyamutsrtja dhrtva viryam samahitah /
sarvasattvahitadhanam bodhicaryavratam caret //

viryam hi sarvagunaratanidhanabhutam sarvapadastarati
viryamahaplavena /
naivasti tajjagati vicintyamanam navapnuyadyadiha
viryasthadhirudhah //

yaddhesu yatkarituramgapatimatsu naracatomarasvadhanakulesu /
hatva ripun jayamanuttamamapnuvanti visfurjitam tadiha viryam
mahabhatasya //

ambhonidhin
makaravrndavighattitambutumgokulakulataramgavibhamgabhiman /
viryena gopadamiva pravilamghya surah
kurvantyanarghagunaratnadhanarjanani //

ragadinuraganivogravapuso viskambhaviryanvitah
silam sajjanacittanirmalataram samadaya yanmartyah /
kantatare sumerusikharopante viryanvitastisthante
surasiddhasamghasahitah sambodhisattvah sukham //

yaddeva viyati vimanavasino 'nye nirdvandvah samanubhavanti saumanasyam /
atyantavipulafalapasutihetorviryasthiravihitasya sa vibhutih //

iti matva sadotsaham dhrtva sambodhisadhane /
sarvasattvahitadhane bodhicaryavrate caret //

laghu kuryattathatmanamapramadakatham smaran /

karmagamadyatha purvam sajjah sarvatra ca tu te //
yathaiva tulikam vayorgamanagamane vasam /
tathotsahasam yayadrddhiscaivam samrdhyati //
vardhayitvaivamutsaham samadhau sthapayenmanah /
viksiptacittastu narah klesam damstrantare sthitah //
kayacittavivekena viksepasya na sambhavah /
tasmallokam parityajya vitarkan parivarjayet //
snehanna tyajyate loko labhadisu ca trsnaya /
tasmadetatparityage vidvanevam vicarayet //
samathena vipasyanaya suyuktah kurute klesavinasamityavetya /
samathah prathamam gavesaniyah sa ca loke nirapeksayabhiratya //
kasyanitiesvanityasya sneho bhavitumarhati /
yena janmasahastrani drastavyo na punah priyah //
apasyannaratim yati samadhau na ca tisthati /
na ca trpyati drstvapi purvavadbadhate trsa //
na pasyati yathabhutam samvegadavahiyate /
dahyate tena sokena priyasamgamakamsaya //
taccintaya mudha yati hrasvamayumuhurmuhuh /
asasvatena mitrena dharmo bhrasyati sasvatah //
balaih sabhagacarito niyatam yati durgatim /
nesyate visabhagasca kim praptam balasamgamat //
ksanadbhavanti suhado bhavanti ripavah ksanat /
tosasthane prakupyanti duraradhyah prthagjanah //
atha na sruyate tesam kupita yanti durgatim /
irsyotkrstatsamadvandva hinatmanah stutermadah //
avarnatpratighasceti kada baladdhitam bhavet //
atmotkarsah paravarnah samsararatisamkatha /
ityadyamavasyamasubham kimcidbalasya balata //
evam matva yatirdhimanvihaya balasamgamam /
baladduram palayet praptamaradhayetpriyah //
na samstavanubandheta kimbhudasinasadhuvat /
ekaki viharenityam sukhamaklistamanasah //
dharmarthamatradaya bhrmgavat kusuman madhuh /
apurva iva sarvatra viharedapyasamstutah //
evam yatirmahasattvah samsaratinihprah /
samadhisatsukhasakto viharedbodhimanasah //
klesarivarganabhibhuya virah sambodhilaksmipadamapnuvanti /

bodhyamgadanam pradisantim sadbhyo dhyanam hi tatra pravadanti hetum
//

janmaprabandhakarnaikanimittabhutan ragadidosanicayan pravidarya
sarvan /
akasatulyamanasah samalostahemadhanadbhavanti manuja
gunahetubhuta //

jitva klesarivrdam subhabalamathanam sarvatha labdhalaksam /
praptah sambodhilaksmim pravaragunamayim
durlabhamanyabhutaih //

sattve jñanadhipatyam vigataripubhayah kurvate yannarendrah /
dhyanam tatraikahetum sakalagunanidhim prahuh sarve narendrah //

mohandhakaram pravidaryam sasvajñanavabhasam kurete samantat /
sambuddhasuryassuramanusanam hetuh sa tatra pravarassamadhih
//

iti matva samadhaya klesavarahanayanaye /
vimargaccittamakrsya samadhau sthapyam pracaret //

imam parikaram samadhau sthapyam pracaret //

imam parikaram sarvam prajñartham hi jagaddhite /
tasmadutpadayet prajñam dukkhanirvrtikamsaya //

samvrttih paramarthasca satyadvayamidam matam /
buddheragocaram tattvam buddhisamsmrtirucyate //

tatra loko dvidhadrsto yogi prakrtakastatha /
tatra prakrtako loko yagilokena badhyate //

badhyante dhivisesena yogino 'pyattarottaraih /
drstantenobhayestena karyarthamavicaratah //

lokena bhava drsyante kalpyante capi tattvatah /
na tu mayavadityatra vivado yogilokayoh //

iti matva yatirdhiman sarvam mayabhirnirmitam /
prajñaratnam samasadya samcareta jagaddhite //

prajñadhanena vikulam tu narasya rupamalekhyam rupamiva
saravihinamantah /
buddhayanvitasya falamistamudeti viryadviryam hi buddhirahitam
svavadhaya satruh //

yo 'nekajanmantaritam svajanmabhutam bhavisyatkulanamagotraih /
madhyantamadyapi janah pravetti prajñabalam tatkathayanti tajjñah
//

yadbuddho martyaloke malatimiraganam darayitva mahantam /
jñanalokam karoti praharati ca sadadosavrndam naranam //

adesta cendriyanam paramanujamano vetti sarvaih prakaraih /

prajñam tatrapī nityam subhavarajananim hetumutkirtayanti //

karyānave 'pi drdham nīmagṇah samgramamadhye manujah
pradhānah /

prajñāvasatte vijayam labhante prajñā hyatah sa subhahetubhūtah
//

prajñābalenaiva jīnah jayanti ghoram sudustam ca marasainyam /
prajñāvisesena jana vibhanti prajñā hi khyata janani jīnam //

tasmāt sarvagunarthasadhanakari prajñāiva samvardhyatam /
yatprajñāvikala vibhanti puruṣah pratāhpradīpa itī //

svargapavargagunaratnanidhanabhūta etah sādēva bhūvi paramita
nānam /

jñātva narah svahitasadhanatāparah syatkuryadātah satatamasu
drdham prayatnam //

etaddhi paramam sīksasamvaram bodhicārinam /
māya prajñāptamananda dhātavyam bodhiprāptaye //

ya etāparamacāram dhrtva sambodhīmanasah /
triratnāsārane sthītva samcārante jagaddhīte //

te bhādrasrīgūnadharah silavantah subhendriyah /
ksantisaurabhyasamvasah sādotsaha hitasayah //

nīhkleśa nirmalatmano mahasattva vicakṣānah /
prajñāvānto mahābhijñā arhānto brahmācārinah //

trividham bodhīmasādyā sambuddhalāyamāpnuyuh /
etacchāstra samādīstam srutvānānto 'bhībodhītah //

bhāgavāntam munīndram ca samalokyaivamābravit /
bhāgavan bhavātājñāptam sambuddhāpādasadhanam /
sīksasamvaramādhaya ye carānti sāda subhē //

tā eva subhāga dhānyah sīksasamvrtīkausalah /
vinayābhīmukhah santah saddharmākosadharīnah //

jīnatmāja mahābhijñāh arhānto nirmālendriyah /
bodhīsattva mahasattva bhavānti bodhīlabhīnah //

tesāmeva sāda bhādrām sarvātrāpī bhaved dhruvam /
saddharmāsadhanotsāham nīrutpatam nīrakulam //

tesam bhūyat sāda bhādrām bodhīsīgūnasadhanam /
triratnāsārane sthītva ye carānti jagaddhīte //

ītyānādasamākhāyatam srutva sa bhāgavan mūdā /
āyusmāntam tāmanādam samalokyaivamādisat //

evāmeva sāda tesam bhādrām sambodhīsadhanam /
dharmāsīgūnasampānna bhāvānnūnam bhāvālaye //

iti satyam parijñaya yuyam sarve 'bhibodhitah /
triratnabhajanam krtva samcaradhvam jagaddhite //

evam mayoktamadaya caradhve yadi sarvada /
nunam sambodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapsyatha //

ityadistam munindrena srutva sarve 'pi samghikah /
tatheti prativijñāpya prabhyanandan prabodhitah //

atha te samghikah sarve anandapramukhah muda /
natva padau munindrasya svasvadhyanalayam yayuh //

bhagavanapi tan viksyā sarvan dhyanalayasritan /
gatva dhyanalayasinasasthau dhyanasamahitah //

ityevam me samakhyatam guruna sanavasina /
srutam maya tathakhyatam srutvanumoda bhupate //

praja api maharaja sravayitva prabodhayan /
triratnabhajanotsahe carayitvanupalaya //

tatha cette sada rajan dharmasrigunasamyutam /
subhotsaham niratamkam bhaved dhruvam samantatah //

tvamapi bodhisambharam purayitva yathakramam /
jित्वा maragananarhan bodhim prāpya jino bhavēh //

iti sastra samadistam srutvasokah sa bhupatih /
tatheti prativijñāpya prabhyanandat saparsadah //

// iti siksasamvarasamuddesaprakaranam samaptam //

20. phalasarutih

atha bhuyah sa rajendro bhupo 'sokah krtamjalih /
upaguptam tamarhantam natvalokyedamabravit //

bhadanta lokanatho 'sau yadavalokitesvarah /
iti namna prasiddho 'bhuttatkena samupadisa //

iti samprarthite rajña yatih so 'rhanmahamatih /
asokam tam maharajam samalokyaivamadisat //

srnu rajan mahabhaga yatha me gurunoditam /
tathaham te pravaksyami srutvanubodhito bhava //

sadgatisambhava lokastraidhatubhuvanāsritah /
tesam ye duhkhitā dustah klesagniparitatpith //

tan sarvan sa jagannathah krpadrstyavalokayat /
tenavalokitesakhyah prasiddhastrijagatsvapi //

ye ye sattva jagadbhartra krpadrstyavalokitah /
te te sarve vikalmasa bhavayurvimalasayah //

ye 'pyasya trijagacchastuh srnuyurnam sadaram /

vimuktapatakaste syurnihklesa vimalendriyah //
dukhagnau patito yo 'pi smrtva lokesvaram bhajet /
tada tam sa mahasattvah krpadrstyavalokayan //
tada sa sahasa tasmaddukhagneh parimuktitah /
suddhendriyo visuddhatma bhavet sambodhimanasah //
yo nadya prohyamano 'pi krandellokesvaram smaran /
tada sa bodhisattvastam krpadrstyavalokayet //
tada dadyannadi tasya gadham santaranarthinah /
tatah sa sahasottirya smrtva dharmarato bhavet //
yada ca vanijah sartha naukarudha mahambudhau /
ratnarthino mahotsahaih samkrameyuryathakramam //
tatra nauh kalikavataih preryamanam vilolita /
tarasa raksasidvipasamipam samupacaret //
tada tesam mahadhirah smrtva lokesvaram namet /
lokesastanstada sarvan krpadrstyavalokayan //
tatastah kalika vata na careyuh prasaditah /
tato nau savaniksartha svasti ratnakaram vrajet //
tatra te vanijah sarve labdharatnah pramoditah /
svasti pratyagatah svasti samiyuh svapuram laghu //
yadi daivadvipattih syat sarvatirthajalasraye /
mrtaste sositatmanah samprayayuh sukhavatim //
yasca dusto vadhat srsto grhito vadhyaghatakaih /
bhito lokesvaram smrtva dhyatva namapyudaharet //
tada losesvarastam sa krpadrstyavalokayet /
tataste ghatakah sarve tam hantum nabhisaknuyuh //
yadi vighatito daivat tyaktva papasrayam mrtah /
suddhasayo visuddhatma samprayayat sukhavatim //
sarve yaksasca gandharvah kumbhanda raksasa api /
kinnara garuda naga bhutah pretah pisacikah //
lokesvarasya bhaktaram dhyataram smrtibhavinam /
namoccaranakartaram drastumapi na saknuyuh //
yascapi nigadairbaddha sthapito bandhanalaye /
smrtva lokesvaram dyatva tisthennamapyudaharet //
tatksane lokanathastam krpadrstyavalokayet /
tada sa bandhananmukto dharmabhiratato bhavet //
yascaranye grhe vapi caurairdhutairupadrute /
smrtva lokesvaram dhyatva namennamapyudaharet //

tatsane lokanathastam krpadrtyavalokayet /
tada te dhurtakascaurah sarve yayuh paranmukhah //

yasca rogi sada dustah kusthavyadhyacitasrayah /
smrtva lokesvaram dhyatva namennamapyudaharet //

tatsene lokanathastam krpadrstyavalokayet /
tada sa vyadhito mukto nirogi pustitendriyah //

suddhasayo visuddhatma bhavet sambodhimanasah /
yadi daivadvipattih syaddhitva duhkhasrayam tanum /
suddhasayo visuddhatma samprayayat sukhavatim //

yasca daridrito dukkhi dino 'natho durasrayah /
smrtva lokesvaram dhyatva namennamapyudaharet //

tatsane lokanathastam krpadrstyavalokayet /
tada sa srigunotpanno bhavet saadhuh subhendriyah //

yasca samgramamadhye 'pi satrubhih parivestita /
smrtva lokadhipam dhyatva namennamapyudaaharet //

tatsane lokanathastam krpadrstyavalokayet /
tada so 'rinvinirjitya labdhva ramejjayasriyam //

yascapi dahyamanesu grhodyanasramesvapi /
smrtva lokadhipam dhyatva nama proccarayannamet //

tatkale lokanathastam krpadrstyavalokayet /
tada sa sahasa vahniskandhah samyennirakulah //

vivade kalaye vapi paribhute 'pi durjanaih /
smrtva lokesvaram dhyatva nama proccarayannamet //

tatsane lokasasta tam krpadrstyavalokayet /
tada sa vijayan sarvan samsthapayenniye vase //

yasca klesagnisamtapto vyakulendriyamanasah /
smrtva lokaprabhum dhyatva namennamapyudaharan //

tatsane tam mahasattvo dayadrstyavalokayet /
tada nihklesabhadratma bhavedbhadrendriyah sudhiah //

yo 'putrah putraratnarathi tam lokesam saranam gatah /
smrtva dhyatva yathasakti bhajennamanyudaharan //

tada sa trijagadbhartam krpadrstyavalokayet /
dadyattasmai putraratnam mahasattvam jagatpriyam //

sutarthine 'pi satputrim ramakaram subhendriyam /
sarvasattvapriyam kantam sadhvim dadyajjagatprabhuh //

vidyarthi labhate vidyam dhanarthi labhate dhanam /
rajyarthi labhate rajyam lokesabhaktimanapi //

dravyarthi labhate dravyam gunarthi labhate gunam /

bhogyarthi labhate bhojyam grharthi labhate grham //

evamanyani vastuni sarvopakarananyapi /
yathabhivamchitam sarvam labhellokesabhaktiman //

tenasau trijagannatha aryavalokitesvarah /
iti prakhyapitah sarvairdharma rajaimunisvaraih //

evam mahattaram punyam lokesabhaktibhavinam /
aprimeyasamkhyeyam sambuddhapadasadhanam //

ityevam sugataih sarvaih samadistam samantatah /
bodhisattvairmahabhijñaih sarvaiscapi prasamsyate //

iti matva maharaja lokanathasya sarvada /
sarane samupasritya bhajasva sraddhaya muda /
yasya lokesvare bhaktistasya papam na kimcana /
dustaklesabhayam napi nirvighnam satsukham sada //

sarve dustagana marah ksyante sarvatah sada /
yamadutadayascapi palayeyuh paranmukhah //

lokesabhktibhajamsca punyadhara nirantara /
apreya asamkhyeyah pravardhante divanisam //

etatpunyanubhavaistu saddharmastena labhyate /
tatsaddharmanubhavana sambuddho drsyate 'gratah //

tato buddhanubhavana bodhicittam sulabhyate /
bodhipranidhicittena caryante bodhicarikah //

kramat sambodhisambharam purayitva yathakramam /
sarvan klesan vinirjityaacaturmaragananapi //

sarvatra vasita prapta dharanigunasamyuta /
dasabhumisvaro bhutva sambodhim samavapnuyat //

iti matva mahabhijño lokesvaro jinatmajah /
bhajaniyah sada sadbhih sambuddhapadavamchibhih //

ye bhajanti sada nityam lokesvaram jagatprabhum /
tesam naiva bhayam kincitsarvatra sarvadapi hi //

rakseyustam samalokya brahyadayo maharsayah /
sakra dayah surendrasca sarvalokadhipa api //

rakseyuragnayo 'pyenam lokesabhaktibhavinam /
dharmarajadayah pretah sarve nisacara api //

varunasca hi rajasca sarve vayugana api /
sarve sridadayo yaksah sarve bhutadhipa api //

suryadayo grahah sarve candradayasca tarakah /
sarve siddhasca sadhyasca rudra vidyadhara api //

dhrtarastradayah sarve gandharva api sarvada /

virudhakadikumbhanda rakseyustam sadanugah //
virupaksadayah sarve nagendra garuda api /
kuverapramukhah sarve yaksa api samadarat //
drumadikinnarah sarve vemaçitrado 'surah /
sarve paisacikascapi rakseyustam samahitah //
sarve matrganascapi sakumaraganadhipah /
sarve 'pi bhairavah sarve mahakalagana api //
sadakadakinisamghah sarve kapalika api /
sarve vaitadikascapi drstva ceystamadarat //
tatha ca yoginah siddha avikalpa jitendriyah /
duradrstvabhirakseyustam lokesasaranasritam //
vajrapanyado virah sarvamantrarthasadhakah //
rakseyustam samalokya lokesabhakticarinam //
yatayastirthikascapi tapasa brahmacarinah /
vaisnava api saivasca limgino vratino 'pi ca //
duradapi tamalokya bhaktimantam jagatprabhoh /
pranatva pramjalim dhrtva prasamseyuh samadarat //
arhanto bhiksavascapi drstga tam durato muda /
dhanyo 'siti samaradhya prakuryurabhinanditam //
sravakascailakascapi vratinascapyupasakah /
duratastam mahabhagam drstva nameyuranatah //
sarve capi mahasattva bodhisatva jinatmajah /
varadanaistamaradhya carayeyurjagaddhite //
pratyekasugatacapi drstva tam bodhibhaginam /
somalokya samasvasya prerayeyuh susamvare //
sambuddha api sarve tam sambuddhapadalabhinam /
drstvabhinandya saddharme niyujyaveyurabhavam //
evamasya jagadbharturlokesasya mahatmanah /
saddharmagunamahatmyam sarvabuddhah prasamsyate //
evam mahattaram punyam lokesabhajanodbhavam /
matva sadanumoditva srotavyam bodhivamchibhi //
idam sarvam mahayanasutratnam subhasitam /
srnvanti sraddhaya ye 'pi kalau pamcakasayite //
durgatim te na gacchinta kadacana kathamcana /
sada sadgatisamjata bhavanti bhadracarinah //
lokesasya jagacchastuh sarvada sarane sthitah /
dhyatva nama samuccarya smrtva bhajeyurabhavam //

etatpunyanuliptaste bhadrasrisadgunalayah /
saddharmasukhasampattim bhuktva yayuh sukhavatim //

enam yah sakalamllokamcchravayati prabodhayan /
so 'pi na durgatim yati yati sadgatimeva hi //

etatpunyavisuddhatma bhadrasrisadgunasrayah /
saddharmasukhasampattim bhuktva yayat sukhavatim //

yascapidam kalau kale nirapeksah svajivite /
sabhamadhye samasino bhaset sutrasubhasitam //

so 'pyetatpunyasuddhatma yayanna durgatim kvacit /
sada sadgatisamjato bhadrasrisadgunasrayah //

sarvasattvahitadhanam saddharmameva sadhayan /
subhiotsahasahatsaukhyam bhuktva yayat sukhavatim //

tatramitaruceh sastuh sarve sarane sthitah /
sada dharmamrtam pitva careyurbodhisamvaram //

tataste bodhisambharam purayitva yathakramam /
bhaveyuh sarve lokesa dasabhumisvara api //

tataste nirmalatmano bodhisattva jinatmajah /
bhaveyuyustrigunabhijña mahasattvah subhendriyah //

klesan maraganan sarvan jitvarhanto niramjanah /
trividham bodhimasadya sambuddhapadamapnuyuh //

ye 'pi vedamahayanasutraram likhenmuda /
tenapi likhitam sarvamahayanasubhasitam //

lekhapitam ca yenedam sutrarajasubhasitam /
tena lekhapitam jñanam sarvam mahayanasubhasitam //

likhitam vapi yenedam pratisthapyā yathavidhi /
suddhasthane grhe sthapyā pujaṅgāih sarvadarcitam //

tenarhanto jinah sarve pratyekasugata api /
sasamgha bodhisattvasca bhavanti pujitah khalu //

yascapidam svayam dhrtva parebhyo 'pi samadiset /
bhavayet satatam smrtva dhyatvapi pranayen muda //

tasya sarve munindrasca pratyekasugata jinah /
arhanto bodhisattvasca tusta dadyuh samihitam //

yascaitadupadestaram sarvamsca sravakanapi /
yathavidhi samabhyarcya bhojanaih paritosayet //

tena sarve 'pi sambuddhah pratyekasugata api /
arhanto bhiksavah sarve yogino brahmacarinah //

bodhisattvasca sarve 'pi vratino yatayo 'pi ca /
abhyarcya bhojanairnityam bhaveyuh paritositah //

kimevam bahunoktena sarve buddhah munisvarah /
sarvah paramita devyah sarve samgha jinatmajah //

nityam tesam samalokya krpadrstyanumoditah /
raksam vidhaya sarvatra varam dadyurjagaddhite //

lokapalasca sarve 'pi sarve devasca danavah /
raksam krtva varam dadyustesam saddharmasadhnam //

rajano 'pi sada tesam raksam krtvanumoditah /
yathabhivamchitam krtva palayeyuh samaadarat //

mantrino 'pi sada tesam samatyasacivanugah /
sabhrtysainyabhattasca bhaveyurhitakarinah //

sarve vaisyasca sarvarthabhartarah syuh suhrtprayah /
sresthimahajanah sarve bhaveyurhitakarinah //

dviso 'pi dasatam yayurdustasca syurhitasayah /
evamanye 'pi lokasca sarve syurmaitramanasah //

pasavah paksinascapi sarve kitasca jantavah /
naiva tesam viruddhah syurbhaveyurhitasamsinah //

evam sarvatra lokesu tesam saddharmasadhnam /
nirutpatam subhotsaham saumamgalyam sada bhavet //

evam bhadrataram punyam lokesabhajonodbhavam /
matva tam trijagannatham bhajasva sarvada smaran //

ye tasya sarane sthitva dhyatva samahitah /
namapi ca samuccarya bhajanti sraddhaya sada //

tesam syuh suprasannani triratnanyapi sarvada /
krpadrstya samalokya krtva ceyuh subham sada //

etacchastra samadistamupaguptena bhiksuna /
srutvasokah sa bhumindrah prabhyananadan prabodhitah //

sabha sarvavati sapi srutvaitat samprasadita /
tatheti prativanditva prabhyanandat prabodhita //

tataste sakala lokah samutthaya pramoditah /
upaguptam tamarhantam natva svasvalayam yayuh //

tatah prabhrti raja sa lokesam sarvada smaran /
dhyatva nama samuccarya praabhajat palayan prajah //

tada tasya narendrasya visaye tatra sarvada /
nirutpatam subhotsaham pravartata samantatah //

iti jayasriyadistam nisamya sa sasamghikah /
jinasriraja atmajñah prabhyanandat prabodhitah //

tatascasau mahabhijño jayasrih sugaratatmajah /
sarvan samghan samalokya punarevam samadisat //

yatredam sutrarajendram pravartayet kalavapi /
bhasedyah srnyadyasca sravayedyasca pracarayet //

etesam tatra sarvesam sambuddhah sakalah sada /
krpadrstya samalokya kurvantu bhadramabhavam //

sarvah paramitadevyastesam tatra sada sivam /
kurvantya bodhisambharam purayantu jagaddhite //

sarve 'pi bodhisattvasca pratyekasugata api /
arhanto yoginastesam bhadram kurvantu sarvada //

brahmadilokapasca sarve capi maharsayah /
tatra tesam ca sarvesam kurvantu mamgalam sada //

kale varsantu meghasca bhuyacchasyavati mahi /
nirutpatam mahotsaham subhiksam bhavatu dhruvam //

bahuksiraprada gavo vrksah puspafalanvitah /
ausadhyo rasaviryadya bhuyatsustatra sarvada //

bhavantu praninah sarve
arogyacirajivinah /
sarvadravyasamapannah srimanto bhadracarinah //

raja bhavatu dharmistho mantrino niticarinah /
sarve lokah suvrttistha bhavantu dharmasadhinah //

ma bhutkascidduracarascauro dustasca vamcakah /
daridro durbhago dino madamanabhigarvitah //

sarve sattvah samacarah parisuddhatrimandalah /
svasvakulavratarakshah pracarantu jagaddhite //

sarve bhadrasayah santah sambodhivratacarinah /
triratnabhajanam krtva samcarantam sada subhe //

iti jayasriyakhyatam srutva sarve 'pi samghikah /
evamastviti vijñāpya prabhyanandan pramoditah //

// iti jinasrirajapariprstajayasrisamprabhasita-
srimadaryavalokitesvaragunakarandavyuhasutrarajam samaptam //

ye dharma hetuprabhava hetum tesam tathagato hyavadat /
tesam ca yo nirodham evamvadi mahasramanah //

// subhamastu //